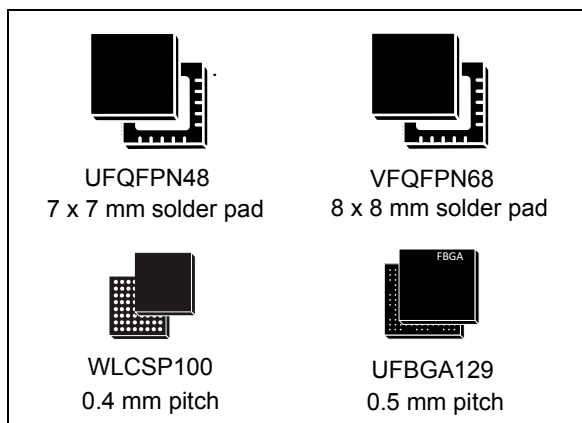


Multiprotocol wireless 32-bit MCU Arm[®]-based Cortex[®]-M4 with FPU, Bluetooth[®] 5 and 802.15.4 radio solution

Datasheet - production data

Features

- Includes ST state-of-the-art patented technology
- Radio
 - 2.4 GHz
 - RF transceiver supporting Bluetooth[®] 5 specification, IEEE 802.15.4-2011 PHY and MAC, supporting Thread and ZigBee[®] 3.0
 - RX sensitivity: -96 dBm (Bluetooth[®] Low Energy at 1 Mbps), -100 dBm (802.15.4)
 - Programmable output power up to +6 dBm with 1 dB steps
 - Integrated balun to reduce BOM
 - Support for 2 Mbps
 - Dedicated Arm[®] 32-bit Cortex[®] M0 + CPU for real-time Radio layer
 - Accurate RSSI to enable power control
 - Suitable for systems requiring compliance with radio frequency regulations ETSI EN 300 328, EN 300 440, FCC CFR47 Part 15 and ARIB STD-T66
 - Support for external PA
 - Available integrated passive device (IPD) companion chip for optimized matching solution (MLPF-WB55-01E3 or MLPF-WB55-02E3)
- Ultra-low-power platform
 - 1.71 to 3.6 V power supply
 - -40 °C to 85 / 105 °C temperature ranges
 - 13 nA shutdown mode
 - 600 nA Standby mode + RTC + 32 KB RAM
 - 2.1 µA Stop mode + RTC + 256 KB RAM
 - Active-mode MCU: < 53 µA / MHz when RF and SMPS on
 - Radio: Rx 4.5 mA / Tx at 0 dBm 5.2 mA
- Core: Arm[®] 32-bit Cortex[®]-M4 CPU with FPU, adaptive real-time accelerator (ART



Accelerator) allowing 0-wait-state execution from Flash memory, frequency up to 64 MHz, MPU, 80 DMIPS and DSP instructions

- Performance benchmark
 - 1.25 DMIPS/MHz (Drystone 2.1)
 - 219.48 CoreMark[®] (3.43 CoreMark/MHz at 64 MHz)
- Energy benchmark
 - 303 ULPMark[™] CP score
- Supply and reset management
 - High efficiency embedded SMPS step-down converter with intelligent bypass mode
 - Ultra-safe, low-power BOR (brownout reset) with five selectable thresholds
 - Ultra-low-power POR/PDR
 - Programmable voltage detector (PVD)
 - V_{BAT} mode with RTC and backup registers
- Clock sources
 - 32 MHz crystal oscillator with integrated trimming capacitors (Radio and CPU clock)
 - 32 kHz crystal oscillator for RTC (LSE)
 - Internal low-power 32 kHz (±5%) RC (LSI1)
 - Internal low-power 32 kHz (stability ±500 ppm) RC (LSI2)

- Internal multispeed 100 kHz to 48 MHz oscillator, auto-trimmed by LSE (better than $\pm 0.25\%$ accuracy)
- High speed internal 16 MHz factory trimmed RC ($\pm 1\%$)
- 2x PLL for system clock, USB, SAI and ADC
- Memories
 - Up to 1 MB Flash memory with sector protection (PCROP) against R/W operations, enabling authentic Bluetooth® Low Energy and 802.15.4 SW stack
 - Up to 256 KB SRAM, including 64 KB with hardware parity check
 - 20x32-bit backup register
 - Boot loader supporting USART, SPI, I2C and USB interfaces
 - OTA (over the air) Bluetooth® Low Energy and 802.15.4 update
 - Quad SPI memory interface with XIP
- Rich analog peripherals (down to 1.62 V)
 - 12-bit ADC 4.26 Msps, up to 16-bit with hardware oversampling, 200 $\mu\text{A}/\text{Msps}$
 - 2x ultra-low-power comparator
 - Accurate 2.5 V or 2.048 V reference voltage buffered output
- System peripherals
 - Inter processor communication controller (IPCC) for communication with Bluetooth® Low Energy and 802.15.4
 - HW semaphores for resources sharing between CPUs
 - 2x DMA controllers (7x channels each) supporting ADC, SPI, I2C, USART, QSPI, SAI, AES, timers
 - 1x USART (ISO 7816, IrDA, SPI Master, Modbus and Smartcard mode)
 - 1x LPUART (low power)
 - 2x SPI 32 Mbit/s
 - 2x I2C (SMBus/PMBus)
 - 1x SAI (dual channel high quality audio)
- 1x USB 2.0 FS device, crystal-less, BCD and LPM
- Touch sensing controller, up to 18 sensors
- LCD 8x40 with step-up converter
- 1x 16-bit, four channels advanced timer
- 2x 16-bits, two channels timer
- 1x 32-bits, four channels timer
- 2x 16-bits ultra-low-power timer
- 1x independent SysTick
- 1x independent watchdog
- 1x window watchdog
- Security and ID
 - Secure firmware installation (SFI) for Bluetooth® Low Energy and 802.15.4 SW stack
 - 3x hardware encryption AES maximum 256-bit for the application, the Bluetooth® Low Energy and IEEE802.15.4
 - Customer key storage / key manager services
 - HW public key authority (PKA)
 - Cryptographic algorithms: RSA, Diffie-Helman, ECC over GF(p)
 - True random number generator (RNG)
 - Sector protection against R/W operation (PCROP)
 - CRC calculation unit
 - Die information: 96-bit unique ID
 - IEEE 64-bit unique ID. Possibility to derive 802.15.4 64-bit and Bluetooth® Low Energy 48-bit EUI
- Up to 72 fast I/Os, 70 of them 5 V-tolerant
- Development support
 - Serial wire debug (SWD), JTAG for the Application processor
 - Application cross trigger with input / output
 - Embedded Trace Macrocell™ for application
- All packages are ECOPACK2 compliant

Table 1. Device summary

| Reference | Part numbers |
|-------------|--|
| STM32WB55xx | STM32WB55CC, STM32WB55CE, STM32WB55CG STM32WB55RC, STM32WB55RE, STM32WB55RG STM32WB55VC, STM32WB55VE, STM32WB55VG, STM32WB55VY |

Contents

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | Introduction | 11 |
| 2 | Description | 12 |
| 3 | Functional overview | 16 |
| 3.1 | Architecture | 16 |
| 3.2 | Arm® Cortex®-M4 core with FPU | 16 |
| 3.3 | Memories | 17 |
| 3.3.1 | Adaptive real-time memory accelerator (ART Accelerator) | 17 |
| 3.3.2 | Memory protection unit | 17 |
| 3.3.3 | Embedded Flash memory | 17 |
| 3.3.4 | Embedded SRAM | 19 |
| 3.4 | Security and safety | 19 |
| 3.5 | Boot modes and FW update | 19 |
| 3.6 | RF subsystem | 20 |
| 3.6.1 | RF front-end block diagram | 20 |
| 3.6.2 | BLE general description | 21 |
| 3.6.3 | 802.15.4 general description | 23 |
| 3.6.4 | RF pin description | 23 |
| 3.6.5 | Typical RF application schematic | 23 |
| 3.7 | Power supply management | 24 |
| 3.7.1 | Power supply distribution | 24 |
| 3.7.2 | Power supply schemes | 25 |
| 3.7.3 | Linear voltage regulator | 28 |
| 3.7.4 | Power supply supervisor | 28 |
| 3.7.5 | Low-power modes | 28 |
| 3.7.6 | Reset mode | 36 |
| 3.8 | VBAT operation | 36 |
| 3.9 | Interconnect matrix | 36 |
| 3.10 | Clocks and startup | 38 |
| 3.11 | General-purpose inputs/outputs (GPIOs) | 40 |
| 3.12 | Direct memory access controller (DMA) | 41 |
| 3.13 | Interrupts and events | 41 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 3.13.1 | Nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC) | 41 |
| 3.13.2 | Extended interrupts and events controller (EXTI) | 42 |
| 3.14 | Analog to digital converter (ADC) | 42 |
| 3.14.1 | Temperature sensor | 43 |
| 3.14.2 | Internal voltage reference (VREFINT) | 43 |
| 3.15 | Voltage reference buffer (VREFBUF) | 44 |
| 3.16 | Comparators (COMP) | 44 |
| 3.17 | Touch sensing controller (TSC) | 44 |
| 3.18 | Liquid crystal display controller (LCD) | 46 |
| 3.19 | True random number generator (RNG) | 46 |
| 3.20 | Timers and watchdogs | 47 |
| 3.20.1 | Advanced-control timer (TIM1) | 47 |
| 3.20.2 | General-purpose timers (TIM2, TIM16, TIM17) | 47 |
| 3.20.3 | Low-power timer (LPTIM1 and LPTIM2) | 48 |
| 3.20.4 | Independent watchdog (IWDG) | 48 |
| 3.20.5 | System window watchdog (WWDG) | 49 |
| 3.20.6 | SysTick timer | 49 |
| 3.21 | Real-time clock (RTC) and backup registers | 49 |
| 3.22 | Inter-integrated circuit interface (I ² C) | 50 |
| 3.23 | Universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitter (USART) | 51 |
| 3.24 | Low-power universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (LPUART) | 51 |
| 3.25 | Serial peripheral interface (SPI1, SPI2) | 52 |
| 3.26 | Serial audio interfaces (SAI1) | 52 |
| 3.27 | Quad-SPI memory interface (QUADSPI) | 53 |
| 3.28 | Development support | 54 |
| 3.28.1 | Serial wire JTAG debug port (SWJ-DP) | 54 |
| 3.28.2 | Embedded Trace Macrocell™ | 54 |
| 4 | Pinouts and pin description | 55 |
| 5 | Memory mapping | 72 |
| 6 | Electrical characteristics | 73 |
| 6.1 | Parameter conditions | 73 |
| 6.1.1 | Minimum and maximum values | 73 |

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 6.1.2 | Typical values | 73 |
| 6.1.3 | Typical curves | 73 |
| 6.1.4 | Loading capacitor | 73 |
| 6.1.5 | Pin input voltage | 73 |
| 6.1.6 | Power supply scheme | 74 |
| 6.1.7 | Current consumption measurement | 76 |
| 6.2 | Absolute maximum ratings | 76 |
| 6.3 | Operating conditions | 79 |
| 6.3.1 | Summary of main performance | 79 |
| 6.3.2 | General operating conditions | 79 |
| 6.3.3 | RF BLE characteristics | 80 |
| 6.3.4 | RF 802.15.4 characteristics | 85 |
| 6.3.5 | Operating conditions at power-up / power-down | 88 |
| 6.3.6 | Embedded reset and power control block characteristics | 88 |
| 6.3.7 | Embedded voltage reference | 90 |
| 6.3.8 | Supply current characteristics | 91 |
| 6.3.9 | Wakeup time from Low-power modes and voltage scaling transition times | 109 |
| 6.3.10 | External clock source characteristics | 111 |
| 6.3.11 | Internal clock source characteristics | 114 |
| 6.3.12 | PLL characteristics | 121 |
| 6.3.13 | Flash memory characteristics | 122 |
| 6.3.14 | EMC characteristics | 123 |
| 6.3.15 | Electrical sensitivity characteristics | 124 |
| 6.3.16 | I/O current injection characteristics | 125 |
| 6.3.17 | I/O port characteristics | 126 |
| 6.3.18 | NRST pin characteristics | 129 |
| 6.3.19 | Analog switches booster | 131 |
| 6.3.20 | Analog-to-Digital converter characteristics | 132 |
| 6.3.21 | Voltage reference buffer characteristics | 144 |
| 6.3.22 | Comparator characteristics | 146 |
| 6.3.23 | Temperature sensor characteristics | 147 |
| 6.3.24 | V _{BAT} monitoring characteristics | 147 |
| 6.3.25 | SMPS step-down converter characteristics | 148 |
| 6.3.26 | LCD controller characteristics | 148 |
| 6.3.27 | Timer characteristics | 149 |
| 6.3.28 | Clock recovery system (CRS) | 150 |

| | | |
|----------|--|------------|
| 6.3.29 | Communication interfaces characteristics | 150 |
| 7 | Package information | 162 |
| 7.1 | UFBGA129 package information | 162 |
| 7.2 | WLCSP100 package information | 165 |
| 7.3 | VFQFPN68 package information | 169 |
| 7.4 | UFQFPN48 package information | 172 |
| 7.5 | Thermal characteristics | 175 |
| 7.5.1 | Reference document | 176 |
| 7.5.2 | Selecting the product temperature range | 176 |
| 8 | Ordering information | 178 |
| 9 | Revision history | 179 |

List of tables

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 1. | Device summary | 2 |
| Table 2. | STM32WB55xx devices features and peripheral counts | 13 |
| Table 3. | Access status vs. readout protection level and execution modes | 18 |
| Table 4. | RF pin list | 23 |
| Table 5. | Typical external components | 24 |
| Table 6. | Power supply typical components | 25 |
| Table 7. | Features over all modes | 30 |
| Table 8. | STM32WB55xx modes overview | 34 |
| Table 9. | STM32WB55xx CPU1 peripherals interconnect matrix | 36 |
| Table 10. | DMA implementation | 41 |
| Table 11. | Temperature sensor calibration values | 43 |
| Table 12. | Internal voltage reference calibration values | 43 |
| Table 13. | Timer features | 47 |
| Table 14. | I2C implementation | 50 |
| Table 15. | Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table | 57 |
| Table 16. | STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions | 58 |
| Table 17. | Alternate functions | 67 |
| Table 18. | Voltage characteristics | 77 |
| Table 19. | Current characteristics | 77 |
| Table 20. | Thermal characteristics | 78 |
| Table 21. | Main performance at VDD = 3.3 V | 79 |
| Table 22. | General operating conditions | 79 |
| Table 23. | RF transmitter BLE characteristics | 80 |
| Table 24. | RF transmitter BLE characteristics (1 Mbps) | 81 |
| Table 25. | RF transmitter BLE characteristics (2 Mbps) | 82 |
| Table 26. | RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps) | 83 |
| Table 27. | RF receiver BLE characteristics (2 Mbps) | 84 |
| Table 28. | RF BLE power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V | 85 |
| Table 29. | RF transmitter 802.15.4 characteristics | 85 |
| Table 30. | RF receiver 802.15.4 characteristics | 86 |
| Table 31. | RF 802.15.4 power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V | 87 |
| Table 32. | Operating conditions at power-up / power-down | 88 |
| Table 33. | Embedded reset and power control block characteristics | 88 |
| Table 34. | Embedded internal voltage reference | 90 |
| Table 35. | Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), VDD = 3.3 V | 92 |
| Table 36. | Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from SRAM1, VDD = 3.3 V | 93 |
| Table 37. | Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), VDD= 3.3 V | 94 |
| Table 38. | Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from SRAM1, VDD = 3.3 V | 95 |
| Table 39. | Current consumption in Sleep and Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory ON | 96 |
| Table 40. | Current consumption in Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory in Power down | 96 |
| Table 41. | Current consumption in Stop 2 mode | 97 |
| Table 42. | Current consumption in Stop 1 mode | 99 |
| Table 43. | Current consumption in Stop 0 mode | 101 |
| Table 44. | Current consumption in Standby mode | 102 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 45. | Current consumption in Shutdown mode | 104 |
| Table 46. | Current consumption in VBAT mode | 104 |
| Table 47. | Current under Reset condition | 105 |
| Table 48. | Peripheral current consumption | 107 |
| Table 49. | Low-power mode wakeup timings | 109 |
| Table 50. | Regulator modes transition times | 110 |
| Table 51. | Wakeup time using LPUART | 110 |
| Table 52. | HSE crystal requirements | 111 |
| Table 53. | HSE clock source requirements | 111 |
| Table 54. | HSE oscillator characteristics | 112 |
| Table 55. | Low-speed external user clock characteristics | 112 |
| Table 56. | Low-speed external user clock characteristics – Bypass mode | 113 |
| Table 57. | HSI16 oscillator characteristics | 114 |
| Table 58. | MSI oscillator characteristics | 116 |
| Table 59. | HSI48 oscillator characteristics | 119 |
| Table 60. | LSI1 oscillator characteristics | 120 |
| Table 61. | LSI2 oscillator characteristics | 121 |
| Table 62. | PLL, PLLSAI1 characteristics | 121 |
| Table 63. | Flash memory characteristics | 122 |
| Table 64. | Flash memory endurance and data retention | 122 |
| Table 65. | EMS characteristics | 123 |
| Table 66. | EMI characteristics | 124 |
| Table 67. | ESD absolute maximum ratings | 124 |
| Table 68. | Electrical sensitivity | 125 |
| Table 69. | I/O current injection susceptibility | 125 |
| Table 70. | I/O static characteristics | 126 |
| Table 71. | Output voltage characteristics | 128 |
| Table 72. | I/O AC characteristics | 128 |
| Table 73. | NRST pin characteristics | 130 |
| Table 74. | Analog switches booster characteristics | 131 |
| Table 75. | ADC characteristics | 132 |
| Table 76. | ADC sampling time | 134 |
| Table 77. | ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 1 | 136 |
| Table 78. | ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 2 | 138 |
| Table 79. | ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 3 | 140 |
| Table 80. | ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 4 | 142 |
| Table 81. | VREFBUF characteristics | 144 |
| Table 82. | COMP characteristics | 146 |
| Table 83. | TS characteristics | 147 |
| Table 84. | V _{BAT} monitoring characteristics | 147 |
| Table 85. | V _{BAT} charging characteristics | 147 |
| Table 86. | LCD controller characteristics | 148 |
| Table 87. | TIMx characteristics | 149 |
| Table 88. | IWDG min/max timeout period at 32 kHz (LSI1) | 150 |
| Table 89. | Minimum I2CCLK frequency in all I2C modes | 150 |
| Table 90. | I2C analog filter characteristics | 151 |
| Table 91. | SPI characteristics | 152 |
| Table 92. | Quad-SPI characteristics in SDR mode | 155 |
| Table 93. | Quad-SPI characteristics in DDR mode | 156 |
| Table 94. | SAI characteristics | 158 |
| Table 95. | USB electrical characteristics | 160 |
| Table 96. | JTAG characteristics | 160 |

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 97. | SWD characteristics | 161 |
| Table 98. | UFBGA129 mechanical data | 162 |
| Table 99. | UFBGA129 recommended PCB design rules | 164 |
| Table 100. | WLCSP100 mechanical data | 166 |
| Table 101. | WLCSP100 recommended PCB design rules | 167 |
| Table 102. | VFQFPN68 mechanical data | 169 |
| Table 103. | UFQFPN48 mechanical data | 173 |
| Table 104. | Package thermal characteristics | 175 |
| Table 105. | Document revision history | 179 |

List of figures

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Figure 1. | STM32WB55xx block diagram | 15 |
| Figure 2. | STM32WB55xx RF front-end block diagram | 21 |
| Figure 3. | STM32WB55xx external components for the RF part | 24 |
| Figure 4. | Power distribution | 25 |
| Figure 5. | Power-up/down sequence | 26 |
| Figure 6. | Power supply overview | 27 |
| Figure 7. | Clock tree | 40 |
| Figure 8. | STM32WB55Cx UFQFPN48 pinout ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ | 55 |
| Figure 9. | STM32WB55Rx VFQFPN68 pinout ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ | 55 |
| Figure 10. | STM32WB55Vx WLCSP100 ballout ⁽¹⁾ | 56 |
| Figure 11. | STM32WB55Vx UFBGA129 ballout ⁽¹⁾ | 56 |
| Figure 12. | Pin loading conditions | 73 |
| Figure 13. | Pin input voltage | 73 |
| Figure 14. | Power supply scheme (all packages except UFBGA129) | 74 |
| Figure 15. | Power supply scheme (UFBGA129 package) | 75 |
| Figure 16. | Current consumption measurement scheme | 76 |
| Figure 17. | Typical link quality indicator code vs. Rx level | 86 |
| Figure 18. | Typical energy detection (T = 27°C, VDD = 3.3 V) | 87 |
| Figure 19. | VREFINT vs. temperature | 90 |
| Figure 20. | Typical application with a 32.768 kHz crystal | 113 |
| Figure 21. | Low-speed external clock source AC timing diagram | 113 |
| Figure 22. | HSI16 frequency vs. temperature | 115 |
| Figure 23. | Typical current consumption vs. MSI frequency | 119 |
| Figure 24. | HSI48 frequency vs. temperature | 120 |
| Figure 25. | I/O input characteristics | 127 |
| Figure 26. | Recommended NRST pin protection | 130 |
| Figure 27. | ADC accuracy characteristics | 143 |
| Figure 28. | Typical connection diagram using the ADC | 144 |
| Figure 29. | SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 0 | 153 |
| Figure 30. | SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 1 | 153 |
| Figure 31. | SPI timing diagram - master mode | 154 |
| Figure 32. | Quad-SPI timing diagram - SDR mode | 157 |
| Figure 33. | Quad-SPI timing diagram - DDR mode | 157 |
| Figure 34. | SAI master timing waveforms | 159 |
| Figure 35. | SAI slave timing waveforms | 159 |
| Figure 36. | UFBGA129 package outline | 162 |
| Figure 37. | UFBGA129 recommended footprint | 163 |
| Figure 38. | UFBGA129 marking example (package top view) | 164 |
| Figure 39. | WLCSP100 outline | 165 |
| Figure 40. | WLCSP100 recommended footprint | 167 |
| Figure 41. | WLCSP100 marking example (package top view) | 168 |
| Figure 42. | VFQFPN68 package outline | 169 |
| Figure 43. | VFQFPN68 recommended footprint | 170 |
| Figure 44. | VFQFPN68 marking example (package top view) | 171 |
| Figure 45. | UFQFPN48 outline | 172 |
| Figure 46. | UFQFPN48 recommended footprint | 173 |
| Figure 47. | UFQFPN48 marking example (package top view) | 174 |

1 Introduction

This document provides the ordering information and mechanical device characteristics of the STM32WB55xx microcontrollers, based on Arm[®] cores^(a).

This document must be read in conjunction with the reference manual (RM0434), available from the STMicroelectronics website www.st.com.

For information on the Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 and Cortex[®]-M0+ cores, refer, respectively, to the Cortex[®]-M4 Technical Reference Manual and to the Cortex[®]-M0+ Technical Reference Manual, both available on the www.arm.com website.

For information on 802.15.4 refer to the IEEE website (www.ieee.org).

For information on Bluetooth[®] refer to www.bluetooth.com.



arm

a. Arm is a registered trademark of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the US and/or elsewhere.

2 Description

The STM32WB55xx multiprotocol wireless and ultra-low-power devices embed a powerful and ultra-low-power radio compliant with the Bluetooth[®] Low Energy SIG specification v5.0 and with IEEE 802.15.4-2011. They contain a dedicated Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M0+ for performing all the real-time low layer operation.

The STM32WB55xx devices are designed to be extremely low-power and are based on the high-performance Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 32-bit RISC core operating at a frequency of up to 64 MHz. The Cortex[®]-M4 core features a Floating point unit (FPU) single precision that supports all Arm[®] single-precision data-processing instructions and data types. It also implements a full set of DSP instructions and a memory protection unit (MPU) that enhances application security.

Enhanced inter-processor communication is provided by the IPCC with six bidirectional channels. The HSEM provides hardware semaphores used to share common resources between the two processors.

The STM32WB55xx devices embed high-speed memories (up to 1 Mbyte of Flash memory, up to 256 Kbyte of SRAM), a Quad-SPI Flash memory interface (available on all packages) and an extensive range of enhanced I/Os and peripherals.

Direct data transfer between memory and peripherals and from memory to memory is supported by fourteen DMA channels with a full flexible channel mapping by the DMAMUX peripheral.

The STM32WB55xx devices feature several mechanisms for embedded Flash memory and SRAM: readout protection, write protection and proprietary code readout protection. Portions of the memory can be secured for Cortex[®]-M0+ exclusive access.

The two AES encryption engines, PKA and RNG enable lower layer MAC and upper layer cryptography. A customer key storage feature may be used to keep the keys hidden.

The devices offer a fast 12-bit ADC and two ultra-low-power comparators associated with a high accuracy reference voltage generator.

These devices embed a low-power RTC, one advanced 16-bit timer, one general-purpose 32-bit timer, two general-purpose 16-bit timers, and two 16-bit low-power timers.

In addition, up to 18 capacitive sensing channels are available. The devices also embed an integrated LCD driver up to 8x40 or 4x44, with internal step-up converter.

The STM32WB55xx devices also feature standard and advanced communication interfaces, namely one USART (ISO 7816, IrDA, Modbus and Smartcard mode), one low-power UART (LPUART), two I2Cs (SMBus/PMBus), two SPIs (up to 32 MHz), one serial audio interface (SAI) with two channels and three PDMs, one USB 2.0 FS device with embedded crystal-less oscillator, supporting BCD and LPM and one Quad-SPI with execute-in-place (XIP) capability.

The STM32WB55xx operate in the -40 to +105 °C (+125 °C junction) and -40 to +85 °C (+105 °C junction) temperature ranges from a 1.71 to 3.6 V power supply. A comprehensive set of power-saving modes enables the design of low-power applications.

The STM32WB55xx include independent power supplies for analog input for ADC.

The STM32WB55xx integrate a high efficiency SMPS step-down converter with automatic bypass mode capability when the V_{DD} falls below V_{BORx} ($x=1, 2, 3, 4$) voltage level (default

is 2.0 V). It includes independent power supplies for analog input for ADC and comparators, as well as a 3.3 V dedicated supply input for USB.

A V_{BAT} dedicated supply allows the devices to back up the LSE 32.768 KHz oscillator, the RTC and the backup registers, thus enabling the STM32WB55xx to supply these functions even if the main V_{DD} is not present through a CR2032-like battery, a Supercap or a small rechargeable battery.

The STM32WB55xx offers four packages, from 48 to 129 pins.

Table 2. STM32WB55xx devices features and peripheral counts

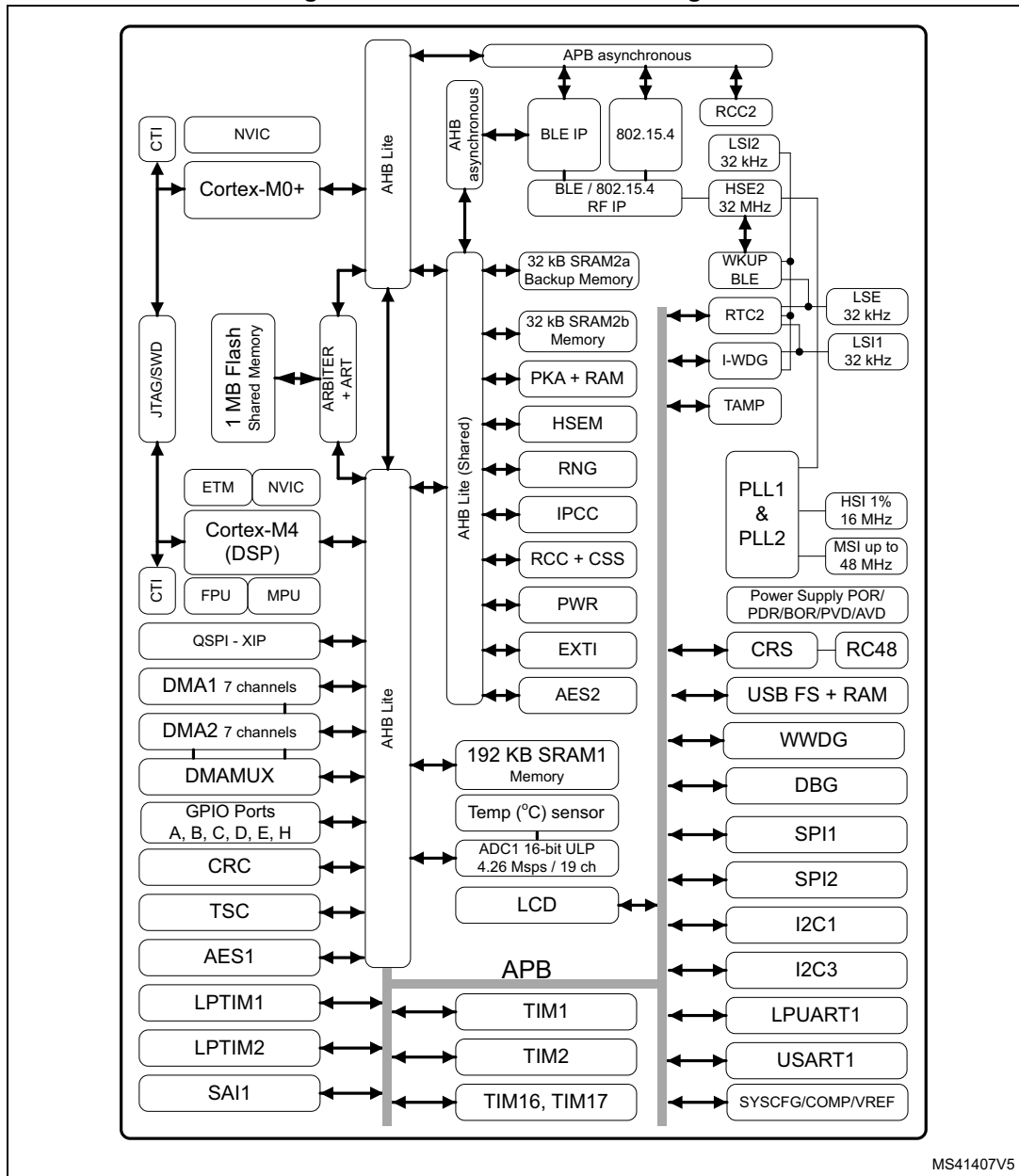
| Feature | | STM32WB55Cx | | | STM32WB55Rx | | | STM32WB55Vx | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Flash memory density (bytes) | | 256 K | 512 K | 1 M | 256 K | 512 K | 1 M | 256 K | 512 K | 1 M | 640 K | |
| SRAM density (bytes) | | 128 K | 256 K | 256 K | 128 K | 256 K | 256 K | 128 K | 256 K | 256 K | | |
| SRAM1 density (bytes) | | 64 K | 192 K | | 64 K | 192 K | | 64 K | 192 K | | | |
| SRAM2 density (bytes) | | 64 K | | | | | | | | | | |
| BLE | | V5.0 (2 Mbps) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 802.15.4 | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Timers | Advanced | 1 (16 bits) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | General purpose | 2 (16 bits) + 1 (32 bits) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Low power | 2 (16 bits) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SysTick | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communication interfaces | SPI | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | I2C | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | USART ⁽¹⁾ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LPUART | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SAI | 2 channels | | | | | | | | | | |
| | USB FS | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | QSPI | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| RTC | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tamper pin | | 1 | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Wakeup pin | | 2 | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| LCD, COMxSEG | | Yes, 4x13 | | | Yes, 4x28 | | | Yes, 8x40 or 4x44 | | | | |
| GPIOs | | 30 | | | 49 | | | 72 | | | | |
| Capacitive sensing | | No | | | 6 | | | 18 | | | | |
| 12-bit ADC Number of channels | | 13 channels (incl. 3 internal) | | | 19 channels (incl. 3 internal) | | | | | | | |
| Internal V_{ref} | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Analog comparator | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max CPU frequency | | 64 MHz | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 2. STM32WB55xx devices features and peripheral counts (continued)

| Feature | | STM32WB55Cx | STM32WB55Rx | STM32WB55Vx | |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|----------------|
| Operating temperature | Ambient | -40 to +85 and -40 to +105 °C | | | -40 to +85 °C |
| | Junction | -40 to +105 and -40 to +125 °C | | | -40 to +105 °C |
| Operating voltage | | 1.71 to 3.6 V | | | |
| Package | | UFQFPN48 7 mm x 7 mm 0.5 mm pitch, solder pad | VFQFPN68 8 mm x 8 mm 0.4 mm pitch, solder pad | WLCSP100 0.4 mm pitch | |
| | | | | UFBGA129 0.5 mm pitch | - |

1. USART peripheral can be used as SPI.

Figure 1. STM32WB55xx block diagram



MS41407V5

3 Functional overview

3.1 Architecture

The STM32WB55xx multiprotocol wireless devices embed a BLE and an 802.15.4 RF subsystem that interfaces with a generic microcontroller subsystem using an Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 CPU (called CPU1) on which the host application resides.

The RF subsystem is composed of an RF analog front end, BLE and 802.15.4 digital MAC blocks as well as of a dedicated Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M0+ microcontroller (called CPU2), plus proprietary peripherals. The RF subsystem performs all of the BLE and 802.15.4 low layer stack, reducing the interaction with the CPU1 to high level exchanges.

Some functions are shared between the RF subsystem CPU (CPU2) and the Host CPU (CPU1):

- Flash memories
- SRAM1, SRAM2a and SRAM2b (SRAM2a can be retained in Standby mode)
- Security peripherals (RNG, AES1, PKA)
- Clock RCC
- Power control (PWR)

The communication and the sharing of peripherals between the RF subsystem and the Cortex[®]-M4 CPU is performed through a dedicated inter processor communication controller (IPCC) and semaphore mechanism (HSEM).

3.2 Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 core with FPU

The Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 with FPU is a processor for embedded systems. It has been developed to provide a low-cost platform that meets the needs of MCU implementation, with a reduced pin count and low-power consumption, while delivering outstanding computational performance and an advanced response to interrupts.

The Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 with FPU 32-bit RISC processor features exceptional code-efficiency, delivering the high-performance expected from an Arm[®] core in the memory size usually associated with 8- and 16-bit devices.

The processor supports a set of DSP instructions enabling efficient signal processing and complex algorithm execution.

Its single precision FPU speeds up software development by using metalanguage development tools, while avoiding saturation.

With its embedded Arm[®] core, the STM32WB55xx are compatible with all Arm[®] tools and software.

Figure 1 shows the general block diagram of the STM32WB55xx devices.

3.3 Memories

3.3.1 Adaptive real-time memory accelerator (ART Accelerator)

The ART Accelerator is a memory accelerator optimized for STM32 industry-standard Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 processors. It balances the inherent performance advantage of the Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M4 over Flash memory technologies, that normally require the processor to wait for the Flash memory at higher frequencies.

To release the processor near 80 DMIPS performance at 64 MHz, the accelerator implements an instruction prefetch queue and branch cache, which increases program execution speed from the 64-bit Flash memory. Based on CoreMark benchmark, the performance achieved thanks to the ART accelerator is equivalent to 0 wait state program execution from Flash memory at a CPU frequency up to 64 MHz.

3.3.2 Memory protection unit

The memory protection unit (MPU) is used to manage the CPU1 accesses to memory to prevent one task to accidentally corrupt the memory or resources used by any other active task. This memory area is organized into up to eight protected areas, which can be divided up into eight subareas. The protection area sizes are between 32 bytes and the whole 4 Gbytes of addressable memory.

The MPU is especially helpful for applications where some critical or certified code must be protected against the misbehavior of other tasks. It is usually managed by an RTOS (real-time operating system). If a program accesses a memory location prohibited by the MPU, the RTOS detects it and takes action. In an RTOS environment, the kernel can dynamically update the MPU area setting, based on the process to be executed.

The MPU is optional and can be bypassed for applications that do not need it.

3.3.3 Embedded Flash memory

The STM32WB55xx devices feature up to 1 Mbyte of embedded Flash memory available for storing programs and data, as well as some customer keys.

Flexible protections can be configured thanks to option bytes:

- Readout protection (RDP) to protect the whole memory. Three levels are available:
 - Level 0: no readout protection
 - Level 1: memory readout protection: the Flash memory cannot be read from or written to if either debug features are connected, boot in SRAM or bootloader is selected
 - Level 2: chip readout protection: debug features (Cortex[®]-M4 and Cortex[®]-M0+ JTAG and serial wire), boot in SRAM and bootloader selection are disabled (JTAG fuse). This selection is irreversible.

Table 3. Access status vs. readout protection level and execution modes

| Area | Protection level | User execution | | | Debug, boot from SRAM or boot from system memory (loader) | | |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|-------|--------------------|
| | | Read | Write | Erase | Read | Write | Erase |
| Main memory | 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| System memory | 1 | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No |
| | 2 | Yes | No | No | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Option bytes | 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | 2 | Yes | No ⁽¹⁾ | No ⁽¹⁾ | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Backup registers | 1 | Yes | Yes | N/A ⁽²⁾ | No | No | N/A ⁽²⁾ |
| | 2 | Yes | Yes | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| SRAM2a SRAM2b | 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes ⁽²⁾ | No | No | No ⁽²⁾ |
| | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | N/A | N/A | N/A |

1. The option byte can be modified by the RF subsystem.

2. Erased when RDP changes from Level 1 to Level 0.

- Write protection (WRP): the protected area is protected against erasing and programming. Two areas can be selected, with 4-Kbyte granularity.
- Proprietary code readout protection (PCROP): two parts of the Flash memory can be protected against read and write from third parties. The protected area is execute-only: it can only be reached by the STM32 CPU, as an instruction code, while all other accesses (DMA, debug and CPU data read, write and erase) are strictly prohibited. Two areas can be selected, with 2-Kbyte granularity. An additional option bit (PCROP_RDP) makes possible to select if the PCROP area is erased or not when the RDP protection is changed from Level 1 to Level 0.

A section of the Flash memory is secured for the RF subsystem CPU2, and cannot be accessed by the host CPU1.

The whole non-volatile memory embeds the error correction code (ECC) feature supporting:

- single error detection and correction
- double error detection
- the address of the ECC fail can be read in the ECC register

The embedded Flash memory is shared between CPU1 and CPU2 on a time sharing basis. A dedicated HW mechanism allows both CPUs to perform Write/Erase operations.

3.3.4 Embedded SRAM

The STM32WB55xx devices feature up to 256 Kbytes of embedded SRAM, split in three blocks:

- **SRAM1**: up to 192 Kbytes mapped at address 0x2000 0000
- **SRAM2a**: 32 Kbytes located at address 0x2003 0000 (contiguous to SRAM1) also mirrored at 0x1000 0000, with hardware parity check (this SRAM can be retained in Standby mode)
- **SRAM2b**: 32 Kbytes located at address 0x2003 8000 (contiguous with SRAM2a) and mirrored at 0x1000 8000 with hardware parity check

SRAM2a and SRAM2b can be write-protected, with 1-Kbyte granularity. A section of the SRAM2a and SRAM2b is secured for the RF sub-system and cannot be accessed by the host CPU1.

The SRAMs can be accessed in read/write with 0 wait states for all CPU1 and CPU2 clock speeds.

3.4 Security and safety

The STM32WB55xx contain many security blocks both for the BLE or IEEE 802.15.4 and the Host application.

It includes:

- Customer storage of the BLE and 802.15.4 keys
- Secure Flash memory partition for RF subsystem-only access
- Secure SRAM partition, that can be accessed only by the RF subsystem
- True random number generator (RNG)
- Advance encryption standard hardware accelerators (AES-128bit and AES-256bit, supporting chaining modes ECB, CBC, CTR, GCM, GMAC, CCM)
- Private key acceleration (PKA) including:
 - Modular arithmetic including exponentiation with maximum modulo size of 3136 bits
 - Elliptic curves over prime field scalar multiplication, ECDSA signature, ECDSA verification with maximum modulo size of 521 bits
- Cyclic redundancy check calculation unit (CRC)

A specific mechanism is in place to ensure that all the code executed by the RF subsystem CPU2 can be secure, whatever the Host application. For the AES1 a customer key can be managed by the CPU2 and used by the CPU1 to encrypt/decrypt data.

3.5 Boot modes and FW update

At startup, BOOT0 pin and BOOT1 option bit are used to select one of three boot options:

- Boot from user Flash
- Boot from system memory
- Boot from embedded SRAM

The STM32WB55xx always boot on CPU1 core. The embedded bootloader code makes it possible to boot from various peripherals:

- USB
- UART
- I2C
- SPI

Secure Firmware update (especially BLE and 802.15.4) from system boot and over the air is provided.

3.6 RF subsystem

The STM32WB55xx embed an ultra-low power multi-standard radio Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE) and 802.15.4 network processor, compliant with Bluetooth® specification v5.0 and IEEE® 802.15.4-2011. The BLE features 1 Mbps and 2 Mbps transfer rates, supports multiple roles simultaneously acting at the same time as Bluetooth® Low Energy sensor and hub device, embeds Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) key agreement protocol, thus ensuring a secure connection.

The Bluetooth® Low Energy stack and 802.15.4 Low Level layer run on an embedded Arm® Cortex®-M0+ core (CPU2). The stack is stored on the embedded Flash memory, which is also shared with the Arm® Cortex®-M4 (CPU1) application, making it possible in-field stack update.

3.6.1 RF front-end block diagram

The RF front-end is based on a direct modulation of the carrier in Tx, and uses a low IF architecture in Rx mode.

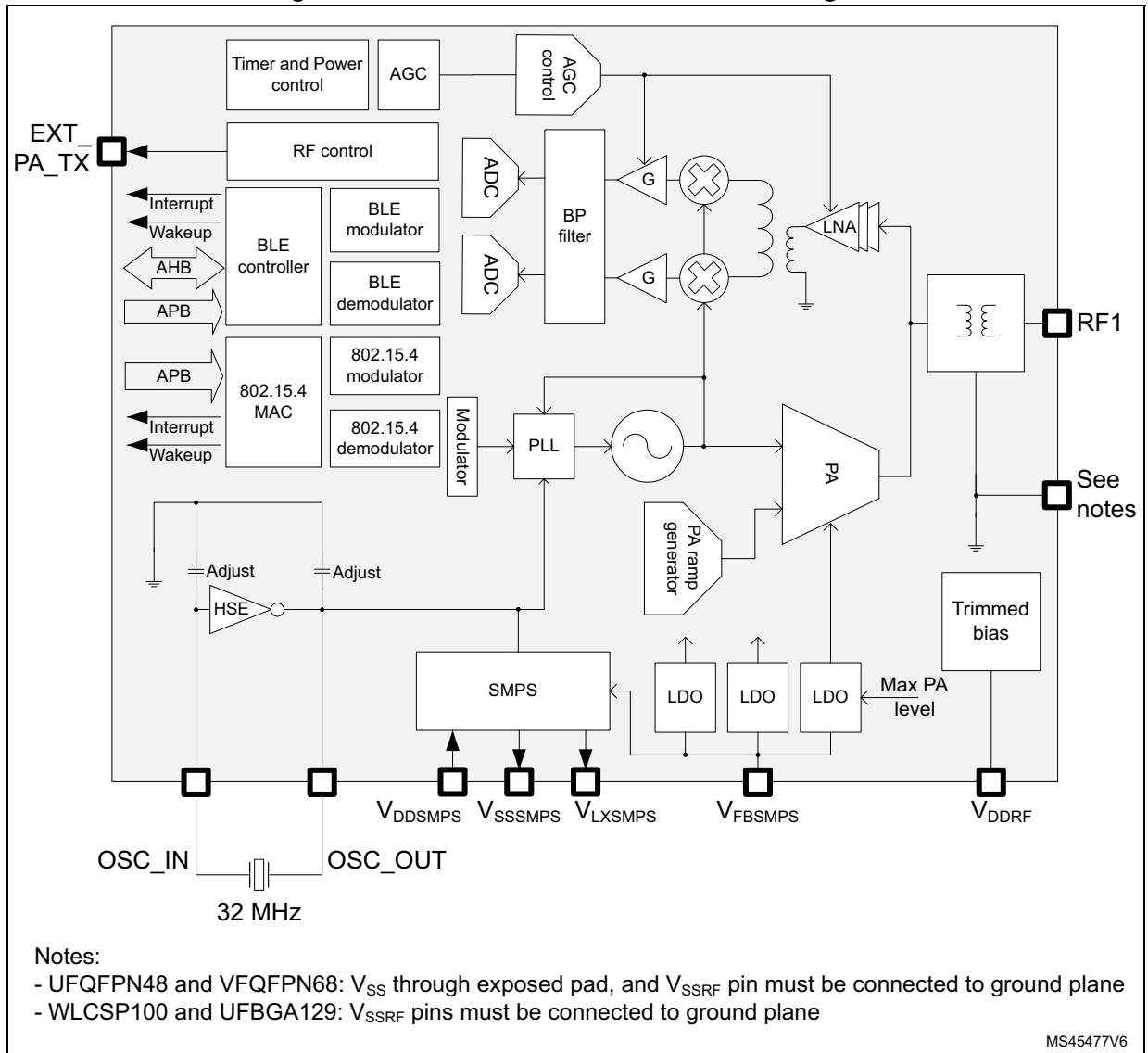
Thanks to an internal transformer at RF pins, the circuit directly interfaces the antenna (single ended connection, impedance close to 50 Ω). The natural bandpass behavior of the internal transformer, simplifies outside circuitry aimed for harmonic filtering and out of band interferer rejection.

In Transmit mode, the maximum output power is user selectable through the programmable LDO voltage of the power amplifier. A linearized, smoothed analog control offers clean power ramp-up.

In receive mode the circuit can be used in standard high performance or in reduced power consumption (user programmable). The Automatic gain control (AGC) is able to reduce the chain gain at both RF and IF locations, for optimized interference rejection. Thanks to the use of complex filtering and highly accurate I/Q architecture, high sensitivity and excellent linearity can be achieved.

The bill of material is reduced thanks to the high degree of integration. The radio frequency source is synthesized from an external 32 MHz crystal that does not need any external trimming capacitor network thanks to a dual network of user programmable integrated capacitors.

Figure 2. STM32WB55xx RF front-end block diagram



3.6.2 BLE general description

The BLE block is a master/slave processor, compliant with Bluetooth® specification 5.0 standard (2 Mbps).

It integrates a 2.4 GHz RF transceiver and a powerful Cortex®-M0+ core, on which a complete power-optimized stack for Bluetooth® Low Energy protocol runs, providing master / slave role support

- GAP: central, peripheral, observer or broadcaster roles
- ATT/GATT: client and server
- SM: privacy, authentication and authorization
- L2CAP
- Link layer: AES-128 encryption and decryption

In addition, according to Bluetooth® specification v5.0, the BLE block provides:

- Multiple roles simultaneous support
- Master/slave and multiple roles simultaneously
- LE data packet length extension (making it possible to reach 800 kbps at application level)
- LE privacy 1.2
- LE secure connections
- Flexible Internet connectivity options
- High data rate (2 Mbps)

The device allows the applications to meet the tight peak current requirements imposed by the use of standard coin cell batteries. When the high efficiency embedded SMPS step-down converter is used, the RF front end consumption (I_{tmax}) is only 8.1 mA at the highest output power (+6 dBm).

The power efficiency of the subsystem is optimized: while running with the radio and the applicative cores simultaneously using the SMPS, the Cortex®-M4 core consumption reaches 53 μ A / MHz in active mode.

Ultra-low-power sleep modes and very short transition time between operating modes result in very low average current consumption during real operating conditions, resulting in longer battery life.

The BLE block integrates a full bandpass balun, thus reducing the need for external components.

The link between the Cortex®-M4 application processor (CPU1) running the application, and the BLE stack running on the dedicated Cortex®-M0+ (CPU2) is performed through a normalized API, using a dedicated IPCC.

3.6.3 802.15.4 general description

The STM32WB55xx embed a dedicated 802.15.4 hardware MAC:

- Support for 802.15.4 release 2011
- Advanced MAC frame filtering; hardwired firewall: Programmable filters based on source/destination addresses, frame version, security enabled, frame type
- 256-byte RX FIFO; Up to 8 frames capacity, additional frame information (timing, mean RSSI, LQI)
- 128-byte TX FIFO with retention
 - Content not lost, retransmissions possible under CPU2 control
- Automatic frame acknowledgment, with programmable delay
- Advanced channel access features
 - Full CSMA-CA support
 - Superframe timer
 - Beaconing support (require LSE)
 - Flexible TX control with programmable delay
- Configuration registers with retention available down to Standby mode for software/auto-restore
- Autonomous sniffer, Wakeup based on timer or CPU2 request
- Automatic frame transmission/reception/sleep periods, Interrupt to the CPU2 on particular events

3.6.4 RF pin description

The RF block contains dedicated pins, listed in [Table 4](#).

Table 4. RF pin list

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|-----------------|---|
| RF1 | I/O | RF Input/output, must be connected to the antenna through a low-pass matching network |
| OSC_OUT | | 32 MHz main oscillator, also used as HSE source |
| OSC_IN | | |
| RF_TX_MOD_EXT_PA | | External PA transmit control |
| VDDRF | V _{DD} | Dedicated supply, must be connected to V _{DD} |
| VSSRF ⁽¹⁾ | V _{SS} | To be connected to GND |

1. On packages with exposed pad, this pad must be connected to GND plane for correct RF operation.

3.6.5 Typical RF application schematic

The schematic in [Figure 3](#) and the external components listed in [Table 4](#) are purely indicative. For more details refer to the “Reference design” provided in separate documents.

Figure 3. STM32WB55xx external components for the RF part

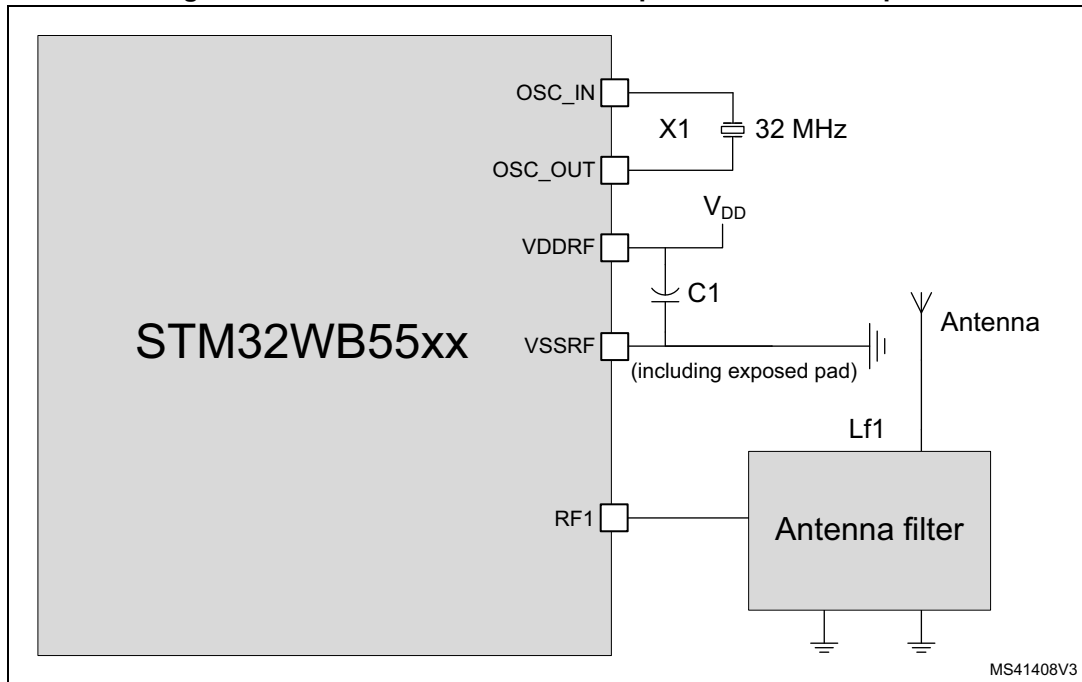


Table 5. Typical external components

| Component | Description | Value |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| C1 | Decoupling capacitance for RF | 100 nF // 100 pF |
| X1 | 32 MHz crystal ⁽¹⁾ | 32 MHz |
| Antenna filter | Antenna filter and matching network | Refer to AN5165, on www.st.com |
| Antenna | 2.4 GHz band antenna | - |

1. e.g. NDK reference: NX2016SA 32 MHz EXS00A-CS06654.

Note: For more details refer to AN5165 “Development of RF hardware using STM32WB microcontrollers” available on www.st.com.

3.7 Power supply management

3.7.1 Power supply distribution

The device integrate an SMPS step-down converter to improve low power performance when the V_{DD} voltage is high enough. This converter has an intelligent mode that automatically enters in bypass mode when the V_{DD} voltage falls below a specific BORx (x = 1, 2, 3 or 4) voltage.

By default, at Reset the SMPS is in bypass mode.

The device can be operated without the SMPS by just wiring its output to V_{DD} . This is the case for applications where the voltage is low, or where the power consumption is not critical.

Figure 4. Power distribution

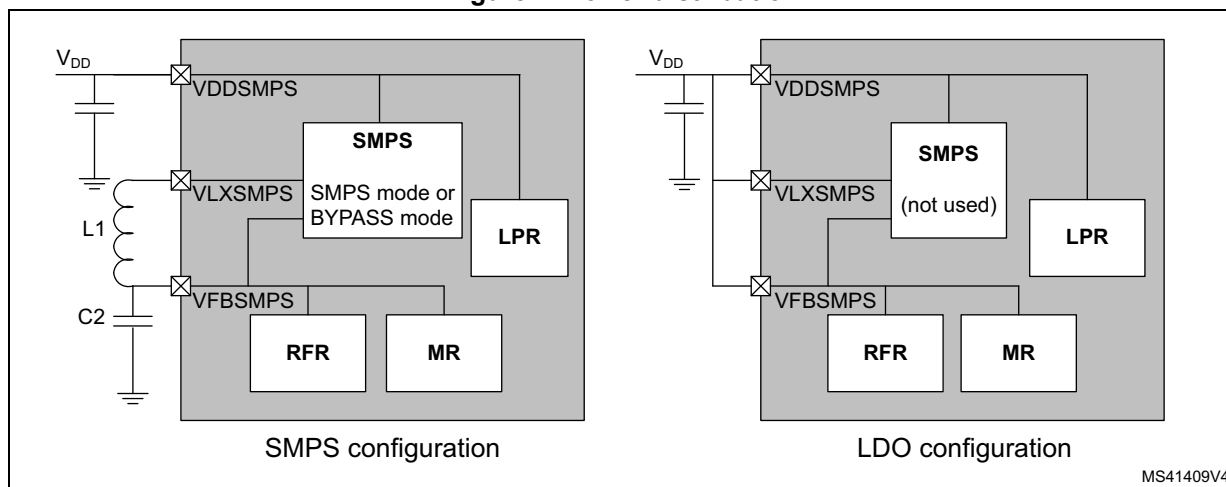


Table 6. Power supply typical components

| Component | Description | Value | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| C2 | SMPS output capacitor ⁽¹⁾ | 4.7 μ F | |
| L1 ⁽²⁾ | SMPS inductance | For 8 MHz ⁽³⁾ | 2.2 μ H |
| | | For 4 MHz ⁽⁴⁾ | 10 μ H |

1. e.g. GRM155R60J475KE19.
2. An extra 10 nH inductor in series with L1 is needed to improve the receiver performance, e.g. Murata LQG15WZ10NJ02D
3. e.g. Würth 74479774222.
4. e.g. Murata LQM21FN100M70L.

The SMPS can also be switched on or set in bypass mode at any time by the application software, for example when very accurate ADC measurement are needed.

3.7.2 Power supply schemes

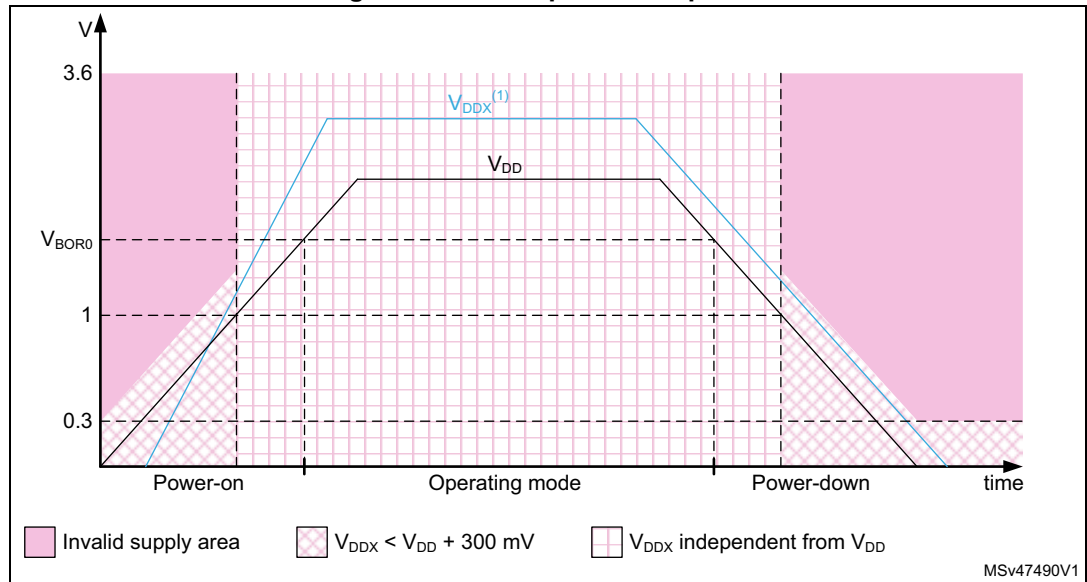
The STM32WB55xx devices have different voltage supplies (see [Figure 6](#)) and can operate within the following voltage ranges:

- $V_{DD} = 1.71$ to 3.6 V: external power supply for I/Os (V_{DDIO}), the internal regulator and system functions such as RF, SMPS, reset, power management and internal clocks. It is provided externally through VDD pins. V_{DDRF} and V_{DDSMPS} must be always connected to VDD pins.
- $V_{DDA} = 1.62$ (ADC/COMP) to 3.6 V: external analog power supply for ADC, comparators and voltage reference buffer. The V_{DDA} voltage level can be independent from the V_{DD} voltage. When not used V_{DDA} must be connected to V_{DD} .
- $V_{DDUSB} = 3.0$ to 3.6 V: external independent power supply for USB transceivers. When not used V_{DDUSB} must be connected to V_{DD} .
- $V_{LCD} = 2.5$ to 3.6 V: the LCD controller can be powered either externally through the VLCD pin, or internally from an internal voltage generated by the embedded step-up converter. This converter can generate a V_{LCD} voltage up to 3.6 V if V_{DD} is higher than 2.0 V.

During power up/down, the following power sequence requirements must be respected:

- When V_{DD} is below 1 V the other power supplies (V_{DDA} , V_{DDUSB} , V_{LCD}), must remain below $V_{DD} + 300$ mV
- When V_{DD} is above 1 V all power supplies are independent.

Figure 5. Power-up/down sequence

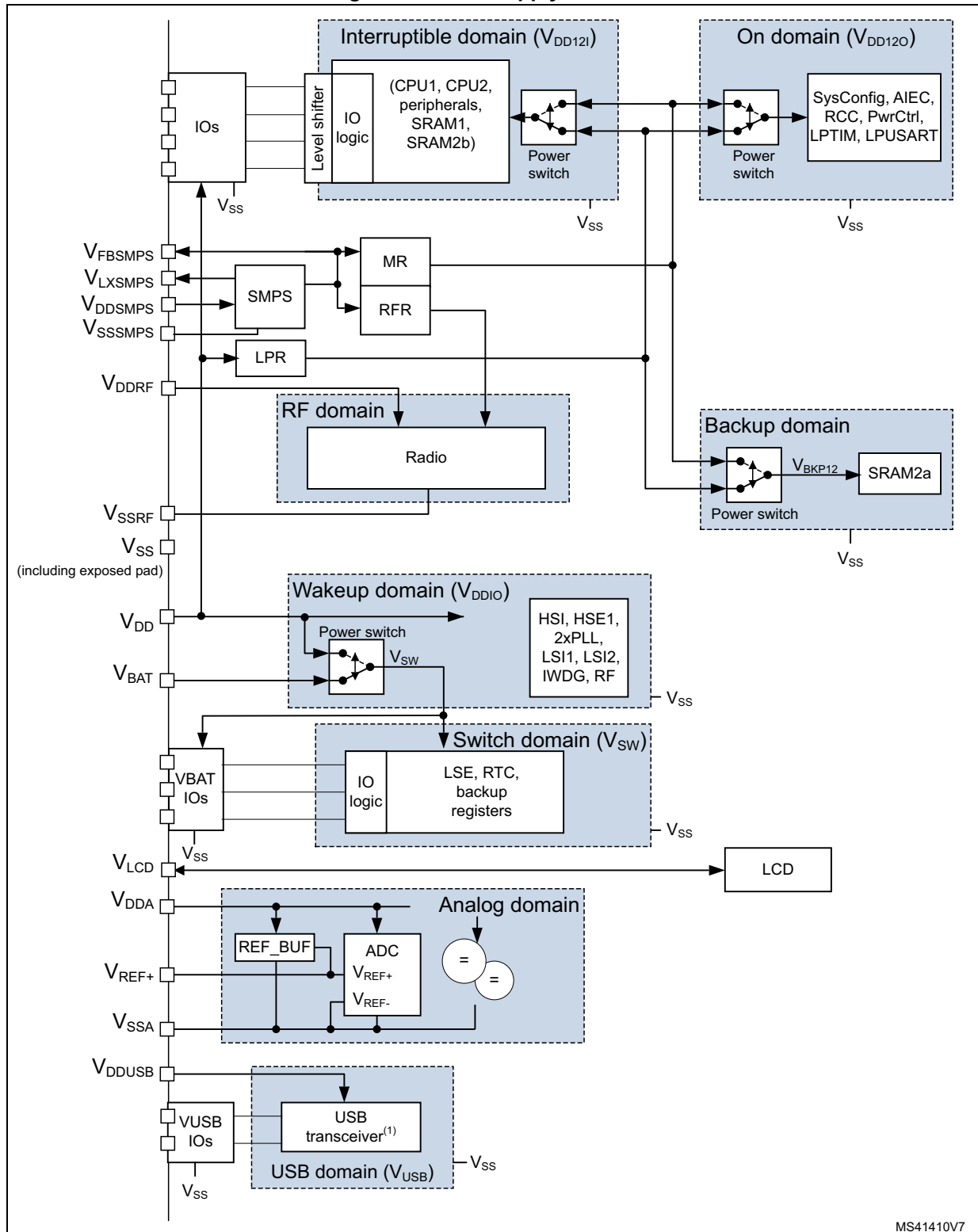


1. V_{DDX} refers to any power supply among V_{DDA} , V_{DDUSB} and V_{LCD} .

During the power down phase, V_{DD} can temporarily become lower than other supplies only if the energy provided to the MCU remains below 1 mJ. This allows the external decoupling capacitors to be discharged with different time constants during the power down transient phase.

Note: V_{DD} , V_{DDRF} and V_{DDSMPS} must be wired together, so they can follow the same voltage sequence.

Figure 6. Power supply overview



MS41410V7

1. The USB transceiver is powered by V_{DDUSB}, and the GPIOs associated with USB are powered by V_{DDUSB} when USB alternate function (PA11 and PA12) is selected. When USB alternate function is not selected the GPIOs associated with USB are powered as standard GPIOs.

3.7.3 Linear voltage regulator

Three embedded linear voltage regulators supply most of the digital and RF circuitries, the main regulator (MR), the low-power regulator (LPR) and the RF regulator (RFR).

- The MR is used in the Run and Sleep modes and in the Stop 0 mode.
- The LPR is used in Low-Power Run, Low-Power Sleep, Stop 1 and Stop 2 modes. It is also used to supply the SRAM2a in Standby with retention.
- The RFR is used to supply the RF analog part, its activity is automatically managed by the RF subsystem.

All the regulators are in power-down in Standby and Shutdown modes: the regulator output is in high impedance, and the kernel circuitry is powered down, inducing zero consumption.

The ultralow-power STM32WB55xx supports dynamic voltage scaling to optimize its power consumption in run mode. The voltage from the main regulator that supplies the logic (VCORE) can be adjusted according to the system's maximum operating frequency.

There are two voltage and frequency ranges:

- Range 1, with the CPU running up to 64 MHz
- Range 2, with a maximum CPU frequency of 16 MHz (note that HSE can be active in this mode). All peripheral clocks are also limited to 16 MHz.

VCORE can also be supplied by the low-power regulator, the main regulator being switched off. The system is then in Low-power run mode. In this case the CPU is running at up to 2 MHz, and peripherals with independent clock can be clocked by HSI16 (in this mode the RF subsystem is not available).

3.7.4 Power supply supervisor

The device has an integrated ultra-low-power brown-out reset (BOR) active in all modes except Shutdown and ensuring proper operation after power-on and during power down. The device remains in reset mode when the monitored supply voltage V_{DD} is below a specified threshold, without the need for an external reset circuit.

The lowest BOR level is 1.71 V at power on, and other higher thresholds can be selected through option bytes. The device features an embedded programmable voltage detector (PVD) that monitors the V_{DD} power supply and compares it with the V_{PVD} threshold. An interrupt can be generated when V_{DD} drops below the V_{PVD} threshold and/or when V_{DD} is higher than the V_{PVD} threshold. The interrupt service routine can then generate a warning message and/or put the MCU into a safe state. The PVD is enabled by software.

In addition, the devices embed a peripheral voltage monitor (PVM) that compares the independent supply voltage V_{DDA} with a fixed threshold to ensure that the peripheral is in its functional supply range.

Any BOR level can also be used to automatically switch the SMPS step-down converter in bypass mode when the V_{DD} voltage drops below a given voltage level. The mode of operation is selectable by register bit, the BOR level is selectable by option byte.

3.7.5 Low-power modes

The ultra-low-power STM32WB55xx support several low-power modes to achieve the best compromise between low-power consumption, short startup time, available peripherals and available wakeup sources.

By default, the microcontroller is in Run mode, Range 1, after a system or a power on Reset. It is up to the user to select one of the low-power modes described below:

- **Sleep**

In Sleep mode, only the CPU1 is stopped. All peripherals, including the RF subsystem, continue to operate and can wake up the CPU when an interrupt/event occurs.

- **Low-power run**

This mode is achieved with VCORE supplied by the low-power regulator to minimize the regulator operating current. The code can be executed from SRAM or from the Flash memory, and the CPU1 frequency is limited to 2 MHz. The peripherals with independent clock can be clocked by HSI16. The RF subsystem is not available in this mode and must be OFF.

- **Low-power sleep**

This mode is entered from the low-power run mode. Only the CPU1 clock is stopped. When wakeup is triggered by an event or an interrupt, the system reverts to the low-power run mode. The RF subsystem is not available in this mode and must be OFF.

- **Stop 0, Stop 1 and Stop 2**

Stop modes achieve the lowest power consumption while retaining the content of all the SRAM and registers. The LSE (or LSI) is still running.

The RTC can remain active (Stop mode with RTC, Stop mode without RTC).

Some peripherals with wakeup capability can enable the HSI16 RC during Stop modes to detect their wakeup condition.

Three modes are available: Stop 0, Stop 1 and Stop 2. In Stop 2 mode, most of the VCORE domain is put in a lower leakage mode.

Stop 1 offers the largest number of active peripherals and wakeup sources, a smaller wakeup time but a higher consumption than Stop 2. In Stop 0 mode the main regulator remains ON, allowing a very fast wakeup time but with higher consumption.

In these modes the RF subsystem can wait for incoming events in all Stop modes.

The system clock when exiting from Stop 0, Stop1 or Stop2 modes can be either MSI up to 48 MHz or HSI16 if the RF subsystem is disabled. If the RF subsystem or the SMPS is used the exits must be set to HSI16 only. If used, the SMPS is restarted automatically.

- **Standby**

The Standby mode is used to achieve the lowest power consumption with BOR. The internal regulator is switched off so that the VCORE domain is powered off.

The RTC can remain active (Standby mode with RTC).

The brown-out reset (BOR) always remains active in Standby mode.

The state of each I/O during standby mode can be selected by software: I/O with internal pull-up, internal pull-down or floating.

After entering Standby mode, SRAM1, SRAM2b and register contents are lost except for registers in the Backup domain and Standby circuitry. Optionally, SRAM2a can be retained in Standby mode, supplied by the low-power regulator (Standby with 32 KB SRAM2a retention mode).

The device exits Standby mode when an external reset (NRST pin), an IWDG reset, WKUP pin event (configurable rising or falling edge), or an RTC event occurs (alarm, periodic wakeup, timestamp, tamper) or a failure is detected on LSE (CSS on LSE, or from the RF system wakeup).

The system clock after wakeup is 16 MHz, derived from the HSI16. If used, the SMPS is restarted automatically.

In this mode the RF can be used.

- **Shutdown**

The Shutdown mode allows to achieve the ultimate lowest power consumption. The internal regulator is switched off so that the VCORE domain is powered off.

The RTC can remain active (Shutdown mode with RTC, Shutdown mode without RTC).

The BOR is not available in Shutdown mode. No power voltage monitoring is possible in this mode, therefore the switch to Backup domain is not supported.

SRAM1, SRAM2a, SRAM2b and register contents are lost except for registers in the Backup domain.

The device exits Shutdown mode when an external reset (NRST pin), a WKUP pin event (configurable rising or falling edge), or an RTC event occurs (alarm, periodic wakeup, timestamp, tamper).

The system clock after wakeup is 4 MHz, derived from the MSI.

In this mode the RF is no longer operational.

When the RF subsystem is active, it will change the power state according to its needs (Run, Stop, Standby). This operation is transparent for the CPU1 host application and managed by a dedicated HW state machine. At any given time the effective power state reached is the higher one needed by both the CPU1 and RF sub-system.

[Table 7](#) summarizes the peripheral features over all available modes. Wakeup capability is detailed in gray cells.

Table 7. Features over all modes⁽¹⁾

| Peripheral | Run Range 1 | Run Range 2 | Sleep | Low-power run | Low-power sleep | Stop0/Stop1 | | Stop 2 | | Standby | | Shutdown | | VBAT |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|------|
| | | | | | | - | Wakeup capability | - | Wakeup capability | - | Wakeup capability | - | Wakeup capability | |
| CPU1 | Y | | - | Y | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPU2 | Y | | - | Y | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Radio system (BLE, 802.15.4) | Y | Y ⁽²⁾ | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y ⁽³⁾ | Y ⁽³⁾ | | | |
| Flash memory (up to 1 MB) | Y ⁽⁴⁾ | | Y | O ⁽⁵⁾ | O ⁽⁵⁾ | R | - | R | - | R | - | R | - | R |
| SRAM1 (up to 192 KB) | Y | | Y ⁽⁶⁾ | Y | Y ⁽⁶⁾ | R | - | R | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SRAM2a (32 KB) | Y | | Y ⁽⁶⁾ | Y | Y ⁽⁶⁾ | R | - | R | - | R ⁽⁷⁾ | - | - | - | - |
| SRAM2b (32 KB) | Y | | Y ⁽⁶⁾ | Y | Y ⁽⁶⁾ | R | - | R | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Quad-SPI | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Backup registers | Y | | Y | Y | Y | R | - | R | - | R | - | R | - | R |
| Brown-out reset (BOR) | Y | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - | - |

Table 7. Features over all modes⁽¹⁾ (continued)

| Peripheral | Run Range 1 | Run Range 2 | Sleep | Low-power run | Low-power sleep | Stop0/Stop1 | | Stop 2 | | Standby | | Shutdown | | VBAT |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|------|
| | | | | | | - | Wakeup capability | - | Wakeup capability | - | Wakeup capability | - | Wakeup capability | |
| Programmable voltage detector (PVD) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Peripheral voltage monitor PVMx (x=1, 3) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SMPS | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ⁽⁸⁾ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DMAx (x = 1, 2) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| High speed internal (HSI16) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ⁽⁹⁾ | - | 0 ⁽⁹⁾ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oscillator HSI48 | 0 | | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| High speed external (HSE) ⁽¹⁰⁾ | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Low speed internal (LSI1 or LSI2) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Low speed external (LSE) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| Multi-speed internal (MSI) ⁽¹¹⁾ | 48 | 24 | 0 | 48 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PLLx VCO maximum frequency | 344 | 128 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clock security system (CSS) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ⁽¹²⁾ | 0 | 0 ⁽¹²⁾ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clock security system on LSE | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| RTC / Auto wakeup | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number of RTC tamper pins | 3 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| LCD | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| USB FS | 0 | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| USART1 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ⁽¹³⁾ | 0 ⁽¹³⁾ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Low-power UART (LPUART1) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ⁽¹³⁾ | 0 ⁽¹³⁾ | 0 ⁽¹³⁾ | 0 ⁽¹³⁾ | - | - | - | - | - |
| I2C1 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ⁽¹⁴⁾ | 0 ⁽¹⁴⁾ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| I2C3 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ⁽¹⁴⁾ | 0 ⁽¹⁴⁾ | 0 ⁽¹⁴⁾ | 0 ⁽¹⁴⁾ | - | - | - | - | - |
| SPIx (x=1, 2) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SAI1 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 7. Features over all modes⁽¹⁾ (continued)

| Peripheral | Run Range 1 | Run Range 2 | Sleep | Low-power run | Low-power sleep | Stop0/Stop1 | | Stop 2 | | Standby | | Shutdown | | VBAT |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|------|
| | | | | | | - | Wake-up capability | - | Wake-up capability | - | Wake-up capability | - | Wake-up capability | |
| ADC1 | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VREFBUF | O | | O | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| COMPx (x=1, 2) | O | | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - |
| Temperature sensor | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Timers TIMx (x=1, 2, 16, 17) | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Low-power Timer 1 (LPTIM1) | O | | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - |
| Low-power Timer 2 (LPTIM2) | O | | O | O | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Independent watchdog (IWDG) | O | | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | - | - | - |
| Window watchdog (WWDG) | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SysTick timer | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Touch sensing controller (TSC) | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| True random number generator (RNG) | O | - | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AES2 hardware accelerator | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CRC calculation unit | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IPCC | O | | - | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HSEM | O | | - | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PKA | O | | O | O | O | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| GPIOs | O | | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | ⁽¹⁵⁾ 5 pins | ⁽¹⁶⁾ 5 pins | - | - | - |

- Legend: Y = Yes (Enabled), O = Optional (Disabled by default, can be enabled by software), R = Data retained, - = Not available.
- Bluetooth[®] Low Energy not possible in this mode.
- Standby with SRAM2a retention mode only.
- Flash memory programming only possible in Range 1 voltage, not in Range 2 and not in Low Power mode.
- The Flash memory can be configured in Power-down mode. By default, it is not in Power-down mode.
- The SRAM clock can be gated on or off.
- SRAM2a content is preserved when the bit RRS is set in PWR_CR3 register.
- Stop 0 only. SMPS is automatically switched to Bypass or Open mode during Low power operation.



9. Some peripherals with wakeup from Stop capability can request HSI16 to be enabled. In this case, HSI16 is woken up by the peripheral, and only feeds the peripheral which requested it. HSI16 is automatically put off when the peripheral does not need it anymore.
10. The HSE can be used by the RF subsystem according with the need to perform RF operation (Tx or Rx).
11. MSI maximum frequency.
12. In case RF will be used and HSE will fail.
13. UART and LPUART reception is functional in Stop mode, and generates a wakeup interrupt on Start, address match or received frame event.
14. I2C address detection is functional in Stop mode, and generates a wakeup interrupt in case of address match.
15. I/Os can be configured with internal pull-up, pull-down or floating in Standby mode.
16. I/Os can be configured with internal pull-up, pull-down or floating in Shutdown mode but the configuration is lost when exiting the Shutdown mode.



Table 8. STM32WB55xx modes overview

| Mode | Regulator | CPU1 | Flash | SRAM | Clocks | DMA and Peripherals | Wakeup source | Consumption ⁽¹⁾ | Wakeup time |
|---------|-----------|------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|---|--|---------------|
| Run | Range 1 | Yes | ON ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | ON | Any | All | N/A | 107 μ A/MHz | N/A |
| | Range 2 | | | | | All except RNG and USB-FS | | 100 μ A/MHz | |
| LPRun | LPR | Yes | ON ⁽²⁾ | ON | Any except PLL | All except RF, RNG and USB-FS | N/A | 103 μ A/MHz | 15.33 μ s |
| Sleep | Range 1 | No | ON ⁽²⁾ | ON ⁽⁴⁾ | Any | All | Any interrupt or event | 41 μ A/MHz | 9 cycles |
| | Range 2 | | | | | All except RNG and USB-FS | | 46 μ A/MHz | |
| LPSleep | LPR | No | ON ⁽²⁾ | ON ⁽⁴⁾ | Any except PLL | All except RF, RNG and USB-FS | Any interrupt or event | 45 μ A/MHz | 9 cycles |
| Stop 0 | Range 1 | No | OFF | ON | LSE, LSI, HSE ⁽⁵⁾ , HSI16 ⁽⁶⁾ | RF, BOR, PVD, PVM RTC, LCD, IWDG COMPx (x=1, 2) USART1 ⁽⁷⁾ LPUART1 ⁽⁷⁾ I2Cx (x=1, 3) ⁽⁸⁾ LPTIMx (x=1, 2), SMPS All other peripherals are frozen. | Reset pin, all I/Os, RF, BOR, PVD, PVM RTC, LCD, IWDG COMPx (x=1, 2) USART1 LPUART1 I2Cx (x=1, 3) LPTIMx (x=1, 2) USB | 100 μ A | 1.7 μ s |
| | Range 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Stop 1 | LPR | No | OFF | ON | LSE, LSI, HSE ⁽⁵⁾ , HSI16 ⁽⁶⁾ | RF, BOR, PVD, PVM RTC, LCD, IWDG COMPx (x=1, 2) USART1 ⁽⁷⁾ LPUART1 ⁽⁷⁾ I2Cx (x=1, 3) ⁽⁸⁾ LPTIMx (x=1, 2) All other peripherals are frozen. | Reset pin, all I/Os RF, BOR, PVD, PVM RTC, LCD, IWDG COMPx (x=1, 2) USART1 LPUART1 I2Cx (x=1, 3) LPTIMx (x=1, 2) USB | 9.2 μ A w/o RTC 9.6 μ A w RTC | 4.7 μ s |

Table 8. STM32WB55xx modes overview (continued)

| Mode | Regulator | CPU1 | Flash | SRAM | Clocks | DMA and Peripherals | Wakeup source | Consumption ⁽¹⁾ | Wakeup time |
|----------|-----------|------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|--------------|
| Stop 2 | LPR | No | OFF | ON | LSE, LSI | RF, BOR, PVD, PVM RTC, LCD, IWDG COMPx (x=1, 2) LPUART1 ⁽⁷⁾ I2C3 ⁽⁸⁾ LPTIM1 All other peripherals are frozen. | Reset pin, all I/Os RF, BOR, PVD, PVM RTC, LCD, IWDG COMPx (x=1, 2) LPUART1 I2C3 LPTIM1 | 1.85 μ A w/o RTC 2.1 μ A w RTC | 5.71 μ s |
| Standby | LPR | No | OFF | SRAM2a ON ⁽⁹⁾ | LSE, LSI | RF, BOR, RTC, IWDG All other peripherals are powered off. I/O configuration can be floating, pull-up or pull-down | RF, Reset pin 5 I/Os (WKUPx) ⁽¹⁰⁾ BOR, RTC, IWDG | 0.32 μ A w/o RTC 0.60 μ A w RTC | 51 μ s |
| | OFF | | | OFF | | | | 0.11 μ A w/o RTC 0.390 μ A w RTC | |
| Shutdown | OFF | No | OFF | OFF | LSE | RTC All other peripherals are powered off. I/O configuration can be floating, pull-up or pull-down ⁽¹¹⁾ | 5 I/Os (WKUPx) ⁽¹⁰⁾ , RTC | 0.028 μ A w/o RTC 0.315 μ A w/ RTC | - |

1. Typical current at $V_{DD} = 1.8$ V, 25 °C. for STOPx, SHUTDOWN and Standby, else $V_{DD} = 3.3$ V, 25 °C.
2. The Flash memory controller can be placed in power-down mode if the RF subsystem is not in use and all the program is run from the SRAM.
3. Flash memory programming is only possible in Range 2 voltage.
4. The SRAM1 and SRAM2 clocks can be gated off independently.
5. HSE (32 MHz) automatically used when RF activity is needed by the RF subsystem.
6. HSI16 (16 MHz) automatically used by some peripherals.
7. U(S)ART and LPUART reception is functional in Stop mode, and generates a wakeup interrupt on Start, Address match or Received frame event.
8. I2C address detection is functional in Stop mode, and generates a wakeup interrupt in case of address match.
9. SRAM1 and SRAM2b are OFF.
10. I/Os with wakeup from Standby/Shutdown capability: PA0, PC13, PC12, PA2, PC5.
11. I/Os can be configured with internal pull-up, pull-down or floating but the configuration is lost immediately when exiting the Shutdown mode.

3.7.6 Reset mode

To improve the consumption under reset, the I/Os state under and after reset is “analog state” (the I/O Schmitt trigger is disabled). In addition, the internal reset pull-up is deactivated when the reset source is internal.

3.8 VBAT operation

The VBAT pin allows to power the device VBAT domain (RTC, LSE and Backup registers) from an external battery, an external supercapacitor, or from V_{DD} when no external battery nor an external supercapacitor are present. Three anti-tamper detection pins are available in VBAT mode.

VBAT operation is automatically activated when V_{DD} is not present.

An internal VBAT battery charging circuit is embedded and can be activated when V_{DD} is present.

Note: When the microcontroller is supplied only from VBAT, external interrupts and RTC alarm/events do not exit it from VBAT operation.

3.9 Interconnect matrix

Several peripherals have direct connections between them. This allows autonomous communication between peripherals, saving CPU1 resources and, consequently, reducing power supply consumption. In addition, these hardware connections result in fast and predictable latency.

Depending on peripherals, these interconnections can operate in Run, Sleep, Low-power run and Sleep, Stop 0, Stop 1 and Stop 2 modes.

Table 9. STM32WB55xx CPU1 peripherals interconnect matrix

| Source | Destination | Action | Run | Sleep | Low-power run | Low-power | Stop 0 / Stop 1 | Stop 2 |
|--------|--------------|--|-----|-------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| TIMx | TIMx | Timers synchronization or chaining | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| | ADC1 | Conversion triggers | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| | DMA | Memory to memory transfer trigger | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| | COMPx | Comparator output blanking | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| COMPx | TIM1 TIM2 | Timer input channel, trigger, break from analog signals comparison | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| | LPTIMERx | Low-power timer triggered by analog signals comparison | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y ⁽¹⁾ |
| ADCx | TIM1 | Timer triggered by analog watchdog | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |

Table 9. STM32WB55xx CPU1 peripherals interconnect matrix (continued)

| Source | Destination | Action | Run | Sleep | Low-power run | Low-power | Stop 0 / Stop 1 | Stop 2 |
|--|-------------------|--|-----|-------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| RTC | TIM16 | Timer input channel from RTC events | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| | LPTIMERx | Low-power timer triggered by RTC alarms or tampers | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y ⁽¹⁾ |
| All clocks sources (internal and external) | TIM2 TIM16, 17 | Clock source used as input channel for RC measurement and trimming | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| USB | TIM2 | Timer triggered by USB SOF | Y | Y | - | - | - | - |
| CSS CPU (hard fault) SRAM (parity error) Flash memory (ECC error) COMPx PVD | TIM1 TIM16,17 | Timer break | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| GPIO | TIMx | External trigger | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |
| | LPTIMERx | External trigger | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y ⁽¹⁾ |
| | ADC1 | Conversion external trigger | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - |

1. LPTIM1 only.

3.10 Clocks and startup

The STM32WB55xx devices integrate many sources of clocks:

- LSE: 32.768KHz external oscillator, for accurate RTC and calibration with other embedded RC oscillators
- LSI1: 32 KHz on-chip low-consumption RC oscillator
- LSI2: almost 32 KHz on-chip high-stability RC oscillator, used by the RF subsystem
- HSE: high quality 32 MHz external oscillator with trimming, needed by the RF subsystem
- HSI16: 16 MHz high accuracy on-chip RC oscillator
- MSI: 100 kHz to 48 MHz multiple speed on-chip low power oscillator, can be trimmed using the LSE signal
- HSI48: 48 MHz on-chip RC oscillator, for USB crystal-less purpose

The clock controller (see [Figure 7](#)) distributes the clocks coming from the different oscillators to the core and the peripherals including the RF subsystem. It also manages clock gating for low power modes and ensures clock robustness. It features:

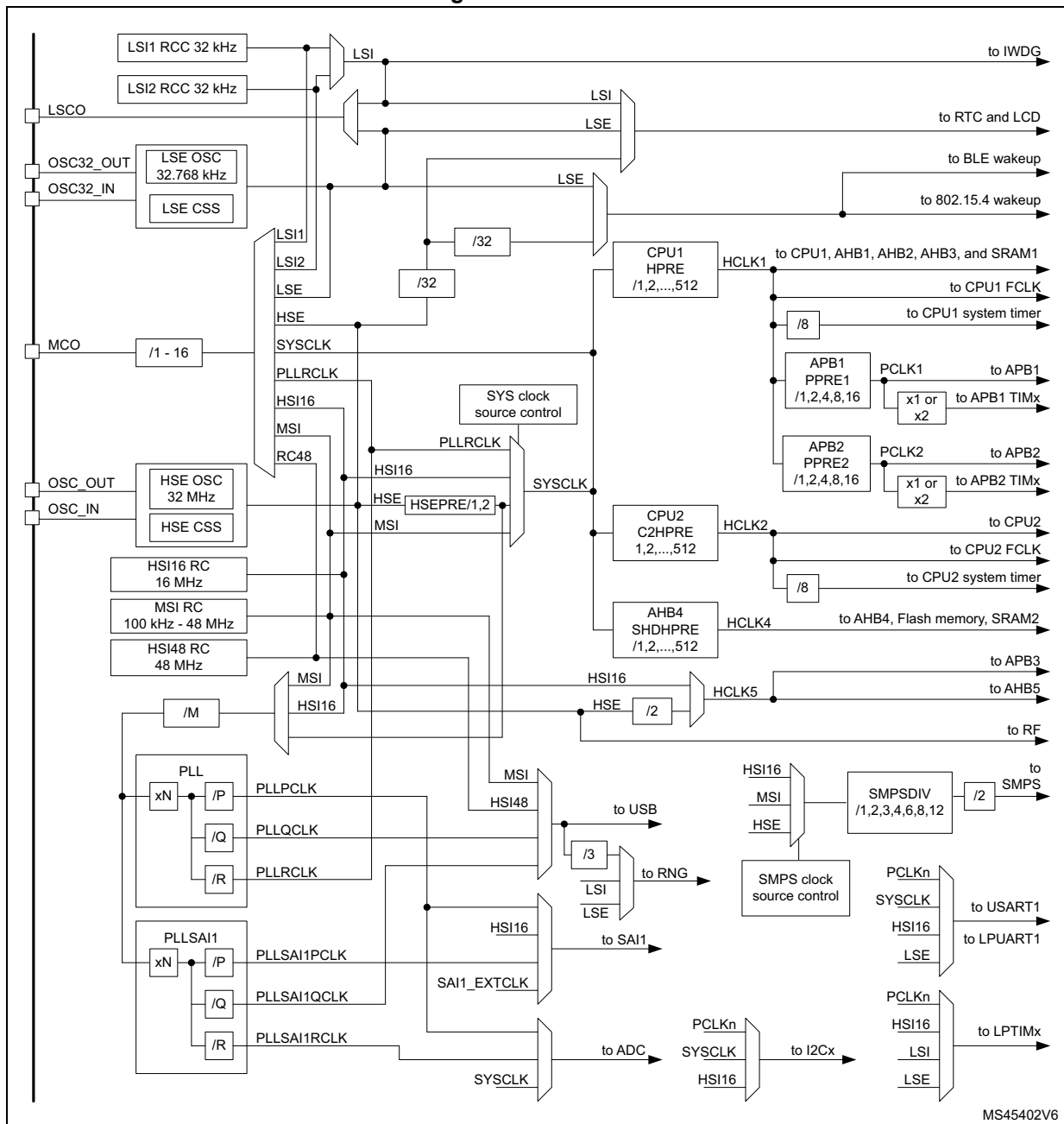
- **Clock prescaler:** to get the best trade-off between speed and current consumption, the clock frequency to the CPU and peripherals can be adjusted by a programmable prescaler
- **Safe clock switching:** clock sources can be changed safely on the fly in run mode through a configuration register.
- **Clock management:** to reduce power consumption, the clock controller can stop the clock to the core, individual peripherals or memory.
- **System clock source:** four different clock sources can be used to drive the master clock SYSCLK:
 - 16 MHz high-speed internal RC oscillator (HSI16), trimmable by software, that can supply a PLL
 - Multispeed internal RC oscillator (MSI), trimmable by software, able to generate 12 frequencies from 100 kHz to 48 MHz. When a 32.768 kHz clock source is available in the system (LSE), the MSI frequency can be automatically trimmed by hardware to reach better than $\pm 0.25\%$ accuracy. The MSI can supply a PLL.
 - System PLL that can be fed by HSE, HSI16 or MSI, with a maximum frequency of 64 MHz.
- **Auxiliary clock source:** two ultralow-power clock sources that can be used to drive the LCD controller and the real-time clock:
 - 32.768 kHz low-speed external crystal (LSE), supporting four drive capability modes. The LSE can also be configured in bypass mode for an external clock.
 - 32 kHz low-speed internal RC (LSI), also used to drive the independent watchdog. The LSI clock accuracy is $\pm 5\%$. The LSI source can be either the LSI1 or the LSI2 on-chip oscillator.
- **Peripheral clock sources:** Several peripherals (RNG, SAI, USARTs, I2Cs, LPTimers, ADC) have their own independent clock whatever the system clock. Two PLLs, each

having three independent outputs for the highest flexibility, can generate independent clocks for the ADC, the RNG and the SAI.

- **Startup clock:** after reset, the microcontroller restarts by default with an internal 4 MHz clock (MSI). The prescaler ratio and clock source can be changed by the application program as soon as the code execution starts.
- **Clock security system (CSS):** this feature can be enabled by software. If an HSE clock failure occurs, the master clock is automatically switched to HSI16 and a software interrupt is generated if enabled. LSE failure can also be detected and an interrupt generated.
- Clock-out capability:
 - **MCO: microcontroller clock output:** it outputs one of the internal clocks for external use by the application. Low frequency clocks (LSIx, LSE) are available down to Stop 1 low power state.
 - **LSCO: low speed clock output:** it outputs LSI or LSE in all low-power modes down to Standby.

Several prescalers allow the user to configure the AHB frequencies, the high speed APB (APB2) and the low speed APB (APB1) domains. The maximum frequency of the AHB and the APB domains is 64 MHz.

Figure 7. Clock tree



MS45402V6

3.11 General-purpose inputs/outputs (GPIOs)

Each of the GPIO pins can be configured by software as output (push-pull or open-drain), as input (with or without pull-up or pull-down) or as peripheral alternate function. Most of the GPIO pins are shared with digital or analog alternate functions. Fast I/O toggling can be achieved thanks to their mapping on the AHB2 bus.

The I/Os alternate function configuration can be locked, if needed, following a specific sequence in order to avoid spurious writing to the I/Os registers.

3.12 Direct memory access controller (DMA)

The device embeds two DMAs. Refer to [Table 10](#) for the features implementation.

Direct memory access (DMA) is used to provide high-speed data transfer between peripherals and memory as well as between memories. Data can be quickly moved by DMA without any CPU action. This keeps CPU resources free for other operations.

The two DMA controllers have fourteen channels in total, a full cross matrix allows any peripheral to be mapped on any of the available DMA channels. Each DMA has an arbiter for handling the priority between DMA requests.

The DMA supports:

- fourteen independently configurable channels (requests)
- A full cross matrix between peripherals and all the DMA channels exist. There is also a HW trigger possibility through the DMAMUX.
- Priorities between requests from DMA channels are software programmable (four levels consisting in very high, high, medium and low) or hardware in case of equality (request 1 has priority over request 2, etc.).
- Independent source and destination transfer size (byte, half word, word), emulating packing and unpacking. Source/destination addresses must be aligned on the data size.
- Support for circular buffer management.
- Three event flags (DMA half transfer, DMA transfer complete and DMA transfer error) logically OR-ed together in a single interrupt request for each channel.
- Memory-to-memory transfer.
- Peripheral-to-memory and memory-to-peripheral, and peripheral-to-peripheral transfers.
- Access to Flash memory, SRAM, APB and AHB peripherals as source and destination.
- Programmable number of data to be transferred: up to 65536.

Table 10. DMA implementation

| DMA features | DMA1 | DMA2 |
|----------------------------|------|------|
| Number of regular channels | 7 | 7 |

A DMAMUX block makes it possible to route any peripheral source to any DMA channel.

3.13 Interrupts and events

3.13.1 Nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC)

The devices embed a nested vectored interrupt controller able to manage 16 priority levels, and handle up to 63 maskable interrupt channels plus the 16 interrupt lines of the Cortex[®]-M4 with FPU.

The NVIC benefits are the following:

- Closely coupled NVIC gives low latency interrupt processing
- Interrupt entry vector table address passed directly to the core
- Allows early processing of interrupts
- Processing of late arriving higher priority interrupts
- Support for tail chaining
- Processor state automatically saved
- Interrupt entry restored on interrupt exit with no instruction overhead

The NVIC hardware block provides flexible interrupt management features with minimal interrupt latency.

3.13.2 Extended interrupts and events controller (EXTI)

The EXTI manages wakeup through configurable and direct event inputs. It provides wake-up requests to the Power control, and generates interrupt requests to the CPUx NVIC and events to the CPUx event input.

Configurable events/interrupts come from peripherals able to generate a pulse, and make it possible to select the Event/Interrupt trigger edge and/or a SW trigger.

Direct events/interrupts are coming from peripherals having their own clearing mechanism.

3.14 Analog to digital converter (ADC)

The device embeds a successive approximation analog-to-digital converter with the following features:

- 12-bit native resolution, with built-in calibration
- Up to 16-bit resolution with 256 oversampling ratio
- 4.26 Msps maximum conversion rate with full resolution
 - Down to 39 ns sampling time
 - Increased conversion rate for lower resolution (up to 7.11 Msps for 6-bit resolution)
- Up to sixteen external channels and three internal channels: internal reference voltages, temperature sensor
- Single-ended and differential mode inputs
- Low-power design
 - Capable of low-current operation at low conversion rate (consumption decreases linearly with speed)
 - Dual clock domain architecture: ADC speed independent from CPU frequency
- Highly versatile digital interface
 - Single-shot or continuous/discontinuous sequencer-based scan mode: two groups of analog signals conversions can be programmed to differentiate background and high-priority real-time conversions
 - The ADC supports multiple trigger inputs for synchronization with on-chip timers and external signals
 - Results stored into three data register or in SRAM with DMA controller support

- Data pre-processing: left/right alignment and per channel offset compensation
- Built-in oversampling unit for enhanced SNR
- Channel-wise programmable sampling time
- Three analog watchdog for automatic voltage monitoring, generating interrupts and trigger for selected timers
- Hardware assistant to prepare the context of the injected channels to allow fast context switching

3.14.1 Temperature sensor

The temperature sensor (TS) generates a voltage V_{TS} that varies linearly with temperature.

The temperature sensor is internally connected to the ADC1_IN17 input channel, which is used to convert the sensor output voltage into a digital value.

To improve the accuracy of the temperature sensor measurement, each device is individually factory-calibrated by ST. The temperature sensor factory calibration data are stored in the system memory area, accessible in read-only mode.

Table 11. Temperature sensor calibration values

| Calibration value name | Description | Memory address |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| TS_CAL1 | TS ADC raw data acquired at a temperature of 30 °C (± 5 °C), $V_{DDA} = V_{REF+} = 3.0$ V (± 10 mV) | 0x1FFF 75A8 - 0x1FFF 75A9 |
| TS_CAL2 | TS ADC raw data acquired at a temperature of 130 °C (± 5 °C), $V_{DDA} = V_{REF+} = 3.0$ V (± 10 mV) | 0x1FFF 75CA - 0x1FFF 75CB |

3.14.2 Internal voltage reference (V_{REFINT})

The internal voltage reference (V_{REFINT}) provides a stable (bandgap) voltage output for the ADC and comparators. V_{REFINT} is internally connected to the ADC1_IN0 input channel. The precise voltage of V_{REFINT} is individually measured for each part by ST during production test and stored in the system memory area. It is accessible in read-only mode.

Table 12. Internal voltage reference calibration values

| Calibration value name | Description | Memory address |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| VREFINT | Raw data acquired at a temperature of 30 °C (± 5 °C), $V_{DDA} = V_{REF+} = 3.6$ V (± 10 mV) | 0x1FFF 75AA - 0x1FFF 75AB |

3.15 Voltage reference buffer (VREFBUF)

The STM32WB55xx devices embed an voltage reference buffer that can be used as voltage reference for the ADC and also as voltage reference for external components through the VREF+ pin. The internal voltage reference buffer supports two voltages:

- 2.048 V
- 2.5 V.

An external voltage reference can be provided through the VREF+ pin when the internal voltage reference buffer is off. The VREF+ pin is double-bonded with VDDA on UFQFPN48 package, hence the internal voltage reference buffer is not available on a dedicated pin, but user can still use the V_{DDA} value.

3.16 Comparators (COMP)

The STM32WB55xx devices embed two rail-to-rail comparators with programmable reference voltage (internal or external), hysteresis and speed (low speed for low-power) and with selectable output polarity.

The reference voltage can be one of the following:

- External I/O
- Internal reference voltage or submultiple (1/4, 1/2, 3/4).

All comparators can wake up from Stop mode, generate interrupts and breaks for the timers and can be also combined into a window comparator.

3.17 Touch sensing controller (TSC)

The touch sensing controller provides a simple solution for adding capacitive sensing functionality to any application. Capacitive sensing technology is able to detect finger presence near an electrode which is protected from direct touch by a dielectric such as glass or plastic. The capacitive variation introduced by the finger (or any conductive object) is measured using a proven implementation based on a surface charge transfer acquisition principle.

The touch sensing controller is fully supported by the STMTouch touch sensing firmware library (free to use) and enables reliable touch sensing functionality in the end application.

The main features of the touch sensing controller are the following:

- Proven and robust surface charge transfer acquisition principle
- Supports up to 18 capacitive sensing channels
- Up to six capacitive sensing channels can be acquired in parallel offering a very good response time
- Spread spectrum feature to improve system robustness in noisy environments
- Full hardware management of the charge transfer acquisition sequence
- Programmable charge transfer frequency
- Programmable sampling capacitor I/O pin
- Programmable channel I/O pin
- Programmable max count value to avoid long acquisition when a channel is faulty
- Dedicated end of acquisition and max count error flags with interrupt capability
- One sampling capacitor for up to three capacitive sensing channels to reduce the system components
- Compatible with proximity, touchkey, linear and rotary touch sensor implementation
- Designed to operate with STMTouch touch sensing firmware library

Note: The number of capacitive sensing channels is dependent on the size of the packages and subject to I/O availability.

3.18 Liquid crystal display controller (LCD)

All device embed an LCD controller with the following characteristics:

- Highly flexible frame rate control.
- Supports Static, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4 and 1/8 duty.
- Supports Static, 1/2, 1/3 and 1/4 bias.
- Double buffered memory allows data in LCD_RAM registers to be updated at any time by the application firmware without affecting the integrity of the data displayed.
 - LCD data RAM of up to 16 x 32-bit registers which contain pixel information (active/inactive)
- Software selectable LCD output voltage (contrast) from $V_{LCD_{min}}$ to $V_{LCD_{max}}$.
- No need for external analog components:
 - A step-up converter is embedded to generate an internal VLCD voltage higher than V_{DD} (up to 3.6 V if $V_{DD} > 2.0$ V)
 - Software selection between external and internal VLCD voltage source. In case of an external source, the internal boost circuit is disabled to reduce power consumption
 - A resistive network is embedded to generate intermediate VLCD voltages
 - The structure of the resistive network is configurable by software to adapt the power consumption to match the capacitive charge required by the LCD panel
 - Integrated voltage output buffers for higher LCD driving capability.
- The contrast can be adjusted using two different methods:
 - When using the internal step-up converter, the software can adjust VLCD between $V_{LCD_{min}}$ and $V_{LCD_{max}}$
 - Programmable dead time (up to eight phase periods) between frames.
- Full support of low-power modes: the LCD controller can be displayed in Sleep, Low-power run, Low-power sleep and Stop modes, or can be fully disabled to reduce power consumption.
- Built in phase inversion for reduced power consumption and EMI (electromagnetic interference).
- Start of frame interrupt to synchronize the software when updating the LCD data RAM.
- Blink capability:
 - 1, 2, 3, 4, 8 or all pixels can be programmed to blink at a configurable frequency
 - Software adjustable blink frequency to achieve around 0.5 Hz, 1 Hz, 2 Hz or 4 Hz.

Used LCD segment and common pins should be configured as GPIO alternate functions and unused segment and common pins can be used for general purpose I/O or for another peripheral alternate function.

Note: When the LCD relies on the internal step-up converter, the VLCD pin should be connected to V_{SS} with a capacitor. Its typical value is 1 μ F.

3.19 True random number generator (RNG)

The devices embed a true RNG that delivers 32-bit random numbers generated by an integrated analog circuit.

3.20 Timers and watchdogs

The STM32WB55xx include one advanced 16-bit timer, one general-purpose 32-bit timer, two 16-bit basic timers, two low-power timers, two watchdog timers and a SysTick timer. [Table 13](#) compares the features of the advanced control, general purpose and basic timers.

Table 13. Timer features

| Timer type | Timer | Counter resolution | Counter type | Prescaler factor | DMA request generation | Capture/compare channels | Complementary outputs |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Advanced control | TIM1 | 16-bits | Up, down, Up/down | Any integer between 1 and 65536 | Yes | 4 | 3 |
| General purpose | TIM2 | 32-bits | Up, down, Up/down | | | 4 | No |
| General purpose | TIM16 | 16-bits | Up | | | 2 | 1 |
| General purpose | TIM17 | 16-bits | Up | | | 2 | 1 |
| Low power | LPTIM1 LPTIM2 | 16-bits | Up | | | 1 | 1 |

3.20.1 Advanced-control timer (TIM1)

The advanced-control timer can be seen as a three-phase PWM multiplexed on six channels. They have complementary PWM outputs with programmable inserted dead-times. They can also be seen as complete general-purpose timers. The four independent channels can be used for:

- Input capture
- Output compare
- PWM generation (edge or center-aligned modes) with full modulation capability (0 to 100%)
- One-pulse mode output

In debug mode, the advanced-control timer counter can be frozen and the PWM outputs disabled to turn off any power switches driven by these outputs.

Many features are shared with those of the general-purpose TIMx timers (described in [Section 3.20.2](#)) using the same architecture, so the advanced-control timers can work together with the TIMx timers via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining.

3.20.2 General-purpose timers (TIM2, TIM16, TIM17)

There are up to three synchronizable general-purpose timers embedded in the STM32WB55xx (see [Table 13](#) for differences). Each general-purpose timer can be used to generate PWM outputs, or act as a simple time base.

- TIM2
 - Full-featured general-purpose timer

- Features four independent channels for input capture/output compare, PWM or one-pulse mode output. Can work together, or with the other general-purpose timers via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining.
- The counter can be frozen in debug mode.
- Independent DMA request generation, support of quadrature encoders.
- TIM16 and TIM17
 - General-purpose timers with mid-range features:
 - 16-bit auto-reload upcounters and 16-bit prescalers.
 - 1 channel and 1 complementary channel.
 - All channels can be used for input capture/output compare, PWM or one-pulse mode output.
 - The timers can work together via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining. The timers have independent DMA request generation.
 - The counters can be frozen in debug mode.

3.20.3 Low-power timer (LPTIM1 and LPTIM2)

The devices embed two low-power timers, having an independent clock running in Stop mode if they are clocked by LSE, LSIx or by an external clock. They are able to wakeup the system from Stop mode.

LPTIM1 is active in Stop 0, Stop 1 and Stop 2 modes.

LPTIM2 is active in Stop 0 and Stop 1 modes.

The low-power timers support the following features:

- 16-bit up counter with 16-bit autoreload register
- 16-bit compare register
- Configurable output: pulse, PWM
- Continuous/ one shot mode
- Selectable software/hardware input trigger
- Selectable clock source
 - Internal clock sources: LSE, either LSI1 or LSI2, HSI16 or APB clock
 - External clock source over LPTIM input (working even with no internal clock source running, used by pulse counter application)
- Programmable digital glitch filter
- Encoder mode (LPTIM1 only)

3.20.4 Independent watchdog (IWDG)

The independent watchdog is based on a 12-bit downcounter and an 8-bit prescaler. It is clocked from an independent 32 kHz internal RC (LSI) and as it operates independently from the main clock, it can operate in Stop and Standby modes. It can be used either as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs, or as a free running timer for application timeout management. It is hardware or software configurable through the option bytes. The counter can be frozen in debug mode.

3.20.5 System window watchdog (WWDG)

The window watchdog is based on a 7-bit downcounter that can be set as free running. It can be used as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs. It is clocked from the main clock. It has an early warning interrupt capability and the counter can be frozen in debug mode.

3.20.6 SysTick timer

This timer is dedicated to real-time operating systems, but could also be used as a standard down counter. It features:

- a 24-bit down counter
- autoreload capability
- a maskable system interrupt generation when the counter reaches 0
- a programmable clock source.

3.21 Real-time clock (RTC) and backup registers

The RTC is an independent BCD timer/counter, supporting the following features:

- Calendar with subsecond, seconds, minutes, hours (12 or 24 format), week day, date, month, year, in BCD (binary-coded decimal) format.
- Automatic correction for 28, 29 (leap year), 30, and 31 days of the month.
- Two programmable alarms.
- On-the-fly correction from 1 to 32767 RTC clock pulses. This can be used to synchronize it with a master clock.
- Reference clock detection: a more precise second source clock (50 or 60 Hz) can be used to enhance the calendar precision.
- Digital calibration circuit with 0.95 ppm resolution, to compensate for quartz crystal inaccuracy.
- Three anti-tamper detection pins with programmable filter.
- Timestamp feature, which can be used to save the calendar content. This function can be triggered by an event on the timestamp pin, or by a tamper event, or by a switch to VBAT mode.
- 17-bit auto-reload wakeup timer (WUT) for periodic events with programmable resolution and period.

The RTC and the 20 backup registers are supplied through a switch that takes power either from the V_{DD} supply (when present) or from the VBAT pin.

The backup registers are 32-bit registers used to store 80 bytes of user application data when V_{DD} power is not present. They are not reset by a system or power reset, or when the device wakes up from Standby or Shutdown mode.

The RTC clock sources can be:

- a 32.768 kHz external crystal (LSE)
- an external resonator or oscillator (LSE)
- one of the internal low power RC oscillators (LSI1 or LSI2, with typical frequency of 32 kHz)
- the high-speed external clock (HSE) divided by 32.

The RTC is functional in VBAT mode and in all low-power modes when it is clocked by the LSE. When clocked by one of the LSIs, the RTC is not functional in VBAT mode, but is functional in all low-power modes except Shutdown mode.

All RTC events (Alarm, WakeUp Timer, Timestamp or Tamper) can generate an interrupt and wakeup the device from the low-power modes.

3.22 Inter-integrated circuit interface (I2C)

The device embeds two I2Cs. Refer to [Table 14](#) for the features implementation.

The I²C bus interface handles communications between the microcontroller and the serial I²C bus. It controls all I²C bus-specific sequencing, protocol, arbitration and timing.

The I2C peripheral supports:

- I²C-bus specification and user manual rev. 5 compatibility:
 - Slave and master modes, multimaster capability
 - Standard-mode (Sm), with a bitrate up to 100 kbit/s
 - Fast-mode (Fm), with a bitrate up to 400 kbit/s
 - Fast-mode Plus (Fm+), with a bitrate up to 1 Mbit/s and 20 mA output drive I/Os
 - 7-bit and 10-bit addressing mode, multiple 7-bit slave addresses
 - Programmable setup and hold times
 - Optional clock stretching
- System Management Bus (SMBus) specification rev 2.0 compatibility:
 - Hardware PEC (packet error checking) generation and verification with ACK control
 - Address resolution protocol (ARP) support
 - SMBus alert
- Power System Management Protocol (PMBus™) specification rev 1.1 compatibility
- Independent clock: a choice of independent clock sources allowing the I2C communication speed to be independent from the PCLK reprogramming. Refer to [Figure 7: Clock tree](#).
- Wakeup from Stop mode on address match
- Programmable analog and digital noise filters
- 1-byte buffer with DMA capability

Table 14. I2C implementation

| I2C features ⁽¹⁾ | I2C1 | I2C3 |
|--|------|------|
| Standard-mode (up to 100 kbit/s) | X | X |
| Fast-mode (up to 400 kbit/s) | X | X |
| Fast-mode Plus with 20 mA output drive I/Os (up to 1 Mbit/s) | X | X |
| Programmable analog and digital noise filters | X | X |
| SMBus/PMBus hardware support | X | X |

Table 14. I2C implementation (continued)

| I2C features ⁽¹⁾ | I2C1 | I2C3 |
|---|------|------|
| Independent clock | X | X |
| Wakeup from Stop 0 / Stop 1 mode on address match | X | X |
| Wakeup from Stop 2 mode on address match | - | X |

1. X: supported

3.23 Universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitter (USART)

The STM32WB55xx devices feature one universal synchronous receiver transmitter.

This interface provides asynchronous communication, IrDA SIR ENDEC support, multiprocessor communication mode, single-wire half-duplex communication mode and has LIN Master/Slave capability. It provides hardware management of the CTS and RTS signals, and RS485 driver enable.

The USART is able to communicate at speeds of up to 4 Mbit/s, and also provides Smart Card mode (ISO 7816 compliant) and SPI-like communication capability.

The USART supports synchronous operation (SPI mode), and can be used as an SPI master.

The USART has a clock domain independent from the CPU clock, allowing it to wake up the MCU from Stop mode using baudrates up to 200 kbaud. The wake up events from Stop mode are programmable and can be:

- the start bit detection
- any received data frame
- a specific programmed data frame.

The USART interface can be served by the DMA controller.

3.24 Low-power universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (LPUART)

The device embeds one Low-Power UART, enabling asynchronous serial communication with minimum power consumption. The LPUART supports half duplex single wire communication and modem operations (CTS/RTS), allowing multiprocessor communication.

The LPUART has a clock domain independent from the CPU clock, and can wakeup the system from Stop mode using baudrates up to 220 Kbaud. The wake up events from Stop mode are programmable and can be:

- the start bit detection
- any received data frame
- a specific programmed data frame.

Only a 32.768 kHz clock (LSE) is needed for LPUART communication up to 9600 baud. Therefore, even in Stop mode, the LPUART can wait for an incoming frame while having an

extremely low energy consumption. Higher speed clock can be used to reach higher baudrates.

The LPUART interfaces can be served by the DMA controller.

3.25 Serial peripheral interface (SPI1, SPI2)

Two SPI interfaces enable communication up to 32 Mbit/s in master and up to 24 Mbit/s in slave modes, in half-duplex, full-duplex and simplex modes. The 3-bit prescaler gives 8 master mode frequencies and the frame size is configurable from 4 bits to 16 bits. The SPI interfaces support NSS pulse mode, TI mode and Hardware CRC calculation.

The SPI interfaces can be served by the DMA controller.

3.26 Serial audio interfaces (SAI1)

The device embeds a dual channel SAI peripheral that supports full duplex audio operation. The SAI bus interface handles communications between the microcontroller and the serial audio protocol.

The SAI peripheral supports:

- One independent audio sub-block that can be a transmitter or a receiver, with the respective FIFO
- 8-word integrated FIFOs
- Synchronous or asynchronous mode
- Master or slave configuration
- Clock generator to target independent audio frequency sampling when audio sub-block is configured in master mode
- Data size configurable: 8-, 10-, 16-, 20-, 24-, 32-bit
- Peripheral with large configurability and flexibility allowing to target as example the following audio protocol: I2S, LSB or MSB-justified, PCM/DSP, TDM, AC'97 and SPDIF out
- Up to 16 slots available with configurable size and with the possibility to select which ones are active in the audio frame
- Number of bits by frame may be configurable
- Frame synchronization active level configurable (offset, bit length, level)
- First active bit position in the slot is configurable
- LSB first or MSB first for data transfer
- Mute mode
- Stereo/Mono audio frame capability
- Communication clock strobing edge configurable (SCK)
- Error flags with associated interrupts if enabled respectively
 - Overrun and underrun detection
 - Anticipated frame synchronization signal detection in slave mode
 - Late frame synchronization signal detection in slave mode
 - Codec not ready for the AC'97 mode in reception

- Interruption sources when enabled:
 - Errors
 - FIFO requests
- DMA interface with two dedicated channels to handle access to the dedicated integrated FIFO of the SAI audio sub-block.

The PDM (Pulse Density Modulation) block allows the user to manage up to three digital microphone pairs (with two different clocks). This block performs Right and Left microphone de-interleaving and time alignment through programmable delay lines in order to properly feed the SAI.

3.27 Quad-SPI memory interface (QUADSPI)

The Quad-SPI is a specialized communication interface targeting single, dual or quad SPI Flash memories. It can operate in any of the three following modes:

- Indirect mode: all the operations are performed using the QUADSPI registers
- Status polling mode: the external memory status register is periodically read and an interrupt can be generated in case of flag setting
- Memory-mapped mode: the external Flash memory is mapped and is seen by the system as if it were an internal memory. This mode can be used for the Execute In Place (XIP)

The Quad-SPI interface supports:

- Three functional modes: indirect, status-polling, and memory-mapped
- SDR and DDR support
- Fully programmable opcode for both indirect and memory mapped mode
- Fully programmable frame format for both indirect and memory mapped mode
- Each of the five following phases can be configured independently (enable, length, single/dual/quad communication)
 - Instruction phase
 - Address phase
 - Alternate bytes phase
 - Dummy cycles phase
 - Data phase
- Integrated FIFO for reception and transmission
- 8, 16, and 32-bit data accesses are allowed
- DMA channel for indirect mode operations
- Programmable masking for external Flash memory flag management
- Timeout management
- Interrupt generation on FIFO threshold, timeout, status match, operation complete, and access error

3.28 Development support

3.28.1 Serial wire JTAG debug port (SWJ-DP)

The Arm® SWJ-DP interface is embedded, and is a combined JTAG and serial wire debug port that enables either a serial wire debug or a JTAG probe to be connected to the target.

Debug is performed using only two pins instead of the five required by the JTAG (JTAG pins can then be reused as GPIOs with alternate function): the JTAG TMS and TCK pins are shared with SWDIO and SWCLK, respectively, and a specific sequence on the TMS pin is used to switch between JTAG-DP and SW-DP.

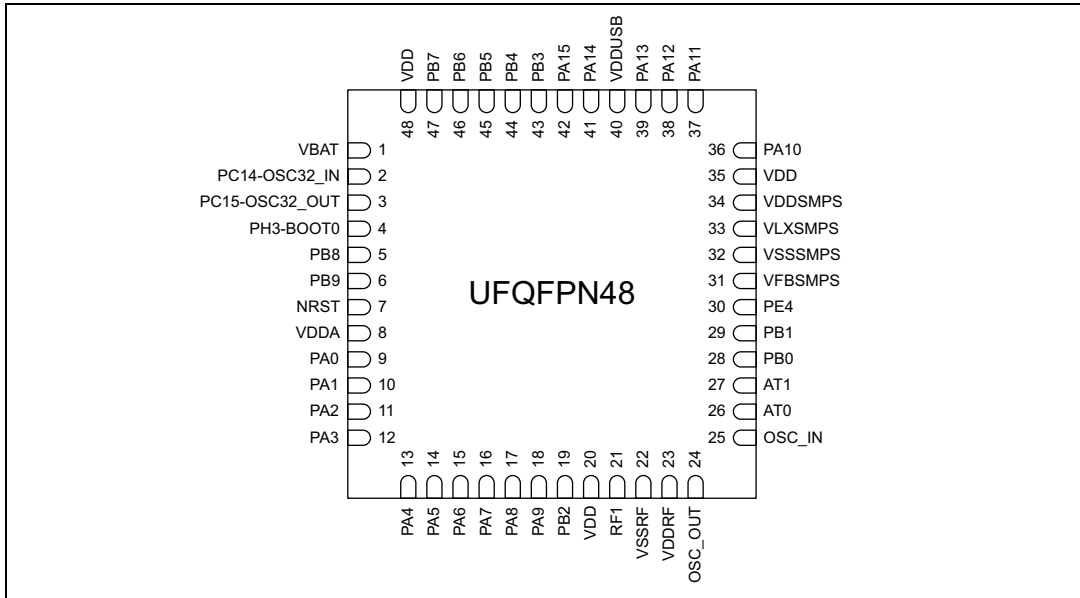
3.28.2 Embedded Trace Macrocell™

The Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell provides a greater visibility of the instruction and data flow inside the CPU core by streaming compressed data at a very high rate from the STM32WB55xx through a small number of ETM pins to an external hardware trace port analyzer (TPA) device. Real-time instruction and data flow activity be recorded and then formatted for display on the host computer that runs the debugger software. TPA hardware is commercially available from common development tool vendors.

The Embedded Trace Macrocell operates with third party debugger software tools.

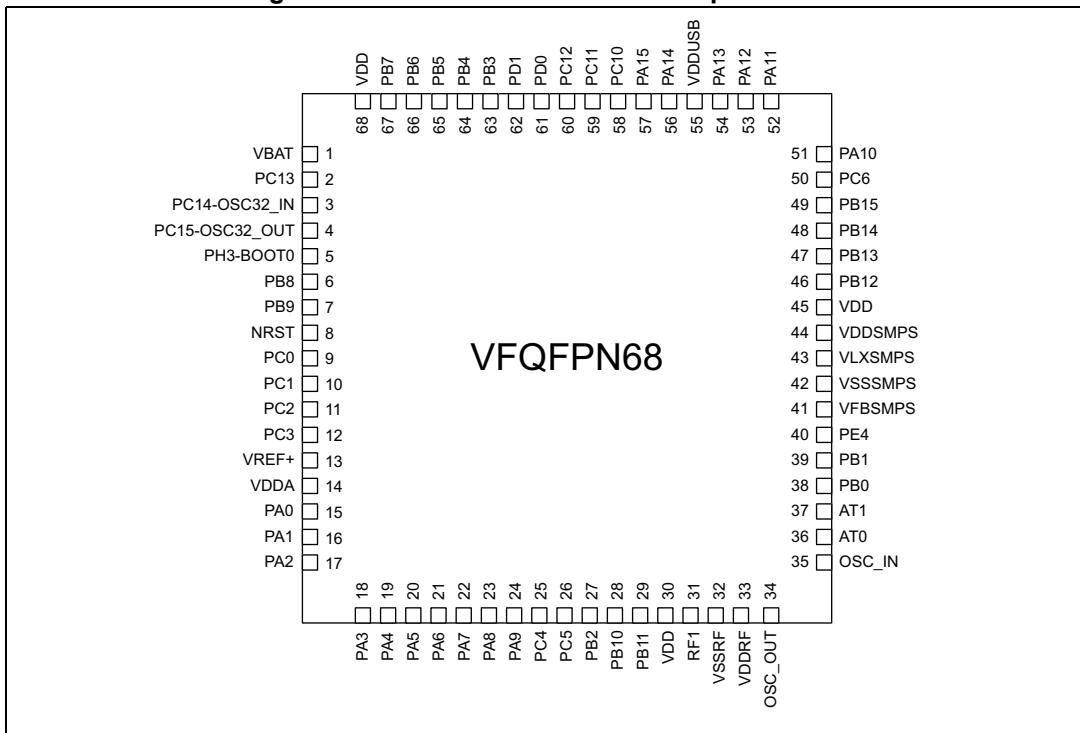
4 Pinouts and pin description

Figure 8. STM32WB55Cx UFQFPN48 pinout⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾



1. The above figure shows the package top view.
2. The exposed pad must be connected to ground plane.

Figure 9. STM32WB55Rx VFQFPN68 pinout⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾



1. The above figure shows the package top view.
2. The exposed pad must be connected to ground plane.

Figure 10. STM32WB55Vx WLCSP100 ballout⁽¹⁾

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---------|---------|--------|-------|------|------|------|-----------|----------------|---------------|
| A | PA11 | PA12 | PA14 | PA15 | PA13 | PC10 | PD2 | PD7 | PB3 | VDD |
| B | VDD | VSS | VDDUSB | PC9 | PA10 | PC11 | PD5 | PD12 | VSS | PE1 |
| C | PB13 | PD3 | PD1 | PD0 | PC12 | PD6 | PB4 | PE0 | PD13 | VBAT |
| D | VDDSMPS | PC6 | PD4 | PD8 | PD9 | PB5 | PB7 | PD14 | PC15-OSC32_OUT | PC14-OSC32_IN |
| E | VLXSMPS | PB14 | PC7 | PD10 | PD11 | PE2 | PD15 | PH3-BOOT0 | PH1 | PH0 |
| F | VSSSMPS | VFBSMPS | PB15 | PC8 | PB6 | PA2 | PB8 | PC0 | NRST | PB9 |
| G | PE4 | PE3 | PB12 | PC4 | PC13 | PA1 | PA0 | PC1 | PC2 | PC3 |
| H | PB1 | PB0 | AT0 | AT1 | PC5 | PA7 | PA6 | VREF+ | VDDA | VSSA |
| J | OSC_IN | OSC_OUT | VDDRF | VSSRF | VSS | PB11 | PA8 | PA3 | VSS | VDD |
| K | VSSRF | VSSRF | VSSRF | RF1 | VDD | PB10 | PB2 | PA9 | PA5 | PA4 |

Radio

USB

SMPS

VDD

VSS

MS42407V3

1. The above figure shows the package top view.

Figure 11. STM32WB55Vx UFBGA129 ballout⁽¹⁾

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|---|-----------|----------------|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| A | PE1 | PB6 | PB5 | | | PD5 | PD10 | VDD_DCAP4 | | | PA13 | VDDUSB | PA12 |
| B | PE2 | PE0 | PB4 | PD12 | PD11 | PD8 | PD2 | VSS_DCAP4 | PC10 | PC12 | PD0 | VSS | PA11 |
| C | PD13 | PD15 | PB7 | PB3 | PD7 | PD4 | PD1 | PC11 | PA15 | PA14 | VSS | PA10 | PC9 |
| D | | VBAT | PD14 | PD9 | | PD6 | | PD3 | | PC6 | PC8 | PC7 | |
| E | | PC15-OSC32_OUT | PC14-OSC32_IN | | VSS | | VSS | | VSS | | PB14 | PB13 | |
| F | PH0 | VDD_DCAP1 | VSS_DCAP1 | PC13 | | VDD | | VDD | | PB15 | VLXSMPS | VDDSMPS | VDDSMPS |
| G | PH3-BOOT0 | PH1 | PB8 | | VSS | | VDD | | VSS | | VLXSMPS | VSSSMPS | VSSSMPS |
| H | PC1 | NRST | PC0 | PB9 | | VDD | | VDD | | PB12 | VFBSMPS | PE3 | PE4 |
| J | | PC2 | PC3 | | VSS | | VSS | | VSS | | VSS | VDDCAP | |
| K | | VSSA | VDDA | VSS | | VSS | | VSSRF | | VSSRF | AT0 | AT1 | |
| L | VREF+ | PA1 | PA4 | PA9 | PC5 | PB10 | VSSRF | VSSRF | VSSRF | VSSRF | VSSRF | PB1 | PB0 |
| M | PA0 | PA3 | PA6 | PA8 | PC4 | PB11 | VSS_DCAP2 | VSSRF | RF1 | VSSRF | VSSRF | VSSRF | OSC_IN |
| N | PA2 | PA5 | PA7 | | | PB2 | VDD_DCAP2 | VSSRF | | | VSSRF | VDDRF | OSC_OUT |

No pin

Power supply

SMPS

USB

Radio

1. The above figure shows the package top view.

Table 15. Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table

| Name | | Abbreviation | Definition |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Pin name | | Unless otherwise specified in brackets below the pin name, the pin function during and after reset is the same as the actual pin name | |
| Pin type | S | | Supply pin |
| | I | | Input only pin |
| | I/O | | Input / output pin |
| I/O structure | FT | | 5 V tolerant I/O |
| | TT | | 3.6 V tolerant I/O |
| | RF | | RF I/O |
| | RST | | Bidirectional reset pin with weak pull-up resistor |
| | Option for TT or FT I/Os | | |
| | _f ⁽¹⁾ | | I/O, Fm+ capable |
| | _l ⁽²⁾ | | I/O, with LCD function supplied by V _{LCD} |
| | _u ⁽³⁾ | | I/O, with USB function supplied by V _{DDUSB} |
| | _a ^{(4) (5)} | | I/O, with Analog switch function supplied by V _{DDA} |
| Notes | | Unless otherwise specified by a note, all I/Os are set as analog inputs during and after reset. | |
| Pin functions | Alternate functions | Functions selected through GPIOx_AFR registers | |
| | Additional functions | Functions directly selected/enabled through peripheral registers | |

1. The related I/O structures in [Table 16](#) are: FT_f, FT_fa, FT_fl, FT_fla.
2. The related I/O structures in [Table 16](#) are: FT_l, FT_fl, FT_lu.
3. The related I/O structures in [Table 16](#) are: FT_u, FT_lu.
4. The related I/O structures in [Table 16](#) are: FT_a, FT_la, FT_fa, FT_fla, TT_a, TT_la.
5. Analog switch for the TSC function is supplied by V_{DD}.

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|------------|--|------------------------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| - | - | C8 | B2 | PE0 | I/O | FT_I | - | TIM1_ETR, TSC_G7_IO3, LCD_SEG36, TIM16_CH1, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | B10 | A1 | PE1 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G7_IO2, LCD_SEG37, TIM17_CH1, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | E6 | B1 | PE2 | I/O | FT_I | - | TRACECK, SAI1_PDM_CK1, TSC_G7_IO1, LCD_SEG38, SAI1_MCLK_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | C9 | C1 | PD13 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G6_IO4, LCD_SEG33, LPTIM2_OUT, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | D8 | D3 | PD14 | I/O | FT_I | - | TIM1_CH1, LCD_SEG34, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | E7 | C2 | PD15 | I/O | FT_I | - | TIM1_CH2, LCD_SEG35, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 1 | 1 | C10 | D2 | VBAT | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | 2 | G5 | F4 | PC13 | I/O | FT | (1) (2) | CM4_EVENTOUT | RTC_TAMP1/RTC_TS/ RTC_OUT/WKUP2 |
| 2 | 3 | D10 | E3 | PC14- OSC32_IN | I/O | FT | (1) (2) | CM4_EVENTOUT | OSC32_IN |
| 3 | 4 | D9 | E2 | PC15- OSC32_OUT | I/O | FT | (1) (2) | CM4_EVENTOUT | OSC32_OUT |
| - | - | - | E5 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | F6 | VDD | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | E10 | F1 | PH0 | I/O | FT | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | E9 | G2 | PH1 | I/O | FT | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 4 | 5 | E8 | G1 | PH3-BOOT0 | I/O | FT | - | CM4_EVENTOUT, LSCO ⁽³⁾ | - |
| 5 | 6 | F7 | G3 | PB8 | I/O | FT_fl | - | TIM1_CH2N, SAI1_PDM_CK1, I2C1_SCL, QUADSPI_BK1_IO1, LCD_SEG16, SAI1_MCLK_A, TIM16_CH1, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|--|---|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | F10 | H4 | PB9 | I/O | FT fla | - | TIM1_CH3N, SAI1_PDM_DI2, I2C1_SDA, SPI2_NSS, IR_OUT, TSC_G7_IO4, QUADSPI_BK1_IO0, LCD_COM3, SAI1_FS_A, TIM17_CH1, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 7 | 8 | F9 | H2 | NRST | I/O | RST | - | - | - |
| - | 9 | F8 | H3 | PC0 | I/O | FT fla | - | LPTIM1_IN1, I2C3_SCL, LPUART1_RX, LCD_SEG18, LPTIM2_IN1, CM4_EVENTOUT | ADC1_IN1 |
| - | 10 | G8 | H1 | PC1 | I/O | FT fla | - | LPTIM1_OUT, SPI2_MOSI, I2C3_SDA, LPUART1_TX, LCD_SEG19, CM4_EVENTOUT | ADC1_IN2 |
| - | 11 | G9 | J2 | PC2 | I/O | FT la | - | LPTIM1_IN2, SPI2_MISO, LCD_SEG20, CM4_EVENTOUT | ADC1_IN3 |
| - | - | - | E7 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | H6 | VDD | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | 12 | G10 | J3 | PC3 | I/O | FT a | - | LPTIM1_ETR, SAI1_PDM_DI1, SPI2_MOSI, LCD_VLCD, SAI1_SD_A, LPTIM2_ETR, CM4_EVENTOUT | ADC1_IN4 |
| - | - | H10 | K2 | VSSA | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | 13 | H8 | L1 | VREF+ | S | - | - | - | VREFBUF_OUT |
| 8 | 14 | H9 | K3 | VDDA | S | - | (4) | - | - |
| - | - | J9 | E9 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | J10 | F8 | VDD | S | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | 15 | G7 | M1 | PA0 | I/O | FT a | - | TIM2_CH1, COMP1_OUT, SAI1_EXTCLK, TIM2_ETR, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INM, ADC1_IN5, RTC_TAMP2/WKUP1 |
| 10 | 16 | G6 | L2 | PA1 | I/O | FT la | - | TIM2_CH2, I2C1_SMBA, SPI1_SCK, LCD_SEG0, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INP, ADC1_IN6 |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 17 | F6 | N1 | PA2 | I/O | FT_la | - | LSCO ⁽³⁾ , TIM2_CH3, LPUART1_TX, QUADSPI_BK1_NCS, LCD_SEG1, COMP2_OUT, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP2_INM, ADC1_IN7, WKUP4 |
| 12 | 18 | J8 | M2 | PA3 | I/O | FT_la | - | TIM2_CH4, SAI1_PDM_CK1, LPUART1_RX, QUADSPI_CLK, LCD_SEG2, SAI1_MCLK_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP2_INP, ADC1_IN8 |
| 13 | 19 | K10 | L3 | PA4 | I/O | FT_a | - | SPI1_NSS, SAI1_FS_B, LPTIM2_OUT, LCD_SEG5, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INM, COMP2_INM, ADC1_IN9 |
| 14 | 20 | K9 | N2 | PA5 | I/O | FT_a | - | TIM2_CH1, TIM2_ETR, SPI1_SCK, LPTIM2_ETR, SAI1_SD_B, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INM, COMP2_INM, ADC1_IN10 |
| 15 | 21 | H7 | M3 | PA6 | I/O | FT_la | - | TIM1_BKIN, SPI1_MISO, LPUART1_CTS, QUADSPI_BK1_IO3, LCD_SEG3, TIM16_CH1, CM4_EVENTOUT | ADC1_IN11 |
| 16 | 22 | H6 | N3 | PA7 | I/O | FT fla | - | TIM1_CH1N, I2C3_SCL, SPI1_MOSI, QUADSPI_BK1_IO2, LCD_SEG4, COMP2_OUT, TIM17_CH1, CM4_EVENTOUT | ADC1_IN12 |
| 17 | 23 | J7 | M4 | PA8 | I/O | FT_la | - | MCO, TIM1_CH1, SAI1_PDM_CK2, USART1_CK, LCD_COM0, SAI1_SCK_A, LPTIM2_OUT, CM4_EVENTOUT | ADC1_IN15 |
| 18 | 24 | K8 | L4 | PA9 | I/O | FT fla | - | TIM1_CH2, SAI1_PDM_DI2, I2C1_SCL, SPI2_SCK, USART1_TX, LCD_COM1, SAI1_FS_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INM, ADC1_IN16 |
| - | 25 | G4 | M5 | PC4 | I/O | FT_la | - | LCD_SEG22, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INM, ADC1_IN13 |
| - | - | - | F3 | VSS_DCAP1 | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | G7 | VDD | S | - | - | - | - |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|--|--------------------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| - | 26 | H5 | L5 | PC5 | I/O | FT_la | - | SAI1_PDM_DI3, LCD_SEG23, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INP, ADC1_IN14, WKUP5 |
| 19 | 27 | K7 | N6 | PB2 | I/O | FT_a | - | RTC_OUT, LPTIM1_OUT, I2C3_SMBA, SPI1_NSS, LCD_VLCD, SAI1_EXTCLK, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP1_INP |
| - | 28 | K6 | L6 | PB10 | I/O | FT_fl | - | TIM2_CH3, I2C3_SCL, SPI2_SCK, LPUART1_RX, TSC_SYNC, QUADSPI_CLK, LCD_SEG10, COMP1_OUT, SAI1_SCK_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | 29 | J6 | M6 | PB11 | I/O | FT_fl | - | TIM2_CH4, I2C3_SDA, LPUART1_TX, QUADSPI_BK1_NCS, LCD_SEG11, COMP2_OUT, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | - | G5 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | G9 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | 30 | K5 | H8 | VDD | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | N8 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | J4 | L7 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | L8 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | M8 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | 31 | K4 | M9 | RF1 | I/O | RF | (5) | - | - |
| 22 | 32 | K3 | M10 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | K2 | M11 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | K8 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | L9 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | L10 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | N11 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | 33 | J3 | N12 | VDDRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | K1 | K10 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | M12 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | 34 | J2 | N13 | OSC_OUT | O | RF | (6) | - | - |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 35 | J1 | M13 | OSC_IN | I | RF | (6) | - | - |
| - | - | - | L11 | VSSRF | S | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | 36 | H3 | K11 | AT0 | O | RF | (7) | - | - |
| 27 | 37 | H4 | K12 | AT1 | O | RF | (7) | - | - |
| 28 | 38 | H2 | L13 | PB0 | I/O | TT | (8) | COMP1_OUT, CM4_EVENTOUT, EXT_PA_TX | - |
| 29 | 39 | H1 | L12 | PB1 | I/O | TT | (8) | LPUART1_RTS_DE, LPTIM2_IN1, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | J5 | - | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | M7 | VSS_DCAP2 | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | G2 | H12 | PE3 | I/O | FT | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 30 | 40 | G1 | H13 | PE4 | I/O | FT | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 31 | 41 | F2 | H11 | VFBSMPS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | G13 | VSSSMPS | S | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 42 | F1 | G12 | VSSSMPS | S | - | - | - | - |
| 33 | 43 | E1 | F11 | VLXSMPS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | G11 | VLXSMPS | S | - | - | - | - |
| 34 | 44 | D1 | F12 | VDDSMPS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | F13 | VDDSMPS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | K4 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | 45 | B1 | - | VDD | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | 46 | G3 | H10 | PB12 | I/O | FT_I | - | TIM1_BKIN, I2C3_SMBA, SPI2_NSS, LPUART1_RTS, TSC_G1_IO1, LCD_SEG12, SAI1_FS_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | 47 | C1 | E12 | PB13 | I/O | FT_fl | - | TIM1_CH1N, I2C3_SCL, SPI2_SCK, LPUART1_CTS, TSC_G1_IO2, LCD_SEG13, SAI1_SCK_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| - | 48 | E2 | E11 | PB14 | I/O | FT_fl | - | TIM1_CH2N, I2C3_SDA, SPI2_MISO, TSC_G1_IO3, LCD_SEG14, SAI1_MCLK_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | 49 | F3 | F10 | PB15 | I/O | FT_I | - | RTC_REFIN, TIM1_CH3N, SPI2_MOSI, TSC_G1_IO4, LCD_SEG15, SAI1_SD_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | 50 | D2 | D10 | PC6 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G4_IO1, LCD_SEG24, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | E3 | D12 | PC7 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G4_IO2, LCD_SEG25, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | F4 | D11 | PC8 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G4_IO3, LCD_SEG26, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | B4 | C13 | PC9 | I/O | FT_I | - | TIM1_BKIN, TSC_G4_IO4, USB_NOE, LCD_SEG27, SAI1_SCK_B, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | - | K6 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | B2 | - | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| 36 | 51 | B5 | C12 | PA10 | I/O | FT_fl | - | TIM1_CH3, SAI1_PDM_DI1, I2C1_SDA, USART1_RX, USB_CRD_SYNC, LCD_COM2, SAI1_SD_A, TIM17_BKIN, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 37 | 52 | A1 | B13 | PA11 | I/O | FT_u | - | TIM1_CH4, TIM1_BKIN2, SPI1_MISO, USART1_CTS, USB_DM, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 38 | 53 | A2 | A13 | PA12 | I/O | FT_u | - | TIM1_ETR, SPI1_MOSI, LPUART1_RX, USART1_RTS_DE, USB_DP, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 39 | 54 | A5 | A11 | PA13 (JTMS_SWDIO) | I/O | FT_u | (9) | JTMS-SWDIO, IR_OUT, USB_NOE, SAI1_SD_B, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 40 | 55 | B3 | A12 | VDDUSB | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | C11 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|--|----------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| 41 | 56 | A3 | C10 | PA14 (JTCK_SWCLK) | I/O | FT_I | (9) | JTCK-SWCLK, LPTIM1_OUT, I2C1_SMBA, LCD_SEG5, SAI1_FS_B, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 42 | 57 | A4 | C9 | PA15 (JTDI) | I/O | FT_I | (9) | JTDI, TIM2_CH1, TIM2_ETR, SPI1_NSS, TSC_G3_IO1, LCD_SEG17, CM4_EVENTOUT, MCO | - |
| - | - | - | J11 | VSS_DCAP3 | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | 58 | A6 | B9 | PC10 | I/O | FT_I | - | TRACED1, TSC_G3_IO2, LCD_COM4/LCD_SEG28/ LCD_SEG40, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | 59 | B6 | C8 | PC11 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G3_IO3, LCD_COM5/LCD_SEG29/ LCD_SEG41, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | 60 | C5 | B10 | PC12 | I/O | FT_I | - | LSCO ⁽³⁾ , TRACED3, TSC_G3_IO4, LCD_COM6/LCD_SEG30/ LCD_SEG42, CM4_EVENTOUT | RTC_TAMP3/WKUP3 |
| - | 61 | C4 | B11 | PD0 | I/O | FT | - | SPI2_NSS, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | 62 | C3 | C7 | PD1 | I/O | FT | - | SPI2_SCK, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | A7 | B7 | PD2 | I/O | FT_I | - | TRACED2, TSC_SYNC, LCD_COM7/LCD_SEG31/LC D_SEG43, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | C2 | D8 | PD3 | I/O | FT | - | SPI2_SCK, SPI2_MISO, QUADSPI_BK1_NCS, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | D3 | C6 | PD4 | I/O | FT | - | SPI2_MOSI, TSC_G5_IO1, QUADSPI_BK1_IO0, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | B7 | A6 | PD5 | I/O | FT | - | TSC_G5_IO2, QUADSPI_BK1_IO1, SAI1_MCLK_B, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|--|----------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| - | - | C6 | D6 | PD6 | I/O | FT | - | SAI1_PDM_DI1, TSC_G5_IO3, QUADSPI_BK1_IO2, SAI1_SD_A, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | A8 | C5 | PD7 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G5_IO4, QUADSPI_BK1_IO3, LCD_SEG39, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | B9 | B12 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | D4 | B6 | PD8 | I/O | FT_I | - | TIM1_BKIN2, LCD_SEG28, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | D5 | D4 | PD9 | I/O | FT_I | - | TRACED0, LCD_SEG29, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | E4 | A7 | PD10 | I/O | FT_I | - | TRIG_INOUT, TSC_G6_IO1, LCD_SEG30, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | E5 | B5 | PD11 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G6_IO2, LCD_SEG31, LPTIM2_ETR, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| - | - | B8 | B4 | PD12 | I/O | FT_I | - | TSC_G6_IO3, LCD_SEG32, LPTIM2_IN1, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |
| 43 | 63 | A9 | C4 | PB3 (JTDO) | I/O | FT_la | (9) | JTDO-TRACESWO, TIM2_CH2, SPI1_SCK, USART1_RTS_DE, LCD_SEG7, SAI1_SCK_B, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP2_INM |
| 44 | 64 | C7 | B3 | PB4 (NJTRST) | I/O | FT fla | (9) | NJTRST, I2C3_SDA, SPI1_MISO, USART1_CTS, TSC_G2_IO1, LCD_SEG8, SAI1_MCLK_B, TIM17_BKIN, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP2_INP |
| 45 | 65 | D6 | A3 | PB5 | I/O | FT_I | - | LPTIM1_IN1, I2C1_SMBA, SPI1_MOSI, USART1_CK, LPUART1_TX, TSC_G2_IO2, LCD_SEG9, COMP2_OUT, SAI1_SD_B, TIM16_BKIN, CM4_EVENTOUT | - |

Table 16. STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions (continued)

| Pin number | | | | Pin name (function after reset) | Pin type | I/O structures | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| UFQFPN48 | VFQFPN68 | WLCSP100 | UFBGA129 | | | | | | |
| 46 | 66 | F5 | A2 | PB6 | I/O | FT fla | - | LPTIM1_ETR, I2C1_SCL, USART1_TX, TSC_G2_IO3, LCD_SEG6, SAI1_FS_B, TIM16_CH1N, MCO, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP2_INP |
| 47 | 67 | D7 | C3 | PB7 | I/O | FT fla | - | LPTIM1_IN2, TIM1_BKIN, I2C1_SDA, USART1_RX, TSC_G2_IO4, LCD_SEG21, TIM17_CH1N, CM4_EVENTOUT | COMP2_INM, PVD_IN |
| - | - | - | J5 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | J7 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | J9 | VSS | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | B8 | VSS_DCAP4 | S | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | 68 | A10 | - | VDD | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | A8 | VDD_DCAP4 | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | F2 | VDD_DCAP1 | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | J12 | VDD_DCAP3 | S | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | N7 | VDD_DCAP2 | S | - | - | - | - |

- PC13, PC14 and PC15 are supplied through the power switch. As this switch only sinks a limited amount of current (3 mA), the use of the PC13, PC14 and PC15 GPIOs in output mode is limited:
 - the speed must not exceed 2 MHz with a maximum load of 30 pF
 - these GPIOs must not be used as current sources (e.g. to drive a LED).
- After a Backup domain power-up, PC13, PC14 and PC15 operate as GPIOs. Their function then depends on the content of the RTC registers that are not reset by the system reset. For details on how to manage these GPIOs, refer to the Backup domain and RTC register descriptions in the reference manual RM0351, available on www.st.com.
- The clock on LSCO is available in Run and Stop modes, and on PA2 in Standby and Shutdown modes.
- On UFQFPN48 VDDA is connected to VREF+.
- RF pin, use the nominal PCB layout.
- 32 MHz oscillator pins, use the nominal PCB layout according to reference design (see AN5165).
- Reserved, must be kept unconnected.
- High frequency (above 32 KHz) may impact the RF performance. Set output speed GPIOB_OSPEEDRy[1:0] to 00 (y = 0 and 1) during RF operation.
- After reset, these pins are configured as JTAG/SW debug alternate functions, and the internal pull-up on PA15, PA13 and PB4 pins and the internal pull-down on PA14 pin are activated.



Table 17. Alternate functions

| Port | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 | |
|------|--------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | SYS_AF | TIM1/ TIM2/ LPTIM1 | TIM1/ TIM2 | SPI2/ SAI1/ TIM1 | I2C1/ I2C3 | SPI1/ SPI2 | RF | USART1 | LPUART1 | TSC | USB/ QUADSPI | LCD | COMP1/ COMP2/ TIM1 | SAI1 | TIM2/ TIM16/ TIM17/ LPTIM2 | EVENTOUT | |
| A | PA0 | - | TIM2_CH1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | COMP1_OUT | SAI1_EXTCLK | TIM2_ETR | CM4_EVENTOUT | |
| | PA1 | - | TIM2_CH2 | - | - | I2C1_SMBA | SPI1_SCK | - | - | - | - | LCD_SEG0 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | |
| | PA2 | LSCO | TIM2_CH3 | - | - | - | - | - | LPUART1_TX | - | QUADSPI_BK1_NCS | LCD_SEG1 | COMP2_OUT | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | |
| | PA3 | - | TIM2_CH4 | - | SAI1_PDM_CK1 | - | - | - | LPUART1_RX | - | QUADSPI_CLK | LCD_SEG2 | - | SAI1_MCLK_A | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | |
| | PA4 | - | - | - | - | - | SPI1_NSS | - | - | - | - | LCD_SEG5 | - | SAI1_FS_B | LPTIM2_OUT | CM4_EVENTOUT | |
| | PA5 | - | TIM2_CH1 | TIM2_ETR | - | - | SPI1_SCK | - | - | - | - | - | - | SAI1_SD_B | LPTIM2_ETR | CM4_EVENTOUT | |
| | PA6 | - | TIM1_BKIN | - | - | - | SPI1_MISO | - | - | LPUART1_CTS | - | QUADSPI_BK1_IO3 | LCD_SEG3 | TIM1_BKIN | - | TIM16_CH1 | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA7 | - | TIM1_CH1N | - | - | I2C3_SCL | SPI1_MOSI | - | - | - | - | QUADSPI_BK1_IO2 | LCD_SEG4 | COMP2_OUT | - | TIM17_CH1 | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA8 | MCO | TIM1_CH1 | - | SAI1_PDM_CK2 | - | - | - | USART1_CK | - | - | - | LCD_COM0 | - | SAI1_SCK_A | LPTIM2_OUT | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA9 | - | TIM1_CH2 | - | SAI1_PDM_DI2 | I2C1_SCL | SPI2_SCK | - | USART1_TX | - | - | - | LCD_COM1 | - | SAI1_FS_A | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA10 | - | TIM1_CH3 | - | SAI1_PDM_DI1 | I2C1_SDA | - | - | USART1_RX | - | - | USB_CRD_SYNC | LCD_COM2 | - | SAI1_SD_A | TIM17_BKIN | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA11 | - | TIM1_CH4 | TIM1_BKIN2 | - | - | SPI1_MISO | - | USART1_CTS | - | - | USB_DM | - | TIM1_BKIN2 | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA12 | - | TIM1_ETR | - | - | - | SPI1_MOSI | - | USART1_RTS_DE | LPUART1_RX | - | USB_DP | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA13 | JTMS-SWDIO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | IR_OUT | - | USB_NOE | - | - | SAI1_SD_B | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PA14 | JTCK-SWCLK | LPTIM1_OUT | - | - | I2C1_SMBA | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_SEG5 | - | SAI1_FS_B | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| PA15 | JTDI | TIM2_CH1 | TIM2_ETR | - | - | SPI1_NSS | MCO | - | - | TSC_G3_IO1 | - | LCD_SEG17 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | |



Table 17. Alternate functions (continued)

| Port | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| | SYS_AF | TIM1/ TIM2/ LPTIM1 | TIM1/ TIM2 | SPI2/ SAI1/ TIM1 | I2C1/ I2C3 | SPI1/ SPI2 | RF | USART1 | LPUART1 | TSC | USB/ QUADSPI | LCD | COMP1/ COMP2/ TIM1 | SAI1 | TIM2/ TIM16/ TIM17/ LPTIM2 | EVENTOUT |
| PB0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | EXT _PA _TX | - | - | - | - | - | COMP1_ OUT | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LPUART1 _RTS_DE | - | - | - | - | - | LPTIM2_ IN1 | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB2 | RTC_ OUT | LPTIM1_ OUT | - | - | I2C3_ SMBA | SPI1_ NSS | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_VLCD | - | SAI1_ EXTCLK | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB3 | JTDO- TRACE SWO | TIM2_ CH2 | - | - | - | SPI1_ SCK | - | USART1_ RTS_DE | - | - | - | LCD_SEG7 | - | SAI1_ SCK_B | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB4 | NJTRST | - | - | - | I2C3_ SDA | SPI1_ MISO | - | USART1_ CTS | - | TSC_G2 _IO1 | - | LCD_SEG8 | - | SAI1_ MCLK_B | TIM17_ BKIN | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB5 | - | LPTIM1_ IN1 | - | - | I2C1_ SMBA | SPI1_ MOSI | - | USART1_ CK | LPUART1 _TX | TSC_G2 _IO2 | - | LCD_SEG9 | COMP2_ OUT | SAI1_ SD_B | TIM16_ BKIN | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB6 | MCO | LPTIM1_ ETR | - | - | I2C1_ SCL | - | - | USART1_ TX | - | TSC_G2 _IO3 | - | LCD_SEG6 | - | SAI1_ FS_B | TIM16_ CH1N | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB7 | - | LPTIM1_ IN2 | - | TIM1_ BKIN | I2C1_ SDA | - | - | USART1_ RX | - | TSC_G2 _IO4 | - | LCD_SEG21 | - | - | TIM17_ CH1N | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB8 | - | TIM1_ CH2N | - | SAI1_ PDM_CK1 | I2C1_ SCL | - | - | - | - | - | QUADSPI_ BK1_IO1 | LCD_SEG16 | - | SAI1_ MCLK_A | TIM16_ CH1 | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB9 | - | TIM1_ CH3N | - | SAI1_ PDM_DI2 | I2C1_ SDA | SPI2_ NSS | - | - | IR_OUT | TSC_G7 _IO4 | QUADSPI_ BK1_IO0 | LCD_COM3 | - | SAI1_ FS_A | TIM17_ CH1 | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB10 | - | TIM2_ CH3 | - | - | I2C3_ SCL | SPI2_ SCK | - | - | LPUART1 _RX | TSC _SYNC | QUADSPI_ CLK | LCD_SEG10 | COMP1_ OUT | SAI1_ SCK_A | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB11 | - | TIM2_ CH4 | - | - | I2C3_ SDA | - | - | - | LPUART1 _TX | - | QUADSPI_ BK1_NCS | LCD_SEG11 | COMP2_ OUT | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB12 | - | TIM1_ BKIN | - | TIM1_ BKIN | I2C3_ SMBA | SPI2_ NSS | - | - | LPUART1 _RTS | TSC_G1 _IO1 | - | LCD_SEG12 | - | SAI1_ FS_A | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB13 | - | TIM1_ CH1N | - | - | I2C3_ SCL | SPI2_ SCK | - | - | LPUART1 _CTS | TSC_G1 _IO2 | - | LCD_SEG13 | - | SAI1_ SCK_A | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB14 | - | TIM1_ CH2N | - | - | I2C3_ SDA | SPI2_ MISO | - | - | - | TSC_G1 _IO3 | - | LCD_SEG14 | - | SAI1_ MCLK_A | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PB15 | RTC_ REFIN | TIM1_ CH3N | - | - | - | SPI2_ MOSI | - | - | - | TSC_G1 _IO4 | - | LCD_SEG15 | - | SAI1_ SD_A | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |



Table 17. Alternate functions (continued)

| Port | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 | |
|------|--------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------|---------|------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | SYS_AF | TIM1/ TIM2/ LPTIM1 | TIM1/ TIM2 | SPI2/ SAI1/ TIM1 | I2C3/ I2C3 | SPI1/ SPI2 | RF | USART1 | LPUART1 | TSC | USB/ QUADSPI | LCD | COMP1/ COMP2/ TIM1 | SAI1 | TIM2/ TIM16/ TIM17/ LPTIM2 | EVENTOUT | |
| C | PC0 | - | LPTIM1_IN1 | - | - | I2C3_SCL | - | - | - | LPUART1_RX | - | - | LCD_SEG18 | - | - | LPTIM2_IN1 | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC1 | - | LPTIM1_OUT | - | SPI2_MOSI | I2C3_SDA | - | - | - | LPUART1_TX | - | - | LCD_SEG19 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC2 | - | LPTIM1_IN2 | - | - | - | SPI2_MISO | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_SEG20 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC3 | - | LPTIM1_ETR | - | SAI1_PDM_D11 | - | SPI2_MOSI | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_VLCD | - | SAI1_SD_A | LPTIM2_ETR | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_SEG22 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC5 | - | - | - | SAI1_PDM_D13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_SEG23 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G4_IO1 | - | LCD_SEG24 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G4_IO2 | - | LCD_SEG25 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G4_IO3 | - | LCD_SEG26 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC9 | - | - | - | TIM1_BKIN | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G4_IO4 | USB_NOE | LCD_SEG27 | - | SAI1_SCK_B | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC10 | TRACE_D1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G3_IO2 | - | LCD_COM4 LCD_SEG28 LCD_SEG40 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G3_IO3 | - | LCD_COM5 LCD_SEG29 LCD_SEG41 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC12 | TRACE_D3 | - | - | - | - | - | LSCO | - | - | TSC_G3_IO4 | - | LCD_COM6 LCD_SEG30 LCD_SEG42 | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PC14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| PC15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT | |



Table 17. Alternate functions (continued)

| Port | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 | |
|------|--------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|--------|---------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | SYS_AF | TIM1/ TIM2/ LPTIM1 | TIM1/ TIM2 | SPI2/ SAI1/ TIM1 | I2C1/ I2C3 | SPI1/ SPI2 | RF | USART1 | LPUART1 | TSC | USB/ QUADSPI | LCD | COMP1/ COMP2/ TIM1 | SAI1 | TIM2/ TIM16/ TIM17/ LPTIM2 | EVENTOUT | |
| D | PD0 | - | - | - | - | SPI2_ NSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD1 | - | - | - | - | SPI2_ SCK | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD2 | TRACE D2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_ SYNC | - | LCD_ COM7 LCD_ SEG31 LCD_ SEG43 | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD3 | - | - | - | SPI2_ SCK | - | SPI2_ MISO | - | - | - | QUADSPI_ BK1_ NCS | - | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD4 | - | - | - | - | - | SPI2_ MOSI | - | - | TSC_ G5_ IO1 | QUADSPI_ BK1_ IO0 | - | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_ G5_ IO2 | QUADSPI_ BK1_ IO1 | - | - | SAI1_ MCLK_ B | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD6 | - | - | - | SAI1_ PDM_ DI1 | - | - | - | - | TSC_ G5_ IO3 | QUADSPI_ BK1_ IO2 | - | - | SAI1_ SD_ A | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_ G5_ IO4 | QUADSPI_ BK1_ IO3 | LCD_ SEG39 | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD8 | - | - | TIM1_ BKIN2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_ SEG28 | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD9 | TRACE D0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_ SEG29 | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD10 | TRIG_ INOUT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_ G6_ IO1 | - | LCD_ SEG30 | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |
| | PD11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_ G6_ IO2 | - | LCD_ SEG31 | - | - | LPTIM2_ ETR | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| | PD12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_ G6_ IO3 | - | LCD_ SEG32 | - | - | LPTIM2_ IN1 | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| | PD13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_ G6_ IO4 | - | LCD_ SEG33 | - | - | LPTIM2_ OUT | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| | PD14 | - | TIM1_ CH1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_ SEG34 | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT |
| PD15 | - | TIM1_ CH2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCD_ SEG35 | - | - | - | CM4_ EVENTOUT | |



Table 17. Alternate functions (continued)

| Port | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|------|--------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| | SYS_AF | TIM1/ TIM2/ LPTIM1 | TIM1/ TIM2 | SPI2/ SAI1/ TIM1 | I2C1/ I2C3 | SPI1/ SPI2 | RF | USART1 | LPUART1 | TSC | USB/ QUADSPI | LCD | COMP1/ COMP2/ TIM1 | SAI1 | TIM2/ TIM16/ TIM17/ LPTIM2 | EVENTOUT |
| E | PE0 | - | TIM1_ETR | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G7_IO3 | - | LCD_SEG36 | - | - | TIM16_CH1 | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PE1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TSC_G7_IO2 | - | LCD_SEG37 | - | - | TIM17_CH1 | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PE2 | TRACECK | - | - | SAI1_PDM_CK1 | - | - | - | - | TSC_G7_IO1 | - | LCD_SEG38 | - | SAI1_MCLK_A | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PE3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PE4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| H | PH0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PH1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |
| | PH3 | LSCO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CM4_EVENTOUT |

5 Memory mapping

The STM32WB55xx devices feature a single physical address space that can be accessed by the application processor and by the RF subsystem.

A part of the Flash memory and of the SRAM2a and SRAM2b memories are made secure, exclusively accessible by the CPU2, protected against execution, read and write from CPU1 and DMA.

In case of shared resources the SW should implement arbitration mechanism to avoid access conflicts. This happens for peripherals Reset and Clock Controller (RCC), Power Controller (PWC), EXTI and Flash interface, and can be implemented using the built-in semaphore block (HSEM).

By default the RF subsystem and CPU2 operate in secure mode. This implies that part of the Flash and of the SRAM2 memories can only be accessed by the RF subsystem and by the CPU2. In this case the Host processor (CPU1) has no access to these resources.

The detailed memory map and the peripheral mapping of the STM32WB55xx devices can be found in the reference manual RM0434.

6 Electrical characteristics

6.1 Parameter conditions

Unless otherwise specified, all voltages are referenced to V_{SS} .

6.1.1 Minimum and maximum values

Unless otherwise specified, the minimum and maximum values are guaranteed in the worst conditions of ambient temperature, supply voltage and frequencies by tests in production on 100% of the devices with an ambient temperature at $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ and $T_A = T_{A\text{max}}$ (given by the selected temperature range).

Data based on characterization results, design simulation and/or technology characteristics are indicated in the table footnotes and are not tested in production. Based on characterization, the minimum and maximum values refer to sample tests and represent the mean value plus or minus three times the standard deviation (mean $\pm 3\sigma$).

6.1.2 Typical values

Unless otherwise specified, typical data are based on $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3\text{ V}$. They are given only as design guidelines and are not tested.

Typical ADC accuracy values are determined by characterization of a batch of samples from a standard diffusion lot over the full temperature range, where 95% of the devices have an error less than or equal to the value indicated (mean $\pm 2\sigma$).

6.1.3 Typical curves

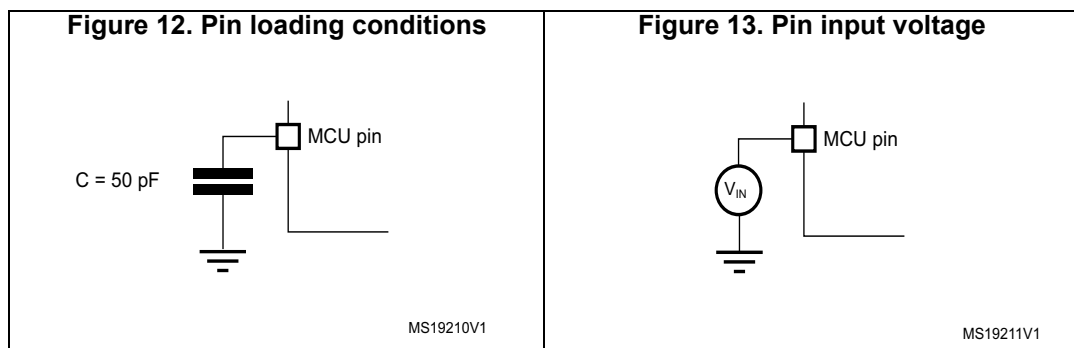
Unless otherwise specified, all typical curves are given only as design guidelines and are not tested.

6.1.4 Loading capacitor

The loading conditions used for pin parameter measurement are shown in [Figure 12](#).

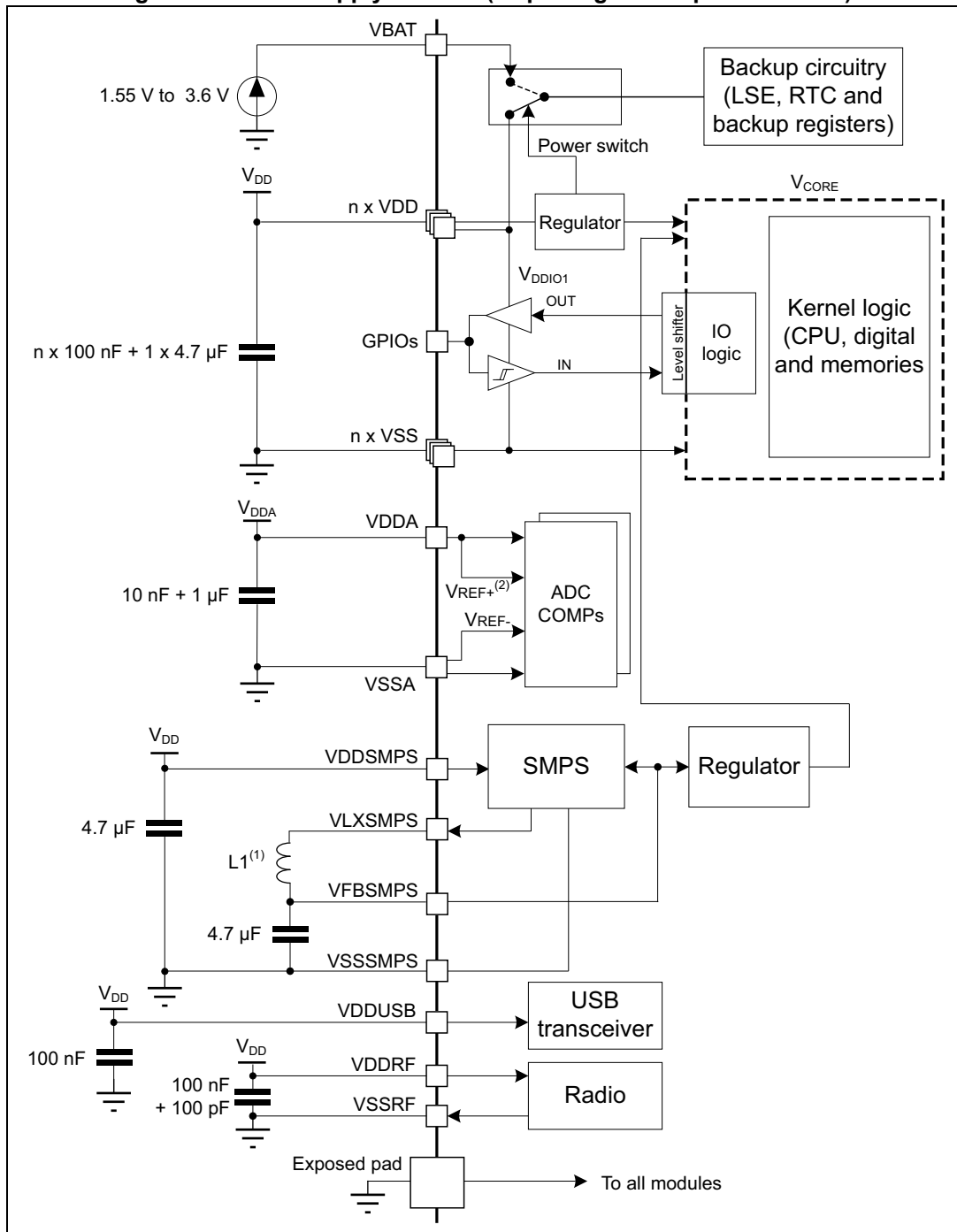
6.1.5 Pin input voltage

The input voltage measurement on a pin of the device is described in [Figure 13](#).



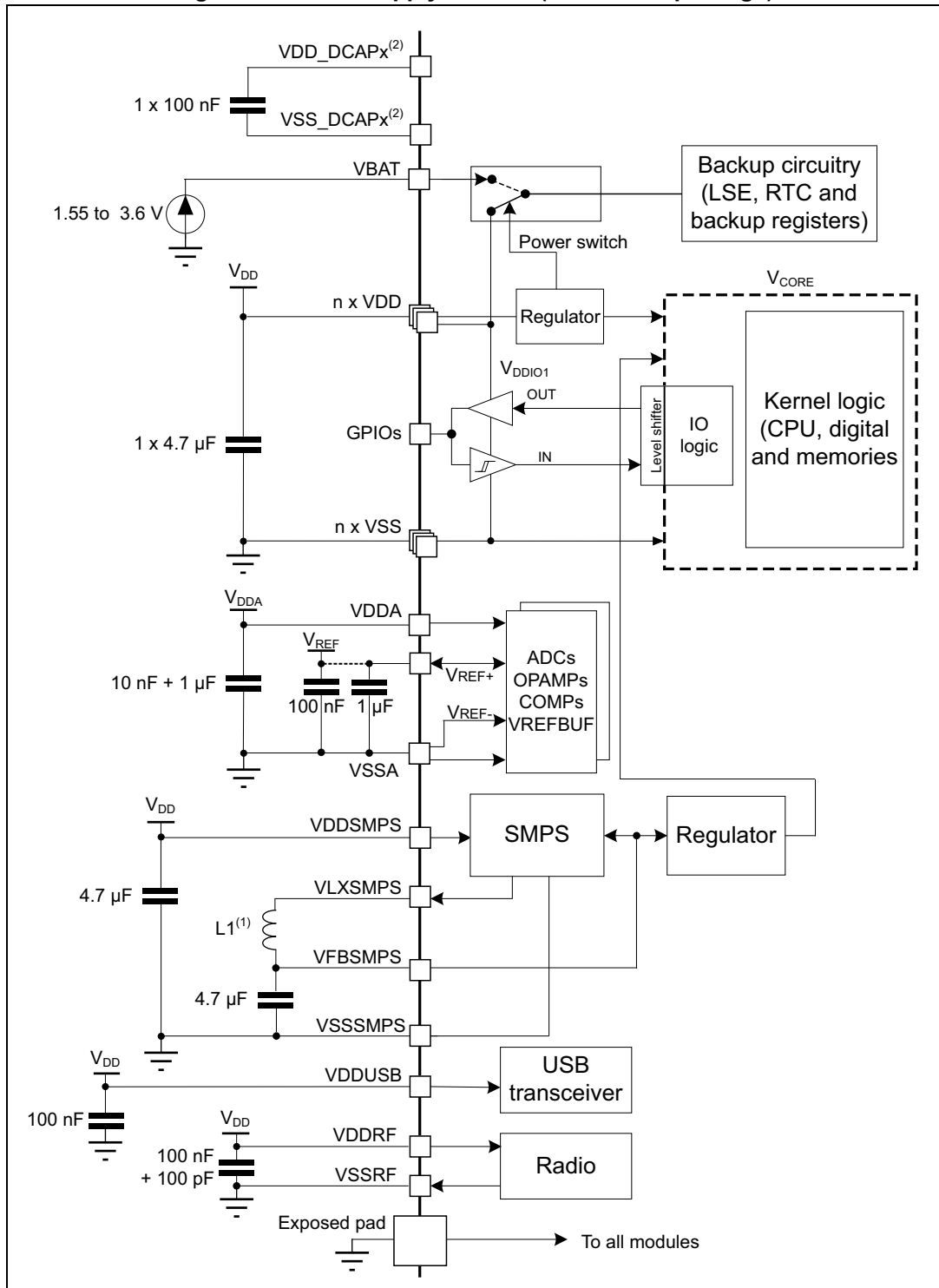
6.1.6 Power supply scheme

Figure 14. Power supply scheme (all packages except UFBGA129)



1. The value of L1 depends upon the frequency, as indicated in [Table 6](#).
2. V_{REF+} connection is not available on UFQFPN48 package.

Figure 15. Power supply scheme (UFBGA129 package)

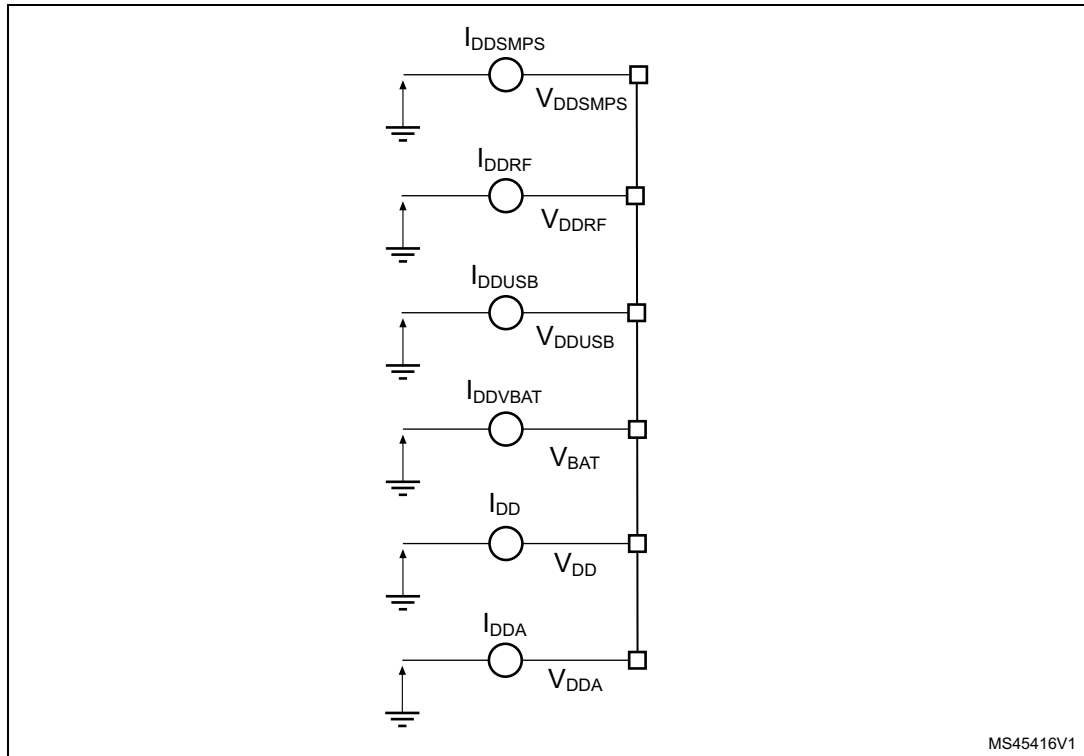


1. The value of L1 depends upon the frequency, as indicated in [Table 6](#).
2. VDD_DCAPx and VSS_DCAPx balls are connected to VDD and VSS internally, to simplify the 2-layer board layout and especially the ground plane below the BGA. VDD power supply can be made with a single connection to the center of the BGA on the board bottom layer. The decoupling 100 nF capacitors are connected without cutting the board ground plane.

Caution: Each power supply pair (V_{DD} / V_{SS} , V_{DDA} / V_{SSA} etc.) must be decoupled with filtering ceramic capacitors as shown in [Figure 14](#). These capacitors must be placed as close as possible to (or below) the appropriate pins on the underside of the PCB to ensure the good functionality of the device.

6.1.7 Current consumption measurement

Figure 16. Current consumption measurement scheme



6.2 Absolute maximum ratings

Stresses above the absolute maximum ratings listed in [Table 18](#), [Table 19](#) and [Table 20](#) may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these conditions is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Device mission profile (application conditions) is compliant with JEDEC JESD47 Qualification Standard, extended mission profiles are available on demand.

Table 18. Voltage characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Ratings | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|---|--------------|--|------|
| $V_{DDX} - V_{SS}$ | External main supply voltage (including V_{DD} , V_{DDA} , V_{DDUSB} , V_{LCD} , V_{DDRF} , V_{DDSMPS} , V_{BAT} , V_{REF+}) | -0.3 | 4.0 | V |
| $V_{IN}^{(2)}$ | Input voltage on FT_xxx pins | $V_{SS}-0.3$ | $\min(V_{DD}, V_{DDA}, V_{DDUSB}, V_{LCD}, V_{DDRF}, V_{DDSMPS}) + 4.0^{(3)(4)}$ | |
| | Input voltage on TT_xx pins | | 4.0 | |
| | Input voltage on any other pin | | 4.0 | |
| $ \Delta V_{DDx} $ | Variations between different V_{DDX} power pins of the same domain | - | 50 | mV |
| $ V_{SSx}-V_{SS} $ | Variations between all the different ground pins ⁽⁵⁾ | - | 50 | |
| $V_{REF+} - V_{DDA}$ | Allowed voltage difference for $V_{REF+} > V_{DDA}$ | - | 0.4 | V |

1. All main power (V_{DD} , V_{DDRF} , V_{DDA} , V_{DDUSB} , V_{LCD} , V_{BAT}) and ground (V_{SS} , V_{SSA}) pins must always be connected to the external power supply, in the permitted range.
2. V_{IN} maximum must always be respected. Refer to [Table 19](#) for the maximum allowed injected current values.
3. This formula has to be applied only on the power supplies related to the IO structure described in the pin definition table.
4. To sustain a voltage higher than 4 V the internal pull-up/pull-down resistors must be disabled.
5. Include VREF- pin.

Table 19. Current characteristics

| Symbol | Ratings | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------|------|
| $\sum I_{V_{DD}}$ | Total current into sum of all V_{DD} power lines (source) ⁽¹⁾ | 130 | mA |
| $\sum I_{V_{SS}}$ | Total current out of sum of all V_{SS} ground lines (sink) ⁽¹⁾ | 130 | |
| $I_{V_{DD}(PIN)}$ | Maximum current into each V_{DD} power pin (source) ⁽¹⁾ | 100 | |
| $I_{V_{SS}(PIN)}$ | Maximum current out of each V_{SS} ground pin (sink) ⁽¹⁾ | 100 | |
| $I_{IO(PIN)}$ | Output current sunk by any I/O and control pin except FT_f | 20 | |
| | Output current sunk by any FT_f pin | 20 | |
| | Output current sourced by any I/O and control pin | 20 | |
| $\sum I_{IO(PIN)}$ | Total output current sunk by sum of all I/Os and control pins ⁽²⁾ | 100 | |
| | Total output current sourced by sum of all I/Os and control pins ⁽²⁾ | 100 | |
| $I_{INJ(PIN)}^{(3)}$ | Injected current on FT_xxx, TT_xx, RST and B pins, except PB0 and PB1 | -5 / +0 ⁽⁴⁾ | |
| | Injected current on PB0 and PB1 | -5/0 | |
| $\sum I_{INJ(PIN)} $ | Total injected current (sum of all I/Os and control pins) ⁽⁵⁾ | 25 | |

1. All main power (V_{DD} , V_{DDRF} , V_{DDA} , V_{DDUSB} , V_{BAT}) and ground (V_{SS} , V_{SSA}) pins must always be connected to the external power supplies, in the permitted range.
2. This current consumption must be correctly distributed over all I/Os and control pins. The total output current must not be sunk/sourced between two consecutive power supply pins referring to high pin count packages.
3. Positive injection (when $V_{IN} > V_{DD}$) is not possible on these I/Os and does not occur for input voltages lower than the specified maximum value.
4. A negative injection is induced by $V_{IN} < V_{SS}$. $I_{INJ(PIN)}$ must never be exceeded. Refer also to [Table 18: Voltage characteristics](#) for the maximum allowed input voltage values.

5. When several inputs are submitted to a current injection, the maximum $\sum |I_{INJ(PIN)}|$ is the absolute sum of the negative injected currents (instantaneous values).

Table 20. Thermal characteristics

| Symbol | Ratings | Value | Unit |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|------|
| T_{STG} | Storage temperature range | -65 to +150 | °C |
| T_J | Maximum junction temperature | 130 | |

6.3 Operating conditions

6.3.1 Summary of main performance

Table 21. Main performance at V_{DD} = 3.3 V

| Parameter | | Test conditions | Typ | Unit |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------|------|
| I _{CORE} | Core current consumption | VBAT (V _{BAT} = 1.8 V, V _{DD} = 0 V) | 0.002 | μA |
| | | Shutdown (V _{DD} = 1.8 V) | 0.013 | |
| | | Standby (V _{DD} = 1.8 V, 32 Kbytes RAM retention) | 0.320 | |
| | | Stop2 | 1.85 | |
| | | Sleep (16 MHz) | 740 | |
| | | LP run (2 MHz) | 320 | |
| | | Run (64 MHz) | 5000 | |
| | | Radio RX ⁽¹⁾ | 4500 | |
| | | Radio TX 0 dBm output power ⁽¹⁾ | 5200 | |
| I _{PERI} | Peripheral current consumption | Advertising ⁽²⁾ (Tx = 0 dBm; Period 1.28 s; 31 bytes, 3 channels) | 13 | μA |
| | | Advertising ⁽²⁾ (Tx = 0 dBm, 6 bytes; period 10.24 s, 3 channels) | 4 | |
| | | LP timers | - | |
| | | I2C3 | - | |
| | | LPUART | - | |
| | | RTC | - | |

1. Power consumption including RF subsystem and digital processing.

2. Power consumption integrated over 100 s, including Cortex-M4, RF subsystem, digital processing and Cortex-M0+.

6.3.2 General operating conditions

Table 22. General operating conditions

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|
| f _{HCLK} | Internal AHB clock frequency | - | 0 | 64 | MHz |
| f _{PCLK1} | Internal APB1 clock frequency | - | 0 | 64 | |
| f _{PCLK2} | Internal APB2 clock frequency | - | 0 | 64 | |
| V _{DD} | Standard operating voltage | - | 1.71 ⁽¹⁾ | 3.6 | V |
| V _{DDA} | Analog supply voltage | ADC or COMP used | 1.62 | 3.6 | |
| | | VREFBUF used | 2.4 | | |
| | | ADC, COMP, VREFBUF not used | 0 | | |
| V _{BAT} | Backup operating voltage | - | 1.55 | 3.6 | |

Table 22. General operating conditions (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------|--|------|
| V _{FBSMPS} | SMPS Feedback voltage | - | 1.4 | 3.6 | V |
| V _{DDRF} | Minimum RF voltage | - | 1.71 | 3.6 | |
| V _{DDUSB} | USB supply voltage | USB used | 3.0 | 3.6 | |
| | | USB not used | 0 | 3.6 | |
| V _{IN} | I/O input voltage | TT_xx I/O | -0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | |
| | | All I/O except TT_xx | -0.3 | min (min (V _{DD} , V _{DDA} , V _{DDUSB} , V _{LCD}) + 3.6 V, 5.5 V) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | |
| P _D | Power dissipation at T _A = 85 °C for suffix 6 or T _A = 105 °C for suffix 7 ⁽⁴⁾ | UFQFPN48 | - | 803 | mW |
| | | VFQFPN68 | - | 425 | |
| | | WLCSP100 | - | 558 | |
| | | UFBGA129 | - | 481 | |
| T _A | Ambient temperature for the suffix 6 version | Maximum power dissipation | -40 | 85 | °C |
| | | Low-power dissipation ⁽⁵⁾ | | 105 | |
| | Ambient temperature for the suffix 7 version | Maximum power dissipation | -40 | 105 | |
| | | Low-power dissipation ⁽⁵⁾ | | 125 | |
| T _J | Junction temperature range | Suffix 6 version | -40 | 105 | |
| | | Suffix 7 version | | 125 | |

- When RESET is released functionality is guaranteed down to V_{BOR0} Min.
- This formula has to be applied only on the power supplies related to the IO structure described by the pin definition table. Maximum I/O input voltage is the smallest value between min (V_{DD}, V_{DDA}, V_{DDUSB}, V_{LCD}) + 3.6 V and 5.5V.
- For operation with voltage higher than min (V_{DD}, V_{DDA}, V_{DDUSB}, V_{LCD}) + 0.3 V, the internal pull-up and pull-down resistors must be disabled.
- If T_A is lower, higher P_D values are allowed as long as T_J does not exceed T_{Jmax} (see [Section 7.5: Thermal characteristics](#)).
- In low-power dissipation state, T_A can be extended to this range as long as T_J does not exceed T_{Jmax} (see [Section 7.5: Thermal characteristics](#)).

6.3.3 RF BLE characteristics

RF characteristics are given at 1 Mbps, unless otherwise specified.

Table 23. RF transmitter BLE characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|------|
| F _{op} | Frequency operating range | - | 2402 | - | 2480 | MHz |
| F _{xtal} | Crystal frequency | - | - | 32 | - | |
| ΔF | Delta frequency | - | - | 250 | - | KHz |
| Rgfsk | On Air data rate | - | - | 1 | 2 | Mbps |
| PLLres | RF channel spacing | - | - | 2 | - | MHz |

Table 24. RF transmitter BLE characteristics (1 Mbps)⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|--|---------|--|------|-----|------|---------------|
| P _{rf} | Maximum output power | | SMPS Bypass or ON (V _{FBSMPS} = 1.7 V and V _{DD} > 1.95 V) | - | 6.0 | - | dBm |
| | | | SMPS Bypass or ON (V _{FBSMPS} = 1.4 V and V _{DD} > 1.71 V), Code 29 | - | 3.7 | - | |
| | 0 dBm output power | | - | - | 0 | - | |
| | Minimum output power | | - | - | -20 | - | |
| P _{band} | Output power variation over the band | | Tx = 0 dBm - Typical | -0.5 | - | 0.4 | dB |
| BW6dB | 6 dB signal bandwidth | | Tx = maximum output power | - | 670 | - | KHz |
| IBSE | In band spurious emission | 2 MHz | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: -20 dBm | - | -50 | - | dBm |
| | | ≥ 3 MHz | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: -30 dBm | - | -53 | - | |
| f _d | Frequency drift | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: ±50 kHz | -50 | - | +50 | KHz |
| maxdr | Maximum drift rate | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: ±20 KHz / 50 μs | -20 | - | +20 | KHz/ 50 μs |
| f _o | Frequency offset | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: ±150 kHz | -150 | - | +150 | KHz |
| Δf1 | Frequency deviation average | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: between 225 and 275 kHz | 225 | - | 275 | |
| Δfa | Frequency deviation Δf2 (average) / Δf1 (average) | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: > 0.80 | 0.80 | - | - | - |
| OBSE ⁽²⁾ | Out of band spurious emission | < 1 GHz | - | - | -61 | - | dBm |
| | | ≥ 1 GHz | - | - | -46 | - | |

1. :Measured in conducted mode, based on reference design (see AN5165), using output power specific external RF filter and impedance matching networks to interface with a 50 Ω antenna.
2. Suitable for systems targeting compliance with worldwide radio-frequency regulations ETSI EN 300 328 and EN 300 440 Class 2 (Europe), FCC CFR47 Part 15 (US), and ARIB STD-T66 (Japan).

Table 25. RF transmitter BLE characteristics (2 Mbps)⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|--|---------|--|------|-----|-----|---------------|
| P _{rf} | Maximum output power | | SMPS Bypass or ON (V _{FBSMPS} = 1.7 V and V _{DD} > 1.95 V) | - | 6.0 | - | dBm |
| | | | SMPS Bypass or ON (V _{FBSMPS} = 1.4 V and V _{DD} > 1.71 V), Code 29 | - | 3.7 | - | |
| | 0 dBm output power | | - | - | 0 | - | |
| | Minimum output power | | - | - | -20 | - | |
| P _{band} | Output power variation over the band | | Tx = 0 dBm - Typical | -0.5 | - | 0.4 | dB |
| BW6dB | 6 dB signal bandwidth | | Tx = maximum output power | - | 670 | - | KHz |
| IBSE | In band spurious emission | 4 MHz | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: -20 dBm | - | -56 | - | dBm |
| | | 5 MHz | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: -20 dBm | - | -57 | - | |
| | | ≥ 6 MHz | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: -30 dBm | - | -58 | - | |
| f _d | Frequency drift | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: ±50 kHz | -50 | - | 50 | KHz |
| maxdr | Maximum drift rate | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: ±20 KHz / 50 μs | -20 | - | 20 | KHz/ 50 μs |
| f _o | Frequency offset | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: ±150 kHz | -150 | - | 150 | KHz |
| Δf1 | Frequency deviation average | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy: between 450 and 550 kHz | 450 | - | 550 | |
| Δfa | Frequency deviation Δf2 (average) / Δf1 (average) | | Bluetooth [®] Low Energy:> 0.80 | 0.80 | - | - | - |
| OBSE ⁽²⁾ | Out of band spurious emission | < 1 GHz | - | - | -61 | - | dBm |
| | | ≥ 1 GHz | - | - | -46 | - | |

1. :Measured in conducted mode, based on reference design (see AN5165), using output power specific external RF filter and impedance matching networks to interface with a 50 Ω antenna.
2. Suitable for systems targeting compliance with worldwide radio-frequency regulations ETSI EN 300 328 and EN 300 440 Class 2 (Europe), FCC CFR47 Part 15 (US), and ARIB STD-T66 (Japan).

Table 26. RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps)

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Unit |
|----------------------|---|--|-------|------|
| Prx_max | Maximum input signal | PER <30.8% Bluetooth® Low Energy: min -10 dBm | 0 | dBm |
| Psens ⁽¹⁾ | High sensitivity mode (SMPS Bypass) | PER <30.8% | -96 | |
| | High sensitivity mode (SMPS ON) | Bluetooth® Low Energy: max -70 dBm | -95.5 | |
| Rssi_maxrange | RSSI maximum value | - | -7 | |
| Rssi_minrange | RSSI minimum value | - | -94 | |
| Rssi_accu | RSSI accuracy | - | 2 | dB |
| C/Ico | Co-channel rejection | Bluetooth® Low Energy: 21 dB | 8 | |
| C/I | Adjacent channel interference | Adj ≥ 5 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -27 dB | -53 | |
| | | Adj ≤ -5 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -27 dB | -53 | |
| | | Adj = 4 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -27 dB | -48 | |
| | | Adj = -4 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -15 dB | -33 | |
| | | Adj = 3 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -27 dB | -46 | |
| | | Adj = 2 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -17 dB | -39 | |
| | | Adj = -2 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -15 dB | -35 | |
| | | Adj = 1 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: 15 dB | -2 | |
| | | Adj = -1 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: 15 dB | 2 | |
| C/Image | Image rejection (F _{image} = -3 MHz) | Bluetooth® Low Energy: -9 dB | -29 | |
| P_IMD | Intermodulation | f2-f1 = 3 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -50 dBm | -34 | dBm |
| | | f2-f1 = 4 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -50 dBm | -30 | |
| | | f2-f1 = 5 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -50 dBm | -32 | |

Table 26. RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps) (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Unit |
|--------|----------------------|--|-----|------|
| P_OBB | Out of band blocking | 30 to 2000 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -30 dBm | -3 | dBm |
| | | 2003 to 2399 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -35 dBm | -5 | |
| | | 2484 to 2997 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -35 dBm | -2 | |
| | | 3 to 12.75 GHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -30 dBm | 7 | |

1. With ideal TX.

Table 27. RF receiver BLE characteristics (2 Mbps)

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Unit |
|----------------------|---|--|-------|------|
| Prx_max | Maximum input signal | PER <30.8% Bluetooth® Low Energy: min -10 dBm | 0 | dBm |
| Psens ⁽¹⁾ | High sensitivity mode (SMPS Bypass) | PER <30.8% | -93 | |
| | High sensitivity mode (SMPS ON) | Bluetooth® Low Energy: max -70 dBm | -92.5 | |
| Rssi_maxrange | RSSI maximum value | - | -7 | |
| Rssi_minrange | RSSI minimum value | - | -94 | |
| Rssi_accu | RSSI accuracy | - | 2 | dB |
| C/Ico | Co-channel rejection | Bluetooth® Low Energy spec: 21 dB | 9 | |
| C/I | Adjacent channel interference | Adj ≥ 8MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -27 dB | -53 | |
| | | Adj ≤ -8 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -27 dB | -50 | |
| | | Adj = 6 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -27 dB | -49 | |
| | | Adj = -6 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -15 dB | -46 | |
| | | Adj = 4 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -17 dB | -42 | |
| | | Adj = 2 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: 15 dB | -3 | |
| | | Adj = -2 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: 15 dB | -3 | |
| C/Image | Image rejection (F _{image} = -4 MHz) | Bluetooth® Low Energy: -9 dB | -26 | |

Table 27. RF receiver BLE characteristics (2 Mbps) (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Unit |
|--------|----------------------|--|-----|------|
| P_IMD | Intermodulation | f2-f1 = 6 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -50 dBm | -29 | dBm |
| | | f2-f1 = 8 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -50 dBm | -30 | |
| | | f2-f1 = 10 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -50 dBm | -29 | |
| P_OBB | Out of band blocking | 30 to 2000 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -30 dBm | -3 | |
| | | 2003 to 2399 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -35 dBm | -9 | |
| | | 2484 to 2997 MHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -35 dBm | -3 | |
| | | 3 to 12.75 GHz Bluetooth® Low Energy: -30 dBm | 4 | |

1. With ideal TX.

Table 28. RF BLE power consumption for V_{DD} = 3.3 V⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Typ | Unit |
|---------------------|--|------|------|
| I _{txmax} | TX maximum output power consumption (SMPS Bypass) | 12.7 | mA |
| | TX maximum output power consumption (SMPS On, V _{FBSMPS} = 1.7 V) | 7.8 | |
| I _{tx0dbm} | TX 0 dBm output power consumption (SMPS Bypass) | 8.8 | |
| | TX 0 dBm output power consumption (SMPS On, V _{FBSMPS} = 1.4 V) | 5.2 | |
| I _{rxlo} | Rx consumption (SMPS Bypass) | 7.9 | |
| | Rx consumption (SMPS On, V _{FBSMPS} = 1.4 V) | 4.5 | |

1. Power consumption including RF subsystem and digital processing.

6.3.4 RF 802.15.4 characteristics

Table 29. RF transmitter 802.15.4 characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|------|-----|------|------|
| F _{op} | Frequency operating range | - | 2405 | - | 2480 | MHz |
| F _{xtal} | Crystal frequency | - | - | 32 | - | |
| ΔF | Delta frequency | - | - | 5 | - | |
| Roqpsk | On Air data rate | - | - | 250 | - | Kbps |
| PLLres | RF channel spacing | - | - | 5 | - | MHz |

Table 29. RF transmitter 802.15.4 characteristics (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|------|-----|-----|------|
| Prf | Maximum output power ⁽¹⁾ | SMPS Bypass or ON (V _{FBSMPS} = 1.7 V) and V _{DD} > 1.95 V) | - | 5.7 | - | dBm |
| | | SMPS Bypass or ON (V _{FBSMPS} = 1.4 V and V _{DD} > 1.71 V) | - | 3.7 | - | |
| | 0 dBm output power | - | 0 | - | | |
| | Minimum output power | - | -20 | - | | |
| Pband | Output power variation over the band | Tx = 0 dBm - Typical | -0.5 | - | 0.4 | dB |
| EVMrms | EVM rms | Pmax | - | 8 | - | % |
| Txpd | Transmit power density | f - fc > 3.5 MHz | - | -35 | - | dB |

1. Measured in conducted mode, based on reference design (see AN5165), using output power specific external RF filter and impedance matching networks to interface with a 50 Ω antenna.

Table 30. RF receiver 802.15.4 characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Typ | Unit |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|
| Prx_max | Maximum input signal | Min: -20 dBm and PER < 1% | -10 | dBm |
| Rsens | Sensitivity (SMPS Bypass) | Max: -85 dBm and PER < 1% | -100 | |
| | Sensitivity (SMPS ON) | | -98 | |
| C/adj | Adjacent channel rejection | - | 35 | dB |
| C/alt | Alternate channel rejection | - | 46 | |

Figure 17. Typical link quality indicator code vs. Rx level

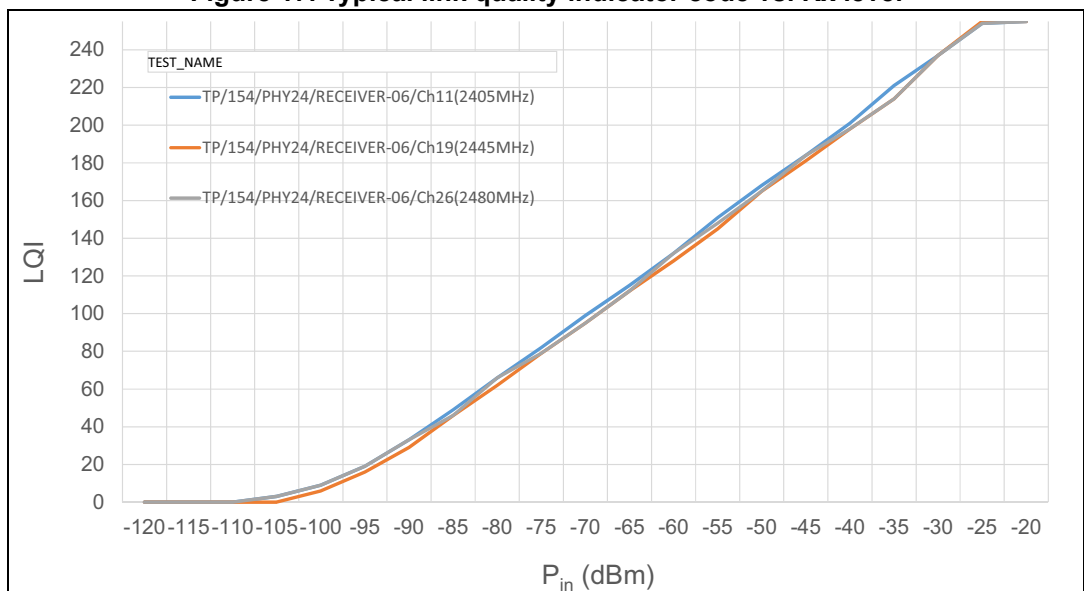


Figure 18. Typical energy detection (T = 27°C, V_{DD} = 3.3 V)

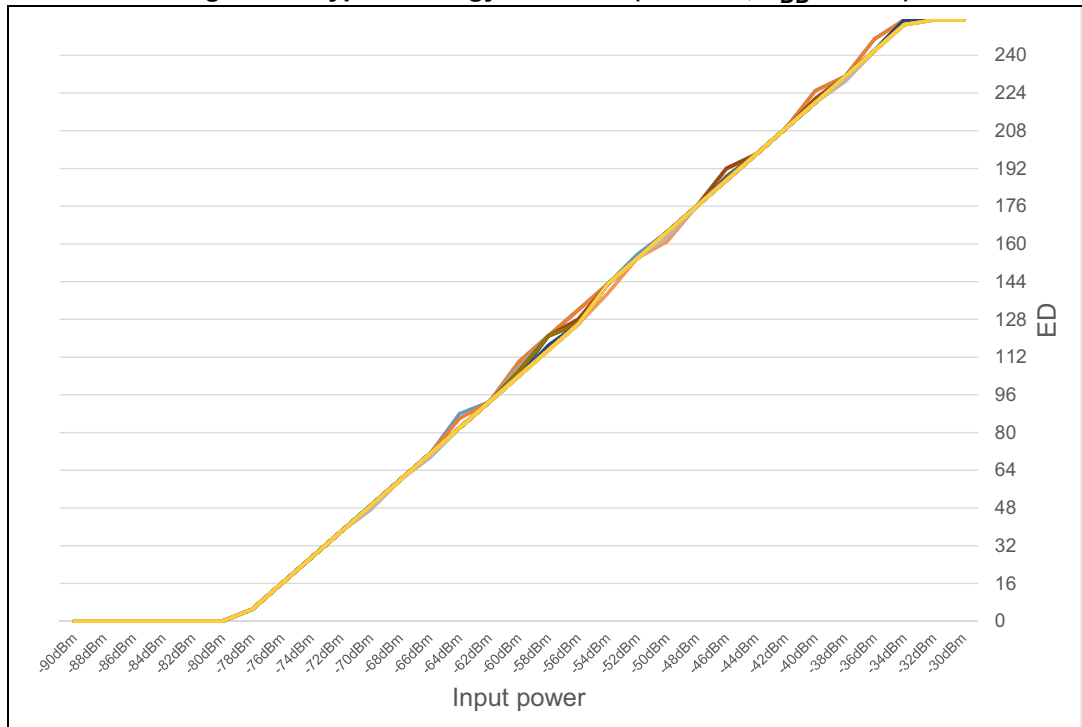


Table 31. RF 802.15.4 power consumption for V_{DD} = 3.3 V⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Typ | Unit |
|---------------------|--|------|------|
| I _{txmax} | TX maximum output power consumption (SMPS Bypass) | 11.7 | mA |
| | TX maximum output power consumption (SMPS On, V _{FBSMPS} = 1.7 V) | 6.5 | |
| I _{tx0dbm} | TX 0 dBm output power consumption (SMPS Bypass) | 9.1 | |
| | TX 0 dBm output power consumption (SMPS On, V _{FBSMPS} = 1.4 V) | 4.5 | |
| I _{rxlo} | Rx consumption (SMPS Bypass) | 9.2 | |
| | Rx consumption (SMPS On) | 4.5 | |

1. Power consumption including RF subsystem and digital processing.

6.3.5 Operating conditions at power-up / power-down

The parameters given in [Table 32](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature condition summarized in [Table 22](#).

Table 32. Operating conditions at power-up / power-down

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| t _{VDD} | V _{DD} rise time rate | - | - | ∞ | μs/V |
| | V _{DD} fall time rate | | 10 | ∞ | |
| t _{VDDA} | V _{VDDA} rise time rate | - | 0 | ∞ | |
| | V _{VDDA} fall time rate | | 10 | ∞ | |
| t _{VDDUSB} | V _{VDDUSB} rise time rate | - | 0 | ∞ | |
| | V _{VDDUSB} fall time rate | | 10 | ∞ | |
| t _{VDDRF} | V _{VDDRF} rise time rate | - | - | ∞ | |
| | V _{VDDRF} fall time rate | | - | ∞ | |

6.3.6 Embedded reset and power control block characteristics

The parameters given in [Table 33](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

Table 33. Embedded reset and power control block characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽¹⁾ | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| t _{RSTTEMPO} ⁽²⁾ | Reset temporization after BOR0 is detected | V _{DD} rising | - | 250 | 400 | μs |
| V _{BOR0} ⁽²⁾ | Brown-out reset threshold 0 | Rising edge | 1.62 | 1.66 | 1.70 | V |
| | | Falling edge | 1.60 | 1.64 | 1.69 | |
| V _{BOR1} | Brown-out reset threshold 1 | Rising edge | 2.06 | 2.10 | 2.14 | |
| | | Falling edge | 1.96 | 2.00 | 2.04 | |
| V _{BOR2} | Brown-out reset threshold 2 | Rising edge | 2.26 | 2.31 | 2.35 | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.16 | 2.20 | 2.24 | |
| V _{BOR3} | Brown-out reset threshold 3 | Rising edge | 2.56 | 2.61 | 2.66 | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.47 | 2.52 | 2.57 | |
| V _{BOR4} | Brown-out reset threshold 4 | Rising edge | 2.85 | 2.90 | 2.95 | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.76 | 2.81 | 2.86 | |
| V _{PVD0} | Programmable voltage detector threshold 0 | Rising edge | 2.10 | 2.15 | 2.19 | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.00 | 2.05 | 2.10 | |
| V _{PVD1} | PVD threshold 1 | Rising edge | 2.26 | 2.31 | 2.36 | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.15 | 2.20 | 2.25 | |
| V _{PVD2} | PVD threshold 2 | Rising edge | 2.41 | 2.46 | 2.51 | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.31 | 2.36 | 2.41 | |

Table 33. Embedded reset and power control block characteristics (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽¹⁾ | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----|
| V _{PVD3} | PVD threshold 3 | Rising edge | 2.56 | 2.61 | 2.66 | V | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.47 | 2.52 | 2.57 | | |
| V _{PVD4} | PVD threshold 4 | Rising edge | 2.69 | 2.74 | 2.79 | | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.59 | 2.64 | 2.69 | | |
| V _{PVD5} | PVD threshold 5 | Rising edge | 2.85 | 2.91 | 2.96 | | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.75 | 2.81 | 2.86 | | |
| V _{PVD6} | PVD threshold 6 | Rising edge | 2.92 | 2.98 | 3.04 | | |
| | | Falling edge | 2.84 | 2.90 | 2.96 | | |
| V _{hyst_BORH0} | Hysteresis voltage of BORH0 | Hysteresis in continuous mode | - | 20 | - | | mV |
| | | Hysteresis in other mode | - | 30 | - | | |
| V _{hyst_BOR_PVD} | Hysteresis voltage of BORH (except BORH0) and PVD | - | - | 100 | - | | |
| I _{DD} (BOR_PVD) ⁽²⁾ | BOR ⁽³⁾ (except BOR0) and PVD consumption from V _{DD} | - | - | 1.1 | 1.6 | | μA |
| V _{PVM1} | V _{DDUSB} peripheral voltage monitoring | - | 1.18 | 1.22 | 1.26 | V | |
| V _{PVM3} | V _{DDA} peripheral voltage monitoring | Rising edge | 1.61 | 1.65 | 1.69 | | |
| | | Falling edge | 1.6 | 1.64 | 1.68 | | |
| V _{hyst_PVM3} | PVM3 hysteresis | - | - | 10 | - | mV | |
| V _{hyst_PVM1} | PVM1 hysteresis | - | - | 10 | - | | |
| I _{DD} (PVM1) ⁽²⁾ | PVM1 consumption from V _{DD} | - | - | 0.2 | - | μA | |
| I _{DD} (PVM3) ⁽²⁾ | PVM3 consumption from V _{DD} | - | - | 2 | - | | |

1. Continuous mode means Run/Sleep modes, or temperature sensor enable in Low-power run/Low-power sleep modes.
2. Guaranteed by design.
3. BOR0 is enabled in all modes (except shutdown) and its consumption is therefore included in the supply current characteristics tables.

6.3.7 Embedded voltage reference

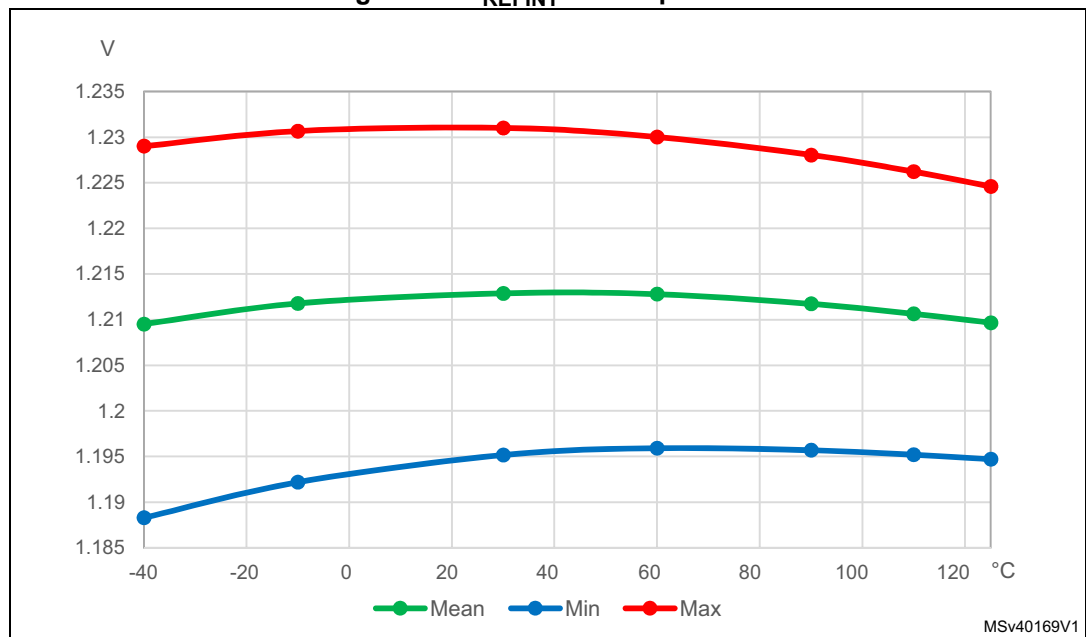
The parameters given in [Table 34](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

Table 34. Embedded internal voltage reference

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| V _{REFINT} | Internal reference voltage | -40 °C < T _A < +125 °C | 1.182 | 1.212 | 1.232 | V |
| t _{S_vrefint} ⁽¹⁾ | ADC sampling time when reading the internal reference voltage | - | 4 ⁽²⁾ | - | - | µs |
| t _{start_vrefint} | Start time of reference voltage buffer when ADC is enable | - | - | 8 | 12 ⁽²⁾ | |
| I _{DD} (V _{REFINT} BUF) | V _{REFINT} buffer consumption from V _{DD} when converted by ADC | - | - | 12.5 | 20 ⁽²⁾ | µA |
| ΔV _{REFINT} | Internal reference voltage spread over the temperature range | V _{DD} = 3 V | - | 5 | 7.5 ⁽²⁾ | mV |
| T _{Coeff} | Temperature coefficient | -40 °C < T _A < +125 °C | - | 30 | 50 ⁽²⁾ | ppm/°C |
| A _{Coeff} | Long term stability | 1000 hours, T = 25 °C | - | 300 | 1000 ⁽²⁾ | ppm |
| V _{DD} Coeff | Voltage coefficient | 3.0 V < V _{DD} < 3.6 V | - | 250 | 1200 ⁽²⁾ | ppm/V |
| V _{REFINT_DIV1} | 1/4 reference voltage | - | 24 | 25 | 26 | % V _{REFINT} |
| V _{REFINT_DIV2} | 1/2 reference voltage | | 49 | 50 | 51 | |
| V _{REFINT_DIV3} | 3/4 reference voltage | | 74 | 75 | 76 | |

1. The shortest sampling time can be determined in the application by multiple iterations.
2. Guaranteed by design.

Figure 19. V_{REFINT} vs. temperature



6.3.8 Supply current characteristics

The current consumption is a function of several parameters and factors such as the operating voltage, ambient temperature, I/O pin loading, device software configuration, operating frequencies, I/O pin switching rate, program location in memory and executed binary code.

The current consumption is measured as described in [Figure 16: Current consumption measurement scheme](#).

Typical and maximum current consumption

The MCU is put under the following conditions:

- All I/O pins are in analog input mode
- All peripherals are disabled except when explicitly mentioned
- The Flash memory access time is adjusted with the minimum wait states number, depending on the f_{HCLK} frequency (refer to the table “Number of wait states according to CPU clock (HCLK) frequency” available in the reference manual).
- When the peripherals are enabled $f_{PCLK} = f_{HCLK}$
- For Flash memory and shared peripherals $f_{PCLK} = f_{HCLK} = f_{HCLKS}$

The parameters given in [Table 35](#) to [Table 46](#) are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).



Table 35. Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | | Typ | | | | Max ⁽¹⁾ | | | Unit |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | Voltage scaling | f_{HCLK} | 25 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| $I_{DD}(\text{Run})$ | Supply current in Run mode | $f_{HCLK} = f_{HSI16}$ up to 16 MHz included, $f_{HCLK} = f_{HSE} = 32\text{ MHz}$ $f_{HSI16} + \text{PLL ON}$ above 32 MHz All peripherals disabled | Range 2 | 16 MHz | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.52 | 2.96 | mA |
| | | | | 2 MHz | 0.960 | 0.985 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.57 | 2.05 | |
| | | | Range 1 | 64 MHz | 8.15 | 8.25 | 8.40 | 8.60 | 9.30 | 9.60 | 10.02 | |
| | | | | 32 MHz | 4.20 | 4.25 | 4.40 | 4.65 | 4.25 | 4.63 | 5.17 | |
| | | | | 16 MHz | 2.25 | 2.30 | 2.40 | 2.65 | 2.65 | 2.91 | 3.52 | |
| | | | SMPS Range 1 | 64 MHz | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.10 | 5.20 | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 32 MHz | 3.15 | 3.15 | 3.25 | 3.35 | - | - | - | |
| 16 MHz | 2.30 | 2.30 | | 2.35 | 2.45 | - | - | - | | | | |
| $I_{DD}(\text{LPRun})$ | Supply current in Low-power run mode | $f_{HCLK} = f_{MSI}$ All peripherals disabled | | 2 MHz | 0.335 | 0.360 | 0.470 | 0.670 | 0.480 | 0.910 | 1.47 | |
| | | | | 1 MHz | 0.170 | 0.210 | 0.325 | 0.520 | 0.270 | 0.730 | 1.31 | |
| | | | | 400 kHz | 0.0815 | 0.120 | 0.230 | 0.425 | 0.140 | 0.590 | 1.18 | |
| | | | | 100 kHz | 0.0415 | 0.076 | 0.190 | 0.385 | 0.070 | 0.550 | 1.14 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.

Table 36. Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from SRAM1, $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | | Typ | | | | Max ⁽¹⁾ | | | Unit |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | Voltage scaling | f_{HCLK} | 25 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| $I_{DD}(\text{Run})$ | Supply current in Run mode | $f_{HCLK} = f_{HSI16}$ up to 16 MHz included, $f_{HCLK} = f_{HSE} = 32\text{ MHz}$ $f_{HSI16} + \text{PLL ON}$ above 32 MHz All peripherals disabled | Range 2 | 16 MHz | 2.00 | 2.05 | 2.15 | 2.30 | 2.57 | 3.04 | 3.64 | mA |
| | | | | 2 MHz | 0.970 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.62 | 1.90 | 2.55 | |
| | | | Range 1 | 64 MHz | 8.80 | 8.90 | 9.00 | 9.20 | 10.50 | 10.80 | 11.30 | |
| | | | | 32 MHz | 4.50 | 4.55 | 4.70 | 4.90 | 4.63 | 4.89 | 5.62 | |
| | | | | 16 MHz | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 3.21 | |
| | | | SMPS Range 1 | 64 MHz | 5.25 | 5.30 | 5.35 | 5.45 | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 32 MHz | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.35 | 3.45 | - | - | - | |
| $I_{DD}(\text{LPRun})$ | Supply current in Low-power run mode | $f_{HCLK} = f_{MSI}$ All peripherals disabled | | 2 MHz | 0.265 | 0.285 | 0.385 | 0.550 | 0.440 | 0.940 | 1.620 | |
| | | | | 1 MHz | 0.135 | 0.170 | 0.270 | 0.430 | 0.290 | 0.760 | 1.480 | |
| | | | | 400 kHz | 0.066 | 0.097 | 0.195 | 0.360 | 0.200 | 0.670 | 1.380 | |
| | | | | 100 kHz | 0.031 | 0.0625 | 0.160 | 0.325 | 0.170 | 0.470 | 1.330 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.

Table 37. Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), V_{DD}= 3.3 V

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | | TYP | Unit | TYP | Unit |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| | | - | Voltage scaling | Code | 25 °C | | 25 °C | |
| I _{DD} (Run) | Supply current in Run mode | f _{HCLK} = f _{HSI16} up to 16 MHz included, f _{HSI16} + PLL ON above 32 MHz All peripherals disable | Range 2 f _{HCLK} = 16 MHz | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 1.90 | mA | 119 | µA/MHz |
| | | | | Coremark | 1.85 | | 116 | |
| | | | | Dhystone 2.1 | 1.85 | | 116 | |
| | | | | Fibonacci | 1.75 | | 109 | |
| | | | | While(1) | 1.60 | | 100 | |
| | | | Range 1 f _{HCLK} = 64 MHz | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 8.15 | mA | 127 | µA/MHz |
| | | | | Coremark | 8.00 | | 125 | |
| | | | | Dhystone 2.1 | 8.10 | | 127 | |
| | | | | Fibonacci | 7.60 | | 119 | |
| | | | | While(1) | 6.85 | | 107 | |
| | | Range 1, SMPS On f _{HCLK} = 64 MHz | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 5.00 | mA | 78 | µA/MHz | |
| | | | Coremark | 4.95 | | 77 | | |
| | | | Dhystone 2.1 | 4.95 | | 77 | | |
| | | | Fibonacci | 4.75 | | 74 | | |
| | | | While(1) | 4.40 | | 69 | | |
| | | Range 1, SMPS On f _{HCLK} = 64 MHz, When RF Tx level = 0 dBm ⁽²⁾ | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 4.07 | mA | 64 | µA/MHz | |
| | | | Coremark | 3.99 | | 62 | | |
| | | | Dhystone 2.1 | 4.04 | | 63 | | |
| | | | Fibonacci | 3.79 | | 59 | | |
| | | | While(1) | 3.42 | | 53 | | |
| I _{DD} (LPRun) | Supply current in Low-power run | f _{HCLK} = f _{MSI} = 2 MHz All peripherals disable | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 320 | µA | 160 | µA/MHz | |
| | | | Coremark | 350 | | 175 | | |
| | | | Dhystone 2.1 | 350 | | 175 | | |
| | | | Fibonacci | 390 | | 195 | | |
| | | | While(1) | 225 | | 113 | | |

1. Reduced code used for characterization results provided in [Table 35](#) and [Table 36](#).
2. Value computed. MCU consumption when RF TX and SMPS are ON.

Table 38. Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from SRAM1, V_{DD} = 3.3 V

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | | TYP | Unit | TYP | Unit |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| | | - | Voltage scaling | Code | 25 °C | | 25 °C | |
| I _{DD} (Run) | Supply current in Run mode | f _{HCLK} = f _{HSI16} up to 16 MHz included, f _{HSI16} + PLL ON above 32 MHz All peripherals disable | Range 2 f _{HCLK} = 16 MHz | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 2.00 | mA | 125 | μA/MHz |
| | | | | Coremark | 1.75 | | 109 | |
| | | | | Dhrystone 2.1 | 1.95 | | 122 | |
| | | | | Fibonacci | 1.85 | | 116 | |
| | | | | While(1) | 1.85 | | 116 | |
| | | | Range 1 f _{HCLK} = 64 MHz | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 8.80 | mA | 138 | μA/MHz |
| | | | | Coremark | 7.50 | | 117 | |
| | | | | Dhrystone 2.1 | 8.60 | | 134 | |
| | | | | Fibonacci | 7.90 | | 123 | |
| | | | | While(1) | 8.00 | | 125 | |
| | | | Range 1, SMPS On f _{HCLK} = 64 MHz | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 5.25 | mA | 82 | μA/MHz |
| | | | | Coremark | 4.65 | | 73 | |
| | | | | Dhrystone 2.1 | 5.15 | | 80 | |
| | | | | Fibonacci | 4.85 | | 76 | |
| | | | | While(1) | 4.90 | | 77 | |
| | | | Range 1, SMPS On f _{HCLK} = 64 MHz, When RF Tx level = 0 dBm ⁽²⁾ | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 4.39 | mA | 69 | μA/MHz |
| | | | | Coremark | 3.74 | | 58 | |
| | | | | Dhrystone 2.1 | 4.29 | | 67 | |
| | | | | Fibonacci | 3.94 | | 62 | |
| | | | | While(1) | 3.99 | | 62 | |
| I _{DD} (LPRun) | Supply current in Low-power run | f _{HCLK} = f _{MSI} = 2 MHz All peripherals disable | Reduced code ⁽¹⁾ | 255 | μA | 128 | μA/MHz | |
| | | | Coremark | 205 | | 103 | | |
| | | | Dhrystone 2.1 | 250 | | 125 | | |
| | | | Fibonacci | 230 | | 115 | | |
| | | | While(1) | 220 | | 110 | | |

1. Reduced code used for characterization results provided in [Table 35](#) and [Table 36](#).
 2. Value computed. MCU consumption when RF TX and SMPS are ON.


Table 39. Current consumption in Sleep and Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory ON

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | | TYP | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | Unit |
|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | Voltage scaling | f _{HCLK} | 25 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD} (Sleep) | Supply current in sleep mode, All peripherals disabled | f _{HCLK} = f _{HSI16} up to 16 MHz included, f _{HCLK} = f _{HSE} up to 32 MHz f _{HSI16} + PLL ON above 32 MHz | Range 2 | 16 MHz | 0.740 | 0.765 | 0.865 | 1.05 | 0.840 | 1.210 | 1.810 | mA |
| | | | | Range 1 | 64 MHz | 2.65 | 2.70 | 2.80 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.33 | |
| | | | 32 MHz | | 1.40 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 1.55 | 1.86 | 2.49 | |
| | | | 16 MHz | | 0.845 | 0.875 | 0.990 | 1.20 | 0.970 | 1.40 | 2.02 | |
| | | | SMPS Range 1 | 64 MHz | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.65 | 2.75 | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 32 MHz | 1.90 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.10 | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 16 MHz | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.75 | 1.80 | - | - | - | |
| I _{DD} (LPSleep) | Supply current in low-power sleep mode All peripherals disabled | f _{HCLK} = f _{MSI} | All peripherals disabled | 2 MHz | 0.090 | 0.125 | 0.235 | 0.430 | 0.130 | 0.600 | 1.19 | μA |
| | | | | 1 MHz | 0.058 | 0.093 | 0.205 | 0.400 | 0.090 | 0.570 | 1.16 | |
| | | | | 400 kHz | 0.044 | 0.0725 | 0.185 | 0.380 | 0.070 | 0.540 | 1.11 | |
| | | | | 100 kHz | 0.0315 | 0.0635 | 0.0175 | 0.370 | 0.055 | 0.530 | 1.13 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.

Table 40. Current consumption in Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory in Power down

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | Unit | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|----|
| | | - | f _{HCLK} | 25 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | | |
| I _{DD} (LPSleep) | Supply current in low-power sleep All peripherals disabled | f _{HCLK} = f _{MSI} | All peripherals disabled | 2 MHz | 94.0 | 115 | 200 | 335 | 135 | 610 | 1201 | μA |
| | | | | 1 MHz | 56.5 | 86.0 | 170 | 305 | 94.2 | 560 | 1171 | |
| | | | | 400 kHz | 40.5 | 66.5 | 150 | 285 | 68.0 | 540 | 1129 | |
| | | | | 100 kHz | 27.5 | 57.5 | 140 | 275 | 54.6 | 539 | 1131 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.

Table 41. Current consumption in Stop 2 mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|------|------|-------|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | | | | |
| I _{DD} (Stop 2) | Supply current in Stop 2 mode, RTC disabled | LCD disabled BLE disabled | 1.8 V | 1.00 | 1.85 | 3.15 | 5.95 | 21.5 | 50.0 | 1.58 | 4.12 | 56.9 | 132.7 | μA | | | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 1.10 | 1.85 | 3.20 | 6.00 | 22.0 | 51.0 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 1.10 | 1.85 | 3.25 | 6.10 | 22.0 | 52.0 | 1.60 | 4.17 | 57.9 | 135.6 | | | | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 1.15 | 1.95 | 3.35 | 6.25 | 23.0 | 53.0 | 1.69 | 4.40 | 58.6 | 135.7 | | | | |
| | | LCD enabled ⁽²⁾ and clocked by LSI BLE disabled | 1.8 V | 1.20 | 2.00 | 3.35 | 6.10 | 22.0 | 50.5 | 1.76 | 4.30 | 57.1 | 133.3 | | | | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 1.20 | 2.00 | 3.40 | 6.20 | 22.0 | 51.0 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 1.25 | 2.10 | 3.45 | 6.30 | 22.5 | 52.0 | 1.85 | 4.41 | 58.1 | 135.8 | | | | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 1.30 | 2.15 | 3.60 | 6.55 | 23.0 | 53.5 | 1.97 | 4.66 | 59.4 | 136.6 | | | | |
| | | | I _{DD} (Stop 2 with RTC) | Supply current in Stop 2 mode, RTC enabled, BLE disabled | RTC clocked by LSI, LCD disabled | 1.8 V | 1.30 | 2.10 | 3.45 | 6.25 | 22.0 | 50.5 | 1.91 | | 4.50 | 57.2 | 133.0 |
| | | | | | | 2.4 V | 1.45 | 2.25 | 3.55 | 6.40 | 22.5 | 51.5 | - | | - | - | - |
| 3.0 V | 1.50 | 2.30 | | | | 3.70 | 6.55 | 22.5 | 52.5 | 2.11 | 4.64 | 58.3 | 136.1 | | | | |
| 3.6 V | 1.75 | 2.50 | | | | 3.95 | 6.85 | 23.5 | 53.5 | 2.26 | 5.12 | 59.7 | 136.9 | | | | |
| RTC clocked by LSI, LCD enabled ⁽²⁾ | 1.8 V | 1.35 | | | 2.20 | 3.55 | 6.30 | 22.0 | 50.5 | 1.99 | 4.57 | 57.4 | 133.8 | | | | |
| | 2.4 V | 1.50 | | | 2.35 | 3.65 | 6.50 | 22.5 | 51.5 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | 3.0 V | 1.70 | | | 2.45 | 3.85 | 6.65 | 23.0 | 52.5 | 2.17 | 4.87 | 58.4 | 136.3 | | | | |
| | 3.6 V | 1.80 | | | 2.60 | 4.05 | 6.95 | 23.5 | 54.0 | 2.41 | 5.11 | 59.9 | 137.1 | | | | |
| RTC clocked by LSE quartz ⁽³⁾ in low drive mode | 1.8 V | 1.35 | | | 2.20 | 3.50 | 6.25 | 22.0 | 50.5 | 1.91 | 4.29 | 57.1 | 133.5 | | | | |
| | 2.4 V | 1.45 | | | 2.25 | 3.65 | 6.40 | 22.5 | 51.5 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | 3.0 V | 1.55 | 2.45 | 3.80 | 6.65 | 23.0 | 52.5 | 2.01 | 4.31 | 58.0 | 135.9 | | | | | | |
| | 3.6 V | 1.70 | 2.55 | 4.05 | 6.95 | 23.5 | 54.0 | 2.16 | 4.40 | 81.6 | 137.0 | | | | | | |



Table 41. Current consumption in Stop 2 mode (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit |
|---|---|--|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD} (wakeup from Stop 2) | Supply current during wakeup from Stop 2 mode bypass mode | Wakeup clock is HSI16, voltage Range 2. See ⁽⁴⁾ . | 3.0 V | - | 389 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | μA |
| | | Wakeup clock is MSI = 32 MHz, voltage Range 1. See ⁽⁴⁾ . | 3.0 V | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Wakeup clock is MSI = 4 MHz, voltage Range 2. See ⁽⁴⁾ . | 3.0 V | - | 528 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

1. Guaranteed based on test during characterization, unless otherwise specified.
2. LCD enabled with external voltage source. Consumption from VLCD excluded. Refer to LCD controller characteristics for I_{VLCD}
3. Based on characterization done with a 32.768 kHz crystal (MC306-G-06Q-32.768, manufacturer JFVNY) with two 6.8 pF loading capacitors.
4. Wakeup with code execution from Flash memory. Average value given for a typical wakeup time as specified in [Table 49: Low-power mode wakeup timings](#).

Table 42. Current consumption in Stop 1 mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit |
|--|--|--|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD} (Stop 1) | Supply current in Stop 1 mode, RTC disabled | BLE disabled LCD disabled | 1.8 V | 5.05 | 9.20 | 15.5 | 28.0 | 96.0 | 210 | 7.00 | 28.4 | 343.7 | 738.6 | μA |
| | | | 2.4 V | 5.10 | 9.25 | 15.5 | 28.5 | 96.5 | 215 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 5.15 | 9.30 | 15.5 | 28.5 | 97.0 | 215 | 7.07 | 28.5 | 346.8 | 746.0 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 5.25 | 9.45 | 16.0 | 29.0 | 97.5 | 215 | 7.30 | 28.8 | 351.0 | 749.4 | |
| | | BLE disabled LCD enabled ⁽²⁾ , clocked by LSI | 1.8 V | 5.05 | 9.30 | 15.5 | 28.5 | 96.0 | 210 | 7.10 | 28.7 | 344.4 | 739.0 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 5.10 | 9.35 | 16.0 | 28.5 | 96.5 | 215 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 5.20 | 9.65 | 16.0 | 28.5 | 97.0 | 215 | 7.26 | 29.6 | 345.0 | 747.0 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 5.55 | 9.85 | 16.0 | 29.0 | 98.5 | 215 | 7.62 | 29.8 | 349.0 | 750.8 | |
| I _{DD} (Stop 1 with RTC) | Supply current in Stop 1 mode, RTC enabled, BLE disabled | RTC clocked by LSI LCD disabled | 1.8 V | 5.30 | 9.35 | 16.0 | 28.5 | 96.5 | 215 | 7.30 | 29.5 | 343.7 | 739.2 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 5.40 | 9.45 | 16.0 | 28.5 | 97.0 | 215 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 5.70 | 9.55 | 16.5 | 29.0 | 98.5 | 220 | 7.69 | 29.7 | 347.2 | 746.1 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 5.85 | 10.0 | 16.5 | 29.5 | 96.5 | 215 | 8.08 | 29.8 | 349.9 | 751.1 | |
| | | RTC clocked by LSI LCD enabled ⁽²⁾ | 1.8 V | 5.25 | 9.60 | 16.0 | 28.5 | 96.5 | 215 | 7.10 | 29.0 | 344.3 | 739.9 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 5.30 | 9.75 | 16.0 | 29.0 | 97.0 | 215 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 5.85 | 9.80 | 16.5 | 29.0 | 97.5 | 215 | 7.53 | 29.8 | 347.4 | 746.2 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 5.90 | 10.5 | 16.5 | 29.0 | 98.5 | 220 | 8.18 | 29.9 | 350.6 | 751.8 | |
| | | RTC clocked by LSE quartz ⁽³⁾ in Low drive mode | 1.8 V | 5.35 | 9.55 | 16.0 | 28.5 | 96.5 | 215 | 6.00 | 28.7 | 343.9 | 738.7 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 5.40 | 9.70 | 16.0 | 29.0 | 96.5 | 215 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 5.75 | 9.70 | 16.0 | 29.0 | 97.5 | 215 | 7.40 | 28.9 | 346.6 | 743.8 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 5.90 | 10.0 | 16.5 | 29.5 | 99.0 | 220 | 7.58 | 29.2 | 349.0 | 749.9 | |



Table 42. Current consumption in Stop 1 mode (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit |
|--|---|---|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD} (wakeup from Stop1) | Supply current during wakeup from Stop 1 bypass mode | Wakeup clock HSI16, voltage Range 2. See ⁽⁴⁾ . | 3.0 V | - | 129 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | μA |
| | | Wakeup clock MSI = 32 MHz, voltage Range 1. See ⁽⁴⁾ . | 3.0 V | - | 124 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz, voltage Range 2. See ⁽⁴⁾ . | 3.0 V | - | 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

1. Guaranteed based on test during characterization, unless otherwise specified.
2. LCD enabled with external voltage source. Consumption from VLCD excluded. Refer to LCD controller characteristics for I_{VLCD}
3. Based on characterization done with a 32.768 kHz crystal (MC306-G-06Q-32.768, manufacturer JFVNY) with two 6.8 pF loading capacitors.
4. Wakeup with code execution from Flash. Average value given for a typical wakeup time as specified in [Table 49: Low-power mode wakeup timings](#).

Table 43. Current consumption in Stop 0 mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|---|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | | |
| I _{DD} (Stop 0) | Supply current in Stop 0 mode, RTC disabled, BLE disabled, LCD disabled | -- | 1.8 V | 95.5 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 195 | 315 | 110.0 | 114.2 | 458.1 | 874.8 | μA | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 97.5 | 105 | 110 | 125 | 195 | 315 | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 98.5 | 105 | 110 | 125 | 195 | 320 | 117.3 | 134.3 | 461.8 | 880.0 | | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 100 | 105 | 115 | 125 | 200 | 320 | 165.0 | 135.7 | 494.0 | 884.1 | | |
| | Supply current during wakeup from Stop 0 Bypass mode | Wakeup clock HSI16, voltage Range 2. See ⁽²⁾ . | 3.0 V | - | 331 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | 3.0 V | - | Wakeup clock is MSI = 32 MHz, voltage Range 1. See ⁽²⁾ . | 349 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | Wakeup clock is MSI = 4 MHz, voltage Range 2. See ⁽²⁾ . | 196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.
2. Wakeup with code execution from Flash memory. Average value given for a typical wakeup time as specified in [Table 49: Low-power mode wakeup timings](#).



Table 44. Current consumption in Standby mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD} (Standby) | Supply current in Standby mode (backup registers and SRAM2a retained), RTC disabled | BLE disabled No independent watchdog | 1.8 V | 0.270 | 0.320 | 0.515 | 0.920 | 3.45 | 8.20 | 0.300 | 0.828 | 7.850 | 19.300 | μA |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.270 | 0.350 | 0.540 | 0.955 | 3.50 | 8.80 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.270 | 0.370 | 0.575 | 1.00 | 3.85 | 9.50 | 0.380 | 0.945 | 8.505 | 21.200 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.300 | 0.410 | 0.645 | 1.15 | 4.20 | 10.50 | 0.400 | 1.040 | 8.980 | 22.400 | |
| | | BLE disabled With independent watchdog | 1.8 V | 0.265 | 0.525 | 0.710 | 1.10 | 3.90 | 8.40 | 0.520 | 1.095 | 8.041 | 19.500 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.280 | 0.595 | 0.790 | 1.20 | 4.00 | 9.05 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.290 | 0.670 | 0.855 | 1.35 | 4.15 | 9.80 | 0.730 | 1.253 | 8.774 | 21.400 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.295 | 0.770 | 0.990 | 1.50 | 4.60 | 11.00 | 0.851 | 1.356 | 9.360 | 22.840 | |
| I _{DD} (Standby with RTC) | Supply current in Standby mode (backup registers and SRAM2a retained), RTC enabled BLE disabled | RTC clocked by LSI, no independent watchdog | 1.8 V | 0.500 | 0.600 | 0.780 | 1.20 | 3.70 | 8.45 | 0.680 | 1.165 | 8.143 | 19.660 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.630 | 0.705 | 0.910 | 1.30 | 3.80 | 9.10 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.725 | 0.825 | 1.050 | 1.50 | 3.95 | 9.90 | 0.930 | 1.463 | 8.977 | 21.440 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.860 | 0.970 | 1.200 | 1.70 | 4.25 | 11.00 | 1.050 | 1.628 | 9.634 | 23.080 | |
| | | RTC clocked by LSI, with independent watchdog | 1.8 V | 0.565 | 0.655 | 0.830 | 1.25 | 3.75 | 8.55 | 0.734 | 1.196 | 8.187 | 19.710 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.635 | 0.790 | 0.975 | 1.40 | 4.10 | 9.20 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.725 | 0.915 | 1.100 | 1.55 | 4.50 | 10.00 | 1.028 | 1.573 | 9.072 | 21.810 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.870 | 1.050 | 1.300 | 1.80 | 4.90 | 11.00 | 1.144 | 1.723 | 9.730 | 23.200 | |
| | | RTC clocked by LSE quartz ⁽²⁾ in low drive mode | 1.8 V | 0.525 | 0.625 | 0.840 | 1.25 | 3.75 | 8.60 | 0.600 | 1.061 | 8.029 | 19.610 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.665 | 0.755 | 0.960 | 1.35 | 4.05 | 9.25 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.775 | 0.880 | 1.100 | 1.55 | 4.40 | 10.00 | 0.600 | 1.100 | 8.719 | 21.570 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.935 | 1.050 | 1.300 | 1.80 | 5.00 | 11.00 | 0.750 | 1.171 | 9.460 | 23.030 | |

Table 44. Current consumption in Standby mode (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit |
|--|---|--|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD} (SRAM2a) ⁽³⁾ | Supply current to be subtracted in Standby mode when SRAM2a is not retained | - | 1.8 V | 0.160 | 0.210 | 0.380 | 0.660 | 2.30 | 5.15 | - | - | - | - | μA |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.165 | 0.245 | 0.375 | 0.650 | 2.15 | 5.20 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.155 | 0.250 | 0.385 | 0.630 | 2.25 | 5.20 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.155 | 0.235 | 0.375 | 0.670 | 2.20 | 5.20 | - | - | - | - | |
| I _{DD} (wakeup from Standby) | Supply current during wakeup from Standby mode | Wakeup clock is HSI16. See ⁽⁴⁾ . SMPS OFF | 3.0 V | - | 1.73 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | mA |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.
2. Based on characterization done with a 32.768 kHz crystal (MC306-G-06Q-32.768, manufacturer JFVNY) with two 6.8 pF loading capacitors.
3. The supply current in Standby with SRAM2a mode is: I_{DD}(Standby) + I_{DD}(SRAM2a). The supply current in Standby with RTC with SRAM2a mode is: I_{DD}(Standby + RTC) + I_{DD}(SRAM2a).
4. Wakeup with code execution from Flash memory. Average value given for a typical wakeup time as specified in [Table 49](#).



Table 45. Current consumption in Shutdown mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | Unit |
|--|--|--|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | - | V _{DD} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD} (Shutdown) | Supply current in Shutdown mode (backup registers retained) RTC disabled | - | 1.8 V | 0.039 | 0.013 | 0.030 | 0.100 | 0.635 | 1.950 | - | - | 2.099 | 6.200 | μA |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.059 | 0.014 | 0.055 | 0.120 | 0.785 | 2.350 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.064 | 0.037 | 0.070 | 0.180 | 1.000 | 2.900 | - | 0.185 | 2.670 | 7.490 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.071 | 0.093 | 0.140 | 0.280 | 1.300 | 3.700 | - | 0.247 | 3.120 | 8.450 | |
| I _{DD} (Shutdown with RTC) | Supply current in Shutdown mode (backup registers retained) RTC enabled | RTC clocked by LSE quartz ⁽²⁾ in low drive mode | 1.8 V | 0.320 | 0.315 | 0.355 | 0.420 | 0.985 | 2.300 | - | 0.572 | 2.702 | 6.180 | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 0.425 | 0.405 | 0.460 | 0.540 | 1.200 | 2.800 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 0.535 | 0.535 | 0.595 | 0.700 | 1.500 | 3.450 | - | 0.664 | 2.990 | 7.800 | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 0.695 | 0.720 | 0.790 | 0.940 | 2.000 | 4.350 | - | 0.790 | 3.730 | 9.140 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.

2. Based on characterization done with a 32.768 kHz crystal (MC306-G-06Q-32.768, manufacturer JFVNY) with two 6.8 pF loading capacitors.

Table 46. Current consumption in VBAT mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | Unit | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|
| | | - | V _{BAT} | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | | 105 °C |
| I _{DD} (VBAT) | Backup domain supply current | RTC disabled | 1.8 V | 1.00 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 10.0 | 52.0 | 145 | - | - | - | - | - | - | nA |
| | | | 2.4 V | 1.00 | 2.00 | 5.00 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 2.00 | 4.00 | 7.00 | 16.0 | 75.0 | 225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 7.00 | 15.0 | 23.0 | 42.0 | 170 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | RTC enabled and clocked by LSE quartz ⁽²⁾ | 1.8 V | 295 | 305 | 315 | 325 | 380 | 480 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 2.4 V | 385 | 395 | 400 | 415 | 475 | 595 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.0 V | 495 | 505 | 515 | 530 | 600 | 765 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 3.6 V | 630 | 645 | 660 | 685 | 830 | 1150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.

2. Based on characterization done with a 32.768 kHz crystal (MC306-G-06Q-32.768, manufacturer JFVNY) with two 6.8 pF loading capacitors.

Table 47. Current under Reset condition

| Symbol | Conditions | TYP | | | | | | MAX ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | Unit |
|----------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | 0 °C | 25 °C | 40 °C | 55 °C | 85 °C | 105 °C | |
| I _{DD(RST)} | 1.8 V | - | 410 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | μA |
| | 2.4 V | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | 3.0 V | - | 550 | - | - | - | - | - | 750 | - | - | - | - | |
| | 3.6 V | - | 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results, unless otherwise specified.

I/O system current consumption

The current consumption of the I/O system has two components: static and dynamic.

I/O static current consumption

All the I/Os used as inputs with pull-up generate current consumption when the pin is externally held low. The value of this current consumption can be simply computed by using the pull-up/pull-down resistors values given in [Table 70: I/O static characteristics](#).

For the output pins, any external pull-down or external load must also be considered to estimate the current consumption.

Additional I/O current consumption is due to I/Os configured as inputs if an intermediate voltage level is externally applied. This current consumption is caused by the input Schmitt trigger circuits used to discriminate the input value. Unless this specific configuration is required by the application, this supply current consumption can be avoided by configuring these I/Os in analog mode. This is notably the case of ADC input pins which should be configured as analog inputs.

Caution: Any floating input pin can also settle to an intermediate voltage level or switch inadvertently, as a result of external electromagnetic noise. To avoid current consumption related to floating pins, they must either be configured in analog mode, or forced internally to a definite digital value. This can be done either by using pull-up/down resistors or by configuring the pins in output mode.

I/O dynamic current consumption

In addition to the internal peripheral current consumption measured previously (see [Table 48: Peripheral current consumption](#)), the I/Os used by an application also contribute to the current consumption. When an I/O pin switches, it uses the current from the I/O supply voltage to supply the I/O pin circuitry and to charge/discharge the capacitive load (internal or external) connected to the pin:

$$I_{SW} = V_{DD} \times f_{SW} \times C$$

where

- I_{SW} is the current sunk by a switching I/O to charge/discharge the capacitive load
- V_{DD} is the I/O supply voltage
- f_{SW} is the I/O switching frequency
- C is the total capacitance seen by the I/O pin: $C = C_{IO} + C_{EXT}$
- C_{IO} is the I/O pin capacitance
- C_{EXT} is the PCB board capacitance plus any connected external device pin capacitance.

The test pin is configured in push-pull output mode and is toggled by software at a fixed frequency.

On-chip peripheral current consumption

The current consumption of the on-chip peripherals is given in [Table 48](#). The MCU is placed under the following conditions:

- All I/O pins are in Analog mode
- The given value is calculated by measuring the difference of the current consumptions:
 - when the peripheral is clocked on
 - when the peripheral is clocked off
- Ambient operating temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 18: Voltage characteristics](#)
- The power consumption of the digital part of the on-chip peripherals is given in [Table 48](#). The power consumption of the analog part of the peripherals (where applicable) is indicated in each related section of the datasheet.

Table 48. Peripheral current consumption

| Peripheral | | Range 1 | Range 2 | Low-power run and sleep | Unit |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--------|
| AHB1 | Bus Matrix ⁽¹⁾ | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.80 | μA/MHz |
| | TSC | 1.25 | 1.05 | 1.05 | |
| | CRC | 0.465 | 0.375 | 0.380 | |
| | DMA1 | 1.90 | 1.55 | 1.80 | |
| | DMA2 | 2.00 | 1.65 | 1.80 | |
| | DMAMUX | 4.15 | 3.40 | 4.45 | |
| | All AHB1 Peripherals | 12.0 | 10.0 | 11.5 | |
| AHB2 ⁽²⁾ | AES1 | 4.00 | 3.30 | 3.90 | |
| | ADC independent clock domain | 2.55 | 2.10 | 2.10 | |
| | ADC clock domain | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.90 | |
| | All AHB2 Peripherals | 7.45 | 6.20 | 6.60 | |
| AHB3 | QSPI | 7.60 | 6.25 | 7.10 | |
| AHB Shared | TRNG independent clock domain | 3.80 | N/A | N/A | |
| | TRNG clock domain | 2.00 | N/A | N/A | |
| | SRAM2 | 0.170 | 0.135 | 0.135 | |
| | FLASH | 8.35 | 6.90 | 8.45 | |
| | AES2 | 6.95 | 5.75 | 7.00 | |
| | PKA | 4.40 | 3.65 | 4.25 | |
| | All AHB Shared Peripherals | 17.5 | 14.5 | 16.0 | |

Table 48. Peripheral current consumption (continued)

| Peripheral | | Range 1 | Range 2 | Low-power run and sleep | Unit |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--------|
| APB1 | RTCA | 1.10 | 0.88 | 1.25 | μA/MHz |
| | CRS | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.20 | |
| | USB FS independent clock domain | 3.20 | N/A | N/A | |
| | USB FS clock domain | 2.05 | N/A | N/A | |
| | I2C1 independent clock domain | 2.50 | 4.40 | 4.40 | |
| | I2C1 clock domain | 4.80 | 4.00 | 5.50 | |
| | I2C3 independent clock domain | 2.10 | 3.50 | 3.55 | |
| | I2C3 clock domain | 3.70 | 3.10 | 3.55 | |
| | LCD | 1.35 | 1.10 | 2.10 | |
| | SPI2 | 1.65 | 1.40 | 2.25 | |
| | LPTIM1 independent clock domain | 2.10 | 3.40 | 3.00 | |
| | LPTIM1 clock domain | 3.60 | 3.00 | 3.80 | |
| | TIM2 | 5.65 | 4.70 | 4.90 | |
| | LPUART1 independent clock domain | 2.70 | 4.15 | 3.85 | |
| | LPUART1 clock domain | 4.45 | 3.70 | 5.25 | |
| | LPTIM2 clock domain | 3.95 | 3.25 | 4.50 | |
| | LPTIM2 independent clock domain | 2.20 | 3.70 | 3.80 | |
| | WWDG | 0.335 | 0.285 | 0.965 | |
| All APB1 Peripherals | 27.0 | 22.5 | 25.5 | | |
| APB2 | AHB to APB2 ⁽³⁾ | 1.10 | 0.885 | 1.35 | |
| | TIM1 | 8.20 | 6.80 | 7.25 | |
| | TIM17 | 2.85 | 2.40 | 2.40 | |
| | TIM16 | 2.75 | 2.30 | 2.55 | |
| | USART1 independent clock domain | 4.40 | 7.80 | 7.00 | |
| | USART1 clock domain | 8.80 | 7.30 | 7.75 | |
| | SPI1 | 1.75 | 1.45 | 1.45 | |
| | SAI1 independent clock domain | 2.50 | 1.50 | 3.50 | |
| | SAI1 clock domain | 2.40 | N/A | N/A | |
| | All APB2 on | 28.0 | 23.0 | 25.5 | |
| ALL | | 97.5 | 80.5 | 90.0 | |

1. The BusMatrix is automatically active when at least one master is ON (CPU, DMA).
2. GPIOs consumption during read and write accesses.
3. The AHB to APB2 bridge is automatically active when at least one peripheral is ON on the APB2.



6.3.9 Wakeup time from Low-power modes and voltage scaling transition times

The wakeup times given in [Table 49](#) are the latency between the event and the execution of the first user instruction.

The device goes in Low-power mode after the WFE (Wait For Event) instruction.

Table 49. Low-power mode wakeup timings⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------|------|-------------------|
| t _{WUSLEEP} | Wakeup time from Sleep mode to Run mode | - | | 9 | 10 | No. of CPU cycles |
| t _{WULPSLEEP} | Wakeup time from Low-power sleep mode to Low-power run mode | Wakeup in Flash with memory in power-down during low-power sleep mode (FPDS = 1 in PWR_CR1) and with clock MSI = 2 MHz | | 9 | 10 | |
| t _{WUSTOP0} | Wake up time from Stop 0 mode to Run mode in Flash memory | Range 1 | Wakeup clock MSI = 32 MHz | 2.38 | 2.96 | μs |
| | | | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 1.69 | 2.00 | |
| | | Range 2 | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 1.70 | 2.01 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz | 7.43 | 8.59 | |
| | Wake up time from Stop 0 mode to Run mode in SRAM1 | Range 1 | Wakeup clock MSI = 32 MHz | 2.63 | 3.00 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 1.80 | 2.00 | |
| | | Range 2 | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 1.82 | 2.02 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz | 7.58 | 8.70 | |
| t _{WUSTOP1} | Wake up time from Stop 1 mode to Run in Flash memory SMPS bypassed | Range 1 | Wakeup clock MSI = 32 MHz | 4.67 | 5.56 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.09 | 6.03 | |
| | | Range 2 | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.08 | 6.00 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz | 8.36 | 9.28 | |
| | Wake up time from Stop 1 mode to Run in SRAM1 SMPS bypassed | Range 1 | Wakeup clock MSI = 32 MHz | 4.88 | 5.55 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.29 | 5.95 | |
| | | Range 2 | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.28 | 5.96 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz | 8.49 | 9.30 | |
| | Wake up time from Stop 1 mode to Low-power run mode in Flash memory | Regulator in Low-power mode (LPR = 1 in PWR_CR1) | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz | 7.96 | 9.59 | |
| | Wake up time from Stop 1 mode to Low-power run mode in SRAM1 | | | 8.00 | 9.47 | |

Table 49. Low-power mode wakeup timings⁽¹⁾ (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|---|------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|
| t _{WUSTOP2} | Wake up time from Stop 2 mode to Run mode in Flash memory SMPS bypassed | Range 1 | Wakeup clock MSI = 32 MHz | 5.27 | 6.07 | µs |
| | | | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.71 | 6.52 | |
| | | Range 2 | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.72 | 6.52 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz | 9.10 | 9.93 | |
| | Wake up time from Stop 2 mode to Run mode in SRAM1 SMPS bypassed | Range 1 | Wakeup clock MSI = 32 MHz | 5.20 | 5.94 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.64 | 6.42 | |
| | | Range 2 | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 5.64 | 6.43 | |
| | | | Wakeup clock MSI = 4 MHz | 9.05 | 9.85 | |
| t _{WUSTBY} | Wakeup time from Standby mode to Run mode SMPS Bypassed | Range 1 | Wakeup clock HSI16 = 16 MHz | 51.0 | 58.1 | µs |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results (V_{DD} = 3 V, .T = 25 °C).

Table 50. Regulator modes transition times⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| t _{WULPRUN} | Wakeup time from Low-power run mode to Run mode ⁽²⁾ | Code run with MSI 2 MHz | 15.33 | 16.30 | µs |
| t _{VOST} | Regulator transition time from Range 2 to Range 1 or Range 1 to Range 2 ⁽³⁾ | Code run with HSI16 | 21.4 | 28.9 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results (V_{DD} = 3 V, T = 25 °C).

2. Time until REGLPF flag is cleared in PWR_SR2.

3. Time until VOSF flag is cleared in PWR_SR2.

Table 51. Wakeup time using LPUART⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|-----|-----|------|
| t _{WULPUART} | Wakeup time needed to calculate the maximum LPUART baud rate allowing to wakeup up from Stop mode when LPUART clock source is HSI16 | Stop mode 0 | - | 1.7 | µs |
| | | Stop mode 1/2 | - | 8.5 | |

1. Guaranteed by design.

6.3.10 External clock source characteristics

High-speed external user clock generated from an external source

The high-speed external (HSE) clock is supplied with a 32 MHz crystal oscillator or a sine wave.

The STM32WB55xx include internal programmable capacitances that can be used to tune the crystal frequency in order to compensate the PCB parasitic one.

The characteristics in [Table 52](#) and [Table 53](#) are measured over recommended operating conditions, unless otherwise specified. Typical values are referred to $T_A = 25\text{ °C}$ and $V_{DD} = 3.0\text{ V}$.

Table 52. HSE crystal requirements⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| f_{NOM} | Oscillator frequency | - | - | 32 | - | MHz |
| f_{TOL} | Frequency tolerance | Includes initial accuracy, stability over temperature, aging and frequency pulling due to incorrect load capacitance. | - | - | (2) | ppm |
| C_L | Load capacitance | - | 6 | - | 8 | pF |
| ESR | Equivalent series resistance | - | - | - | 100 | Ω |
| P_D | Drive level | - | - | - | 100 | μW |

- 32 MHz XTAL is specified for two specific references: NX2016SA and NX1612SA.
- Refer to the standard specification: 50 ppm for BLE, 40 ppm for 802.15.4 and when both BLE and 802.15.4 are used.

Table 53. HSE clock source requirements⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----|-----|------|----------|
| f_{HSE_ext} | User external clock source frequency | - | | 32 | - | MHz |
| f_{TOL} | Frequency tolerance | Includes initial accuracy, stability over temperature and aging. | - | - | (2) | ppm |
| V_{HSE} | Clock input voltage limits | Sine wave, AC-coupled ⁽³⁾ | 0.4 | - | 1.6 | V_{PP} |
| DuCy(HSE) | Duty cycle | - | 45 | 50 | 55 | % |
| $\Phi_n(\text{HSE})$ | Phase noise for 32 kHz | Offset = 10 kHz | - | - | -127 | dBc/Hz |
| | | Offset = 100 kHz | - | - | -135 | |
| | | Offset = 1 MHz | - | - | -138 | |

- Guaranteed by design.
- Refer to the standard specification: 50 ppm for BLE, 40 ppm for 802.15.4 and when both BLE and 802.15.4 are used.
- Only AC coupled is supported (capacitor 470 pF to 100 nF).

Table 54. HSE oscillator characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|--|--|----------|----------|-----|---------|
| $t_{SUA(HSE)}$ | Startup time for 80% amplitude stabilization | V_{DDRF} stabilized, XOTUNE=000000, -40 to +125 °C range | - | 1000 | - | μ s |
| $t_{SUR(HSE)}$ | Startup time for XOREADY signal | | - | 250 | - | |
| $I_{DDRF(HSE)}$ | HSE current consumption | HSEGMCMC=000, XOTUNE=000000 | - | 50 | - | μ A |
| $XOT_g(HSE)$ | XOTUNE granularity | Capacitor bank | - | 1 | 5 | ppm |
| $XOT_{fp}(HSE)$ | XOTUNE frequency pulling | | ± 20 | ± 40 | - | |
| $XOT_{nb}(HSE)$ | XOTUNE number of tuning bits | | - | 0 | - | bit |
| $XOT_{st}(HSE)$ | XOTUNE setting time | | - | - | 0.1 | ms |

Note: For information about oscillator trimming refer to AN5165 “Development of RF hardware using STM32WB microcontrollers”, available from www.st.com.

Low-speed external user clock generated from an external source

The low-speed external (LSE) clock can be supplied with a 32.768 kHz crystal resonator oscillator. The information provided in this section is based on design simulation results obtained with typical external components specified in Table 55. In the application, the resonator and the load capacitors have to be placed as close as possible to the oscillator pins to minimize output distortion and startup stabilization time.

Refer to the crystal resonator manufacturer for more details on the resonator characteristics (frequency, package, accuracy).

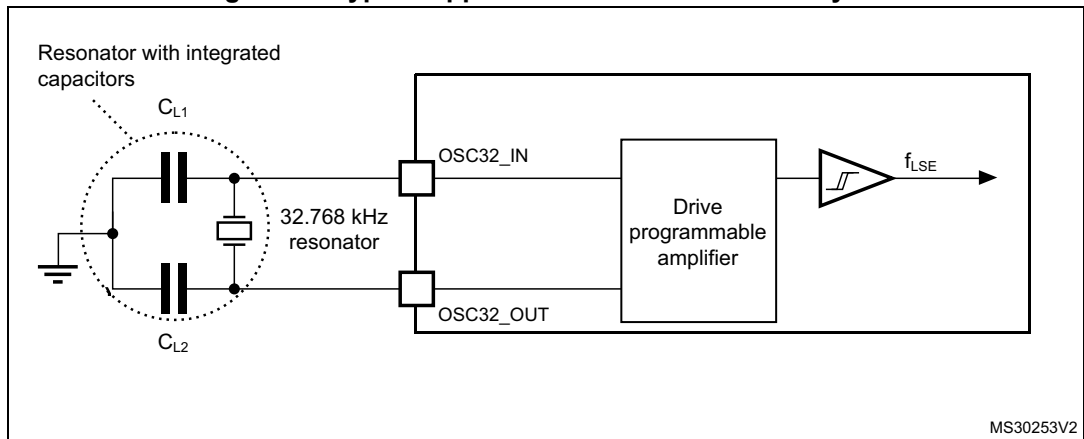
Table 55. Low-speed external user clock characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----|-----|------|-----------|
| $I_{DD(LSE)}$ | LSE current consumption | LSEDRV[1:0] = 00 Low drive capability | - | 250 | - | nA |
| | | LSEDRV[1:0] = 01 Medium low drive capability | - | 315 | - | |
| | | LSEDRV[1:0] = 10 Medium high drive capability | - | 500 | - | |
| | | LSEDRV[1:0] = 11 High drive capability | - | 630 | - | |
| $G_{m\text{critmax}}$ | Maximum critical crystal g_m | LSEDRV[1:0] = 00 Low drive capability | - | - | 0.50 | μ A/V |
| | | LSEDRV[1:0] = 01 Medium low drive capability | - | - | 0.75 | |
| | | LSEDRV[1:0] = 10 Medium high drive capability | - | - | 1.70 | |
| | | LSEDRV[1:0] = 11 High drive capability | - | - | 2.70 | |
| $t_{SU(LSE)}^{(2)}$ | Startup time | V_{DD} stabilized | - | 2 | - | s |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. $t_{SU(LSE)}$ is the startup time measured from the moment it is enabled (by software) until a stable 32 MHz oscillation is reached. This value is measured for a standard crystal and it can vary significantly with the crystal manufacturer.

Note: For information on selecting the crystal refer to application note AN2867 “Oscillator design guide for STM8S, STM8A and STM32 microcontrollers” available from www.st.com.

Figure 20. Typical application with a 32.768 kHz crystal



Note: No external resistors are required between $OSC32_IN$ and $OSC32_OUT$, and it is forbidden to add one.

In bypass mode the LSE oscillator is switched off and the input pin is a standard GPIO.

The external clock signal has to respect the I/O characteristics detailed in [Section 6.3.17](#).

The recommend clock input waveform is shown in [Figure 21](#).

Figure 21. Low-speed external clock source AC timing diagram

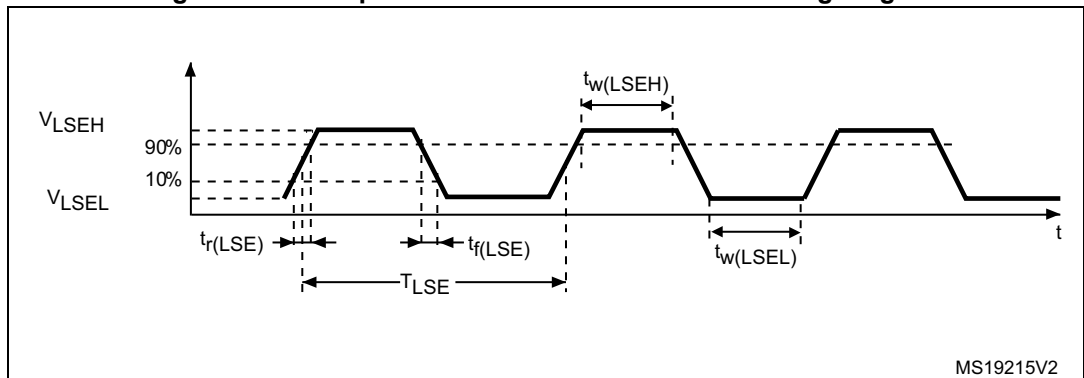


Table 56. Low-speed external user clock characteristics⁽¹⁾ – Bypass mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|------|------|
| f_{LSE_ext} | User external clock source frequency | - | 21.2 | 32.768 | 44.4 | kHz |

Table 56. Low-speed external user clock characteristics⁽¹⁾ – Bypass mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|
| V _{LSEH} | OSC32_IN input pin high level voltage | - | 0.7 V _{DDx} | - | V _{DDx} | V |
| V _{LSEL} | OSC32_IN input pin low level voltage | - | V _{SS} | - | 0.3 V _{DDx} | |
| t _{w(LSEH)} t _{w(LSEL)} | OSC32_IN high or low time | - | 250 | - | - | ns |
| f _{tolLSE} | Frequency tolerance | Includes initial accuracy, stability over temperature, aging and frequency pulling | -500 | - | +500 | ppm |

1. Guaranteed by design.

6.3.11 Internal clock source characteristics

The parameters given in [Table 57](#) are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#). The provided curves are characterization results, not tested in production.

High-speed internal (HSI16) RC oscillator

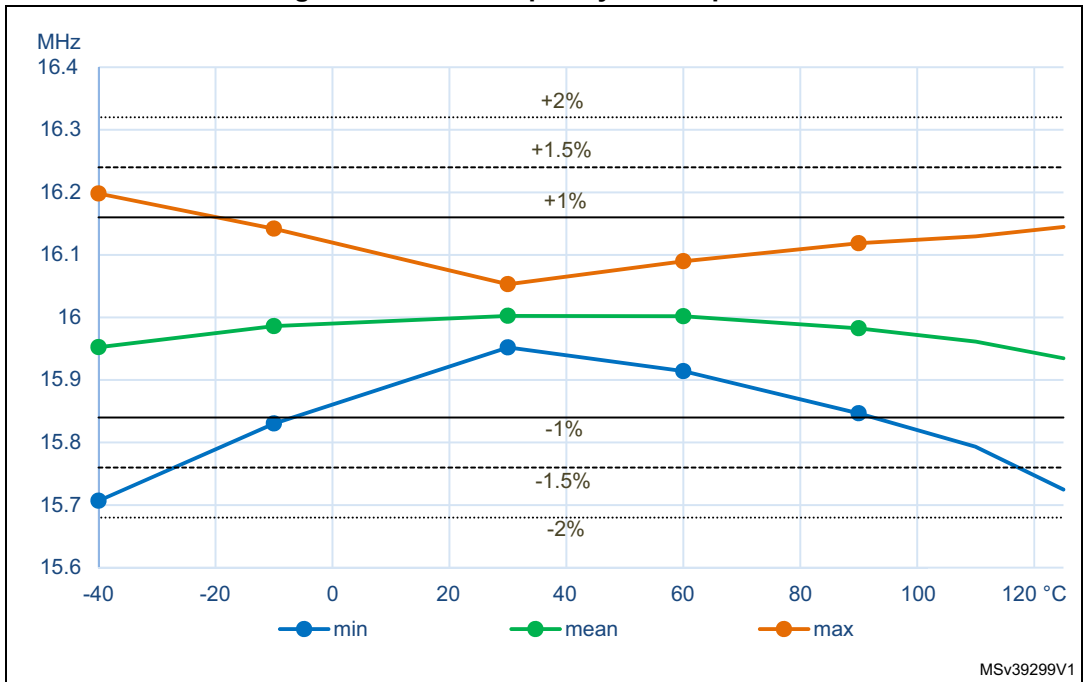
Table 57. HSI16 oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|---|---|-------|-----|-------|------|
| f _{HSI16} | HSI16 Frequency | V _{DD} =3.0 V, T _A =30 °C | 15.88 | - | 16.08 | MHz |
| TRIM | HSI16 user trimming step | Trimming code is not a multiple of 64 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | % |
| | | Trimming code is a multiple of 64 | -4 | -6 | -8 | |
| DuCy(HSI16) ⁽²⁾ | Duty Cycle | - | 45 | - | 55 | |
| Δ _{Temp} (HSI16) | HSI16 oscillator frequency drift over temperature | T _A = 0 to 85 °C | -1 | - | 1 | |
| | | T _A = -40 to 125 °C | -2 | - | 1.5 | |
| Δ _{VDD} (HSI16) | HSI16 oscillator frequency drift over V _{DD} | V _{DD} =1.62 V to 3.6 V | -0.1 | - | 0.05 | |
| t _{su} (HSI16) ⁽²⁾ | HSI16 oscillator start-up time | - | - | 0.8 | 1.2 | μs |
| t _{stab} (HSI16) ⁽²⁾ | HSI16 oscillator stabilization time | - | - | 3 | 5 | |
| I _{DD} (HSI16) ⁽²⁾ | HSI16 oscillator power consumption | - | - | 155 | 190 | μA |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.

2. Guaranteed by design.

Figure 22. HSI16 frequency vs. temperature



Multi-speed internal (MSI) RC oscillator

Table 58. MSI oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|------|
| f _{MSI} | MSI frequency after factory calibration, done at V _{DD} =3 V and T _A =30 °C | MSI mode | Range 0 | 98.7 | 100 | 101.3 | kHz |
| | | | Range 1 | 197.4 | 200 | 202.6 | |
| | | | Range 2 | 394.8 | 400 | 405.2 | |
| | | | Range 3 | 789.6 | 800 | 810.4 | |
| | | | Range 4 | 0.987 | 1 | 1.013 | MHz |
| | | | Range 5 | 1.974 | 2 | 2.026 | |
| | | | Range 6 | 3.948 | 4 | 4.052 | |
| | | | Range 7 | 7.896 | 8 | 8.104 | |
| | | | Range 8 | 15.79 | 16 | 16.21 | |
| | | | Range 9 | 23.69 | 24 | 24.31 | |
| | | | Range 10 | 31.58 | 32 | 32.42 | |
| | | Range 11 | 47.38 | 48 | 48.62 | | |
| | | PLL mode XTAL= 32.768 kHz | Range 0 | - | 98.304 | - | kHz |
| | | | Range 1 | - | 196.608 | - | |
| | | | Range 2 | - | 393.216 | - | |
| | | | Range 3 | - | 786.432 | - | |
| | | | Range 4 | - | 1.016 | - | MHz |
| | | | Range 5 | - | 1.999 | - | |
| | | | Range 6 | - | 3.998 | - | |
| | | | Range 7 | - | 7.995 | - | |
| | | | Range 8 | - | 15.991 | - | |
| | | | Range 9 | - | 23.986 | - | |
| Range 10 | - | | 32.014 | - | | | |
| Range 11 | - | 48.005 | - | | | | |
| Δ _{TEMP} (MSI) ⁽²⁾ | MSI oscillator frequency drift over temperature | MSI mode | T _A = -0 to 85 °C | -3.5 | - | 3 | % |
| | | | T _A = -40 to 125 °C | -8 | - | 6 | |

Table 58. MSI oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾ (continued)

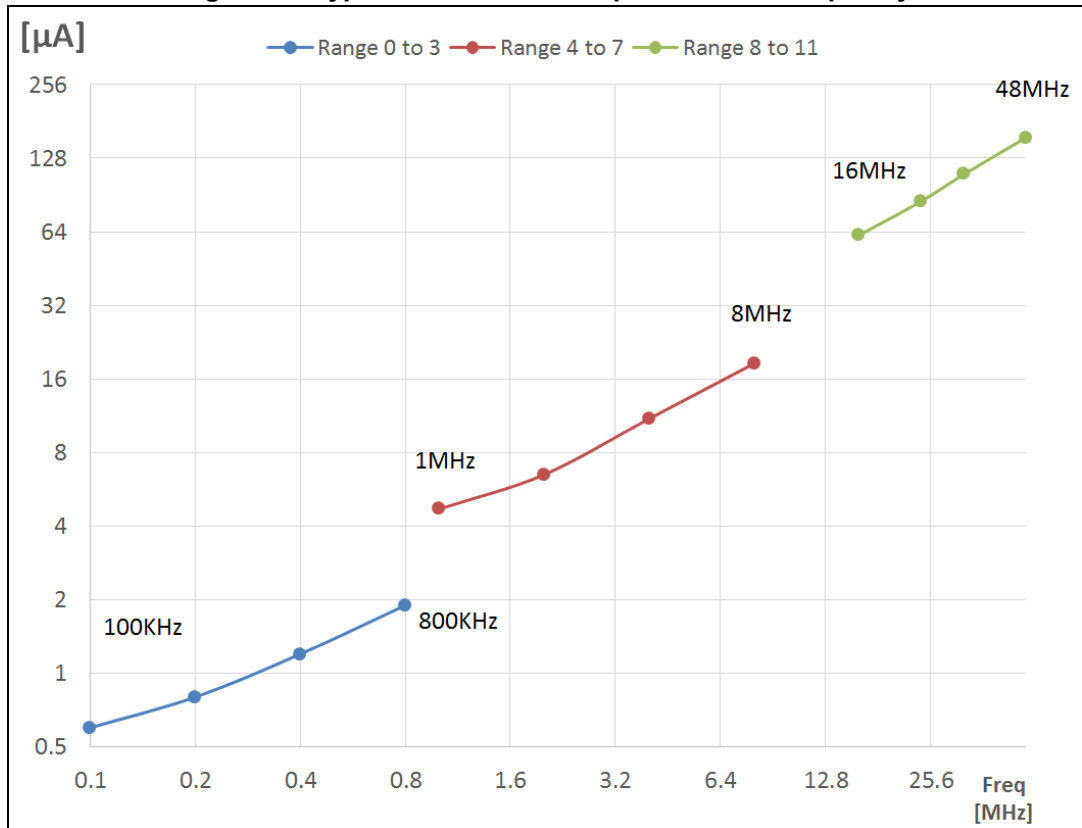
| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|-------|---------|
| $\Delta V_{DD}(MSI)^{(2)}$ | MSI oscillator frequency drift over V_{DD} (reference is 3 V) | MSI mode | Range 0 to 3 | $V_{DD} = 1.62$ to 3.6 V | -1.2 | - | 0.5 | % |
| | | | | $V_{DD} = 2.4$ to 3.6 V | -0.5 | - | | |
| | | | Range 4 to 7 | $V_{DD} = 1.62$ to 3.6 V | -2.5 | - | 0.7 | |
| | | | | $V_{DD} = 2.4$ to 3.6 V | -0.8 | - | | |
| | | | Range 8 to 11 | $V_{DD} = 1.62$ to 3.6 V | -5 | - | 1 | |
| | | | | $V_{DD} = 2.4$ to 3.6 V | -1.6 | - | | |
| $\Delta F_{SAMPLING}(MSI)^{(2)(6)}$ | Frequency variation in sampling mode ⁽³⁾ | MSI mode | $T_A = -40$ to 85 °C | | - | 1 | 2 | |
| | | | $T_A = -40$ to 125 °C | | - | 2 | 4 | |
| P_USB Jitter(MSI) ⁽⁶⁾ | Period jitter for USB clock ⁽⁴⁾ | PLL mode Range 11 | For next transition | - | - | - | 3.458 | ns |
| | | | For paired transition | - | - | - | 3.916 | |
| MT_USB Jitter(MSI) ⁽⁶⁾ | Medium term jitter for USB clock ⁽⁵⁾ | PLL mode Range 11 | For next transition | - | - | - | 2 | |
| | | | For paired transition | - | - | - | 1 | |
| CC jitter(MSI) ⁽⁶⁾ | RMS cycle-to-cycle jitter | PLL mode Range 11 | | - | - | 60 | - | ps |
| P jitter(MSI) ⁽⁶⁾ | RMS period jitter | PLL mode Range 11 | | - | - | 50 | - | |
| $t_{SU}(MSI)^{(6)}$ | MSI oscillator start-up time | Range 0 | | - | - | 10 | 20 | μs |
| | | Range 1 | | - | - | 5 | 10 | |
| | | Range 2 | | - | - | 4 | 8 | |
| | | Range 3 | | - | - | 3 | 7 | |
| | | Range 4 to 7 | | - | - | 3 | 6 | |
| | | Range 8 to 11 | | - | - | 2.5 | 6 | |
| $t_{STAB}(MSI)^{(6)}$ | MSI oscillator stabilization time | PLL mode Range 11 | 10 % of final frequency | - | - | 0.25 | 0.5 | ms |
| | | | 5 % of final frequency | - | - | 0.5 | 1.25 | |
| | | | 1 % of final frequency | - | - | - | 2.5 | |

Table 58. MSI oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾ (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|-----|-----|------|------|----|
| I _{DD} (MSI) ⁽⁶⁾ | MSI oscillator power consumption | MSI and PLL mode | Range 0 | - | - | 0.6 | 1 | μA |
| | | | Range 1 | - | - | 0.8 | 1.2 | |
| | | | Range 2 | - | - | 1.2 | 1.7 | |
| | | | Range 3 | - | - | 1.9 | 2.5 | |
| | | | Range 4 | - | - | 4.7 | 6 | |
| | | | Range 5 | - | - | 6.5 | 9 | |
| | | | Range 6 | - | - | 11 | 15 | |
| | | | Range 7 | - | - | 18.5 | 25 | |
| | | | Range 8 | - | - | 62 | 80 | |
| | | | Range 9 | - | - | 85 | 110 | |
| | | | Range 10 | - | - | 110 | 130 | |
| | | | Range 11 | - | - | 155 | 190 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.
2. This is a deviation for an individual part once the initial frequency has been measured.
3. Sampling mode means Low-power run/Low-power sleep modes with Temperature sensor disable.
4. Average period of MSI at 48 MHz is compared to a real 48 MHz clock over 28 cycles. It includes frequency tolerance + jitter of MSI at 48 MHz clock.
5. Only accumulated jitter of MSI at 48 MHz is extracted over 28 cycles.
 For next transition: min. and max. jitter of 2 consecutive frame of 28 cycles of the MSI at 48 MHz, for 1000 captures over 28 cycles.
 For paired transitions: min. and max. jitter of 2 consecutive frame of 56 cycles of the MSI at 48 MHz, for 1000 captures over 56 cycles.
6. Guaranteed by design.

Figure 23. Typical current consumption vs. MSI frequency



High-speed internal 48 MHz (HSI48) RC oscillator

Table 59. HSI48 oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾

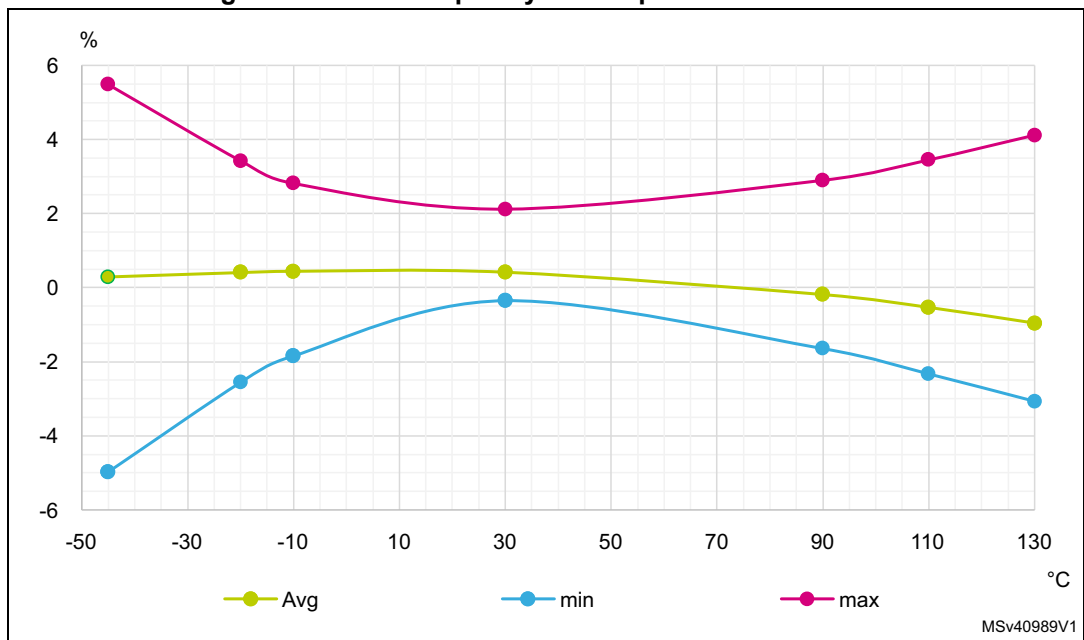
| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|--|------|
| f _{HSI48} | HSI48 frequency | V _{DD} = 3.0 V, T _A = 30 °C | - | 48 | - | MHz |
| TRIM | HSI48 user trimming step | - | - | 0.11 ⁽²⁾ | 0.18 ⁽²⁾ | % |
| USER TRIM COVERAGE | HSI48 user trimming coverage | ±32 steps | ±3 ⁽³⁾ | ±3.5 ⁽³⁾ | - | |
| DuCy(HSI48) | Duty cycle | - | 45 ⁽²⁾ | - | 55 ⁽²⁾ | |
| ACC _{HSI48_REL} | Accuracy of the HSI48 oscillator over temperature (factory calibrated) | V _{DD} = 3.0 V to 3.6 V, T _A = -15 to 85 °C V _{DD} = 1.65 V to 3.6 V, T _A = -40 to 125 °C | - | - | ±3 ⁽³⁾ ±4.5 ⁽³⁾ | |
| D _{VDD} (HSI48) | HSI48 oscillator frequency drift with V _{DD} | V _{DD} = 3 V to 3.6 V | - | 0.025 ⁽³⁾ | 0.05 ⁽³⁾ | |
| | | V _{DD} = 1.65 V to 3.6 V | - | 0.05 ⁽³⁾ | 0.1 ⁽³⁾ | |
| t _{su} (HSI48) | HSI48 oscillator start-up time | - | - | 2.5 ⁽²⁾ | 6 ⁽²⁾ | µs |
| I _{DD} (HSI48) | HSI48 oscillator power consumption | - | - | 340 ⁽²⁾ | 380 ⁽²⁾ | µA |

Table 59. HSI48 oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾ (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------|--|------------|-----|----------------------|-----|------|
| N _T jitter | Next transition jitter Accumulated jitter on 28 cycles ⁽⁴⁾ | - | - | ±0.15 ⁽²⁾ | - | ns |
| P _T jitter | Paired transition jitter Accumulated jitter on 56 cycles ⁽⁴⁾ | - | - | ±0.25 ⁽²⁾ | - | |

1. V_{DD} = 3 V, T_A = -40 to 125 °C unless otherwise specified.
2. Guaranteed by design.
3. Guaranteed by characterization results.
4. Jitter measurement are performed without clock source activated in parallel.

Figure 24. HSI48 frequency vs. temperature



Low-speed internal (LSI) RC oscillator

Table 60. LSI1 oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|------------------------------------|---|-------|-----|-------|------|
| f _{LSI} | LSI1 frequency | V _{DD} = 3.0 V, T _A = 30 °C | 31.04 | - | 32.96 | kHz |
| | | V _{DD} = 1.62 to 3.6 V, T _A = -40 to 125 °C | 29.5 | - | 34 | |
| t _{SU} (LSI1) ⁽²⁾ | LSI1 oscillator start-up time | - | - | 80 | 130 | µs |
| t _{STAB} (LSI1) ⁽²⁾ | LSI1 oscillator stabilization time | 5% of final frequency | - | 125 | 180 | |
| I _{DD} (LSI1) ⁽²⁾ | LSI1 oscillator power consumption | - | - | 110 | 180 | nA |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.
2. Guaranteed by design.

Table 61. LSI2 oscillator characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------|-----|------|------|
| f _{LSI2} | LSI2 frequency | V _{DD} = 3.0 V, T _A = 30 °C | 21.6 | - | 44.2 | kHz |
| | | V _{DD} = 1.62 to 3.6 V, T _A = -40 to 125 °C | 21.2 | - | 44.4 | |
| t _{SU} (LSI2) ⁽²⁾ | LSI2 oscillator start-up time | - | 0.7 | - | 3.5 | ms |
| I _{DD} (LSI2) ⁽²⁾ | LSI2 oscillator power consumption | - | - | 500 | 1180 | nA |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.
2. Guaranteed by design.

6.3.12 PLL characteristics

The parameters given in [Table 62](#) are derived from tests performed under temperature and V_{DD} supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

Table 62. PLL, PLLSAI1 characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|----|
| f _{PLL_IN} | PLL input clock ⁽²⁾ | - | 2.66 | - | 16 | MHz | |
| | PLL input clock duty cycle | - | 45 | - | 55 | % | |
| f _{PLL_P_OUT} | PLL multiplier output clock P | Voltage scaling Range 1 | 2 | - | 64 | MHz | |
| | | Voltage scaling Range 2 | 2 | - | 16 | | |
| f _{PLL_Q_OUT} | PLL multiplier output clock Q | Voltage scaling Range 1 | 8 | - | 64 | | |
| | | Voltage scaling Range 2 | 8 | - | 16 | | |
| f _{PLL_R_OUT} | PLL multiplier output clock R | Voltage scaling Range 1 | 8 | - | 64 | | |
| | | Voltage scaling Range 2 | 8 | - | 16 | | |
| f _{VCO_OUT} | PLL VCO output | Voltage scaling Range 1 | 96 | - | 344 | | |
| | | Voltage scaling Range 2 | 64 | - | 128 | | |
| t _{LOCK} | PLL lock time | - | - | 15 | 40 | | µs |
| Jitter | RMS cycle-to-cycle jitter | System clock 64 MHz | - | 40 | - | | ps |
| | RMS period jitter | | - | 30 | - | | |
| I _{DD} (PLL) | PLL power consumption on V _{DD} ⁽¹⁾ | VCO freq = 96 MHz | - | 200 | 260 | µA | |
| | | VCO freq = 192 MHz | - | 300 | 380 | | |
| | | VCO freq = 344 MHz | - | 520 | 650 | | |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. Take care of using the appropriate division factor M to obtain the specified PLL input clock values. The M factor is shared between the two PLLs.

6.3.13 Flash memory characteristics

Table 63. Flash memory characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|------|------|---------------|
| t_{prog} | 64-bit programming time | - | 81.7 | 90.8 | μs |
| $t_{\text{prog_row}}$ | One row (64 double word) programming time | Normal programming | 5.2 | 5.5 | ms |
| | | Fast programming | 3.8 | 4.0 | |
| $t_{\text{prog_page}}$ | One page (4 Kbytes) programming time | Normal programming | 41.8 | 43.0 | |
| | | Fast programming | 30.4 | 31.0 | |
| t_{ERASE} | Page (4 Kbytes) erase time | - | 22.0 | 24.5 | |
| t_{ME} | Mass erase time | - | 22.1 | 25.0 | |
| I_{DD} | Average consumption from V_{DD} | Write mode | 3.4 | - | mA |
| | | Erase mode | 3.4 | - | |

1. Guaranteed by design.

Table 64. Flash memory endurance and data retention

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min ⁽¹⁾ | Unit |
|------------------|----------------|--|--------------------|---------|
| N_{END} | Endurance | $T_{\text{A}} = -40$ to $+105$ °C | 10 | kcycles |
| t_{RET} | Data retention | 1 kcycle ⁽²⁾ at $T_{\text{A}} = 85$ °C | 30 | Years |
| | | 1 kcycle ⁽²⁾ at $T_{\text{A}} = 105$ °C | 15 | |
| | | 1 kcycle ⁽²⁾ at $T_{\text{A}} = 125$ °C | 7 | |
| | | 10 kcycles ⁽²⁾ at $T_{\text{A}} = 55$ °C | 30 | |
| | | 10 kcycles ⁽²⁾ at $T_{\text{A}} = 85$ °C | 15 | |
| | | 10 kcycles ⁽²⁾ at $T_{\text{A}} = 105$ °C | 10 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.

2. Cycling performed over the whole temperature range.

6.3.14 EMC characteristics

Susceptibility tests are performed on a sample basis during device characterization.

Functional EMS (electromagnetic susceptibility)

While a simple application is executed on the device (toggling 2 LEDs through I/O ports), the device is stressed by two electromagnetic events until a failure occurs. The failure is indicated by the LEDs:

- **Electrostatic discharge (ESD)** (positive and negative) is applied to all device pins until a functional disturbance occurs. This test is compliant with the IEC 61000-4-2 standard.
- **FTB**: A Burst of Fast Transient voltage (positive and negative) is applied to V_{DD} and V_{SS} through a 100 pF capacitor, until a functional disturbance occurs. This test is compliant with the IEC 61000-4-4 standard.

A device reset allows normal operations to be resumed.

The test results are given in [Table 65](#). They are based on the EMS levels and classes defined in application note AN1709 “EMC design guide for STM8, STM32 and Legacy MCUs”, available on www.st.com.

Table 65. EMS characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Level/Class |
|------------|---|--|-------------|
| V_{FESD} | Voltage limits to be applied on any I/O pin to induce a functional disturbance | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_A = +25\text{ °C}$, $f_{HCLK} = 64\text{ MHz}$, conforming to IEC 61000-4-2 | 2B |
| V_{EFTB} | Fast transient voltage burst limits to be applied through 100 pF on V_{DD} and V_{SS} pins to induce a functional disturbance | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_A = +25\text{ °C}$, $f_{HCLK} = 64\text{ MHz}$, conforming to IEC 61000-4-4 | 5A |

Designing hardened software to avoid noise problems

EMC characterization and optimization are performed at component level with a typical application environment and simplified MCU software. It should be noted that good EMC performance is highly dependent on the user application and the software in particular.

Therefore it is recommended that the user applies EMC software optimization and prequalification tests in relation with the EMC level requested for his application.

Software recommendations

The software flow must include the management of runaway conditions such as:

- corrupted program counter
- unexpected reset
- critical data corruption (e.g. control registers)

Prequalification trials

Most of the common failures (unexpected reset and program counter corruption) can be reproduced by manually forcing a low state on the NRST pin or the Oscillator pins for 1 second.

To complete these trials, ESD stress can be applied directly on the device, over the range of specification values. When unexpected behavior is detected, the software can be hardened to prevent unrecoverable errors occurring (see application note AN1015).

Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

The electromagnetic field emitted by the device are monitored while a simple application is executed (toggling two LEDs through the I/O ports). This emission test is compliant with the IEC 61967-2 standard, which specifies the test board and the pin loading.

Table 66. EMI characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Monitored frequency band | Peripheral ON SMPS OFF or ON [f _{HSE} / f _{CPUM4} , f _{CPUM0}] | Unit |
|------------------|------------|--|--------------------------|--|------|
| | | | | 32 MHz / 64 MHz, 32 MHz | |
| S _{EMI} | Peak level | V _{DD} = 3.6 V, T _A = 25 °C, WLCSP100 package compliant with IEC 61967-2 | 0.1 MHz to 30 MHz | 1 | dBμV |
| | | | 30 MHz to 130 MHz | 4 | |
| | | | 130 MHz to 1 GHz | -1 | |
| | | | 1 GHz to 2 GHz | 7 | |
| | | | EMI level | 1.5 | - |

6.3.15 Electrical sensitivity characteristics

Based on three different tests (ESD, LU) using specific measurement methods, the device is stressed to determine its performance in terms of electrical sensitivity.

Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharges (a positive then a negative pulse separated by 1 second) are applied to the pins of each sample according to each pin combination. The sample size depends on the number of supply pins in the device (3 parts × (n+1) supply pins). This test conforms to the ANSI/JEDEC standard.

Table 67. ESD absolute maximum ratings

| Symbol | Ratings | Conditions | Class | Maximum value ⁽¹⁾ | Unit |
|-----------------------|---|---|--------------------|------------------------------|------|
| V _{ESD(HBM)} | Electrostatic discharge voltage (human body model) | T _A = +25 °C, conforming to ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 | 2 | 2000 | V |
| V _{ESD(CDM)} | Electrostatic discharge voltage (charge device model) | T _A = +25 °C, conforming to ANSI/ESD STM5.3.1 JS-002 | C2a ⁽²⁾ | 500 ⁽²⁾ | |
| | | | C1 ⁽³⁾ | 250 ⁽³⁾ | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.
2. UFQFPN48, VFQPN68 and WLCSP100 packages.
3. UFBGA129 package.



Static latch-up

Two complementary static tests are required on six parts to assess the latch-up performance:

- a supply overvoltage is applied to each power supply pin
- a current injection is applied to each input, output and configurable I/O pin.

These tests are compliant with EIA/JESD 78A IC latch-up standard.

Table 68. Electrical sensitivity

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Class |
|--------|-----------------------|--|-------|
| LU | Static latch-up class | T _A = +105 °C conforming to JESD78A | II |

6.3.16 I/O current injection characteristics

As a general rule, current injection to the I/O pins, due to external voltage below V_{SS} or above V_{DD} (for standard, 3.3 V-capable I/O pins) should be avoided during normal product operation. However, in order to give an indication of the robustness of the microcontroller in cases when abnormal injection accidentally happens, susceptibility tests are performed on a sample basis during device characterization.

Functional susceptibility to I/O current injection

While a simple application is executed on the device, the device is stressed by injecting current into the I/O pins programmed in floating input mode. While current is injected into the I/O pin, one at a time, the device is checked for functional failures.

The failure is indicated by an out of range parameter: ADC error above a certain limit (higher than 5 LSB TUE), out of conventional limits of induced leakage current on adjacent pins (out of the -5 μA / 0 μA range) or other functional failure (for example reset occurrence or oscillator frequency deviation).

The characterization results are given in [Table 69](#).

Negative induced leakage current is caused by negative injection and positive induced leakage current is caused by positive injection.

Table 69. I/O current injection susceptibility⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Description | Functional susceptibility | | Unit |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|------|
| | | Negative injection | Positive injection | |
| I _{INJ} | Injected current on all pins except PB0, PB1 | -5 | N/A ⁽²⁾ | mA |
| | Injected current on PB0, PB1 pins | -5 | 0 | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.

2. Injection not possible.

6.3.17 I/O port characteristics

General input/output characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 70](#) are derived from tests performed under the conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#). All I/Os are designed as CMOS- and TTL-compliant.

Table 70. I/O static characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------|---|--|---|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| V _{IL} | I/O input low level voltage ⁽¹⁾ | 1.62 V < V _{DD} < 3.6 V | - | - | 0.3 x V _{DD} | V |
| | I/O input low level voltage ⁽²⁾ | | - | - | 0.39 x V _{DD} - 0.06 | |
| V _{IH} | I/O input high level voltage ⁽¹⁾ | | 0.7 x V _{DD} | - | - | |
| | I/O input high level voltage ⁽²⁾ | | 0.49 x V _{DD} + 0.26 | - | - | |
| V _{hys} | TT_XX, FT_XXX and NRST I/O input hysteresis | | - | 200 | - | mV |
| I _{lkg} | FT_XX input leakage current | | 0 ≤ V _{IN} ≤ Max(V _{DDXXX}) ⁽³⁾ | - | - | ±100 |
| | | Max(V _{DDXXX}) ≤ V _{IN} ≤ Max(V _{DDXXX}) + 1 V ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | - | - | 650 | |
| | | Max(V _{DDXXX}) + 1 V < V _{IN} ≤ 5.5 V ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ | - | - | 200 ⁽⁷⁾ | |
| | FT_Iu, FT_u and PC3 IO input leakage current | 0 ≤ V _{IN} ≤ Max(V _{DDXXX}) ⁽³⁾ | - | - | ±150 | |
| | | Max(V _{DDXXX}) ≤ V _{IN} ≤ Max(V _{DDXXX}) + 1 V ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | - | - | 2500 | |
| | | Max(V _{DDXXX}) + 1 V < V _{IN} ≤ 5.5 V ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾ | - | - | 250 | |
| | TT_XX input leakage current | V _{IN} ≤ Max(V _{DDXXX}) ⁽³⁾ | - | - | ±150 | |
| | | Max(V _{DDXXX}) ≤ V _{IN} < 3.6 V ⁽³⁾ | - | - | 2000 | |
| R _{PU} | Weak pull-up equivalent resistor ⁽¹⁾ | V _{IN} = V _{SS} | 25 | 40 | 55 | kΩ |
| R _{PD} | Weak pull-down equivalent resistor ⁽¹⁾ | V _{IN} = V _{DD} | 25 | 40 | 55 | |
| C _{IO} | I/O pin capacitance | - | - | 5 | - | pF |

1. Tested in production.

2. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

3. Represents the pad leakage of the I/O itself. The total product pad leakage is given by I_{Total_Leak_max} = 10 μA + number of I/Os where V_{IN} is applied on the pad x I_{lkg(Max)}.

4. Max(V_{DDXXX}) is the maximum value among all the I/O supplies.

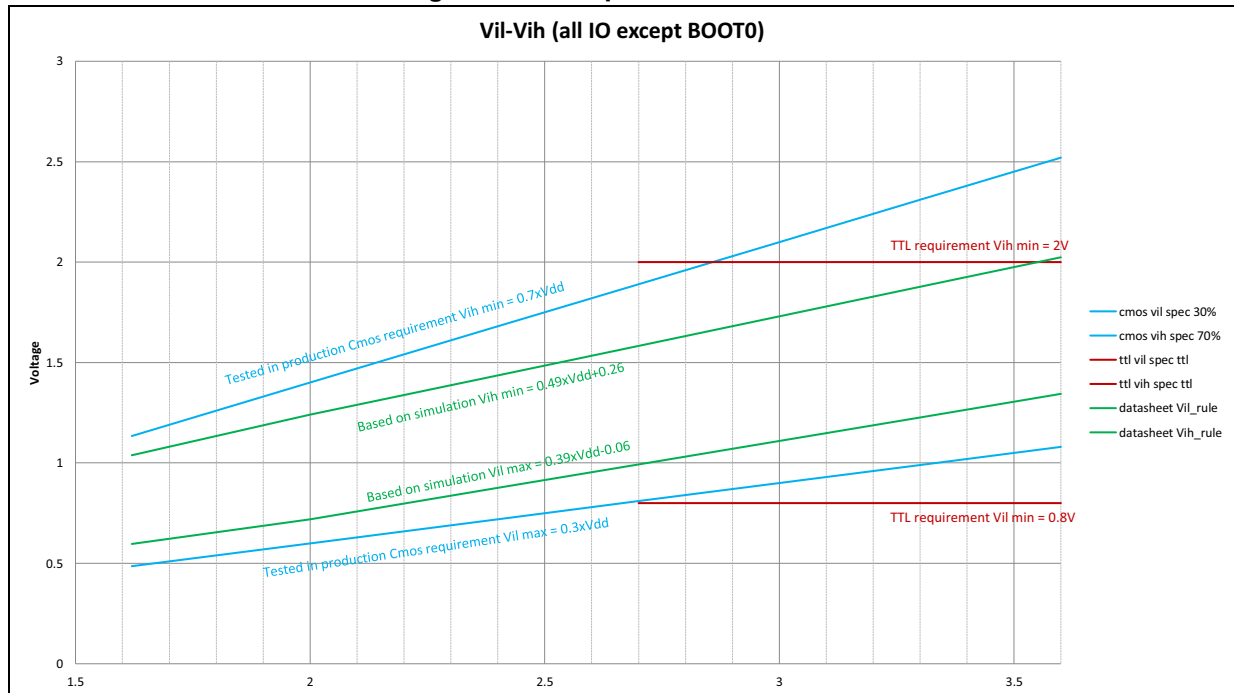
5. V_{IN} must be lower than [Max(V_{DDXXX}) + 3.6 V].

6. Refer to [Figure 25: I/O input characteristics](#).

7. To sustain a voltage higher than $\text{Min}(V_{DD}, V_{DDA}, V_{DDUSB}, V_{LCD}) + 0.3 \text{ V}$, the internal pull-up and pull-down resistors must be disabled. All FT_xx IO except FT_u, FT_u and PC3.
8. Pull-up and pull-down resistors are designed with a true resistance in series with a switchable PMOS/NMOS, whose contribution to the series resistance is minimal (~10%).

All I/Os are CMOS- and TTL-compliant (no software configuration required). Their characteristics cover more than the strict CMOS-technology or TTL parameters, as shown in [Figure 25](#).

Figure 25. I/O input characteristics



Output driving current

The GPIOs (general purpose input/outputs) can sink or source up to $\pm 8 \text{ mA}$, and sink or source up to $\pm 20 \text{ mA}$ (with a relaxed V_{OL} / V_{OH}).

In the user application, the number of I/O pins that can drive current must be limited to respect the absolute maximum rating specified in [Section 6.2](#).

- The sum of the currents sourced by all the I/Os on V_{DD} , plus the maximum consumption of the MCU sourced on V_{DD} , cannot exceed the absolute maximum rating ΣI_{VDD} (see [Table 18: Voltage characteristics](#)).
- The sum of the currents sunk by all the I/Os on V_{SS} , plus the maximum consumption of the MCU sunk on V_{SS} , cannot exceed the absolute maximum rating ΣI_{VSS} (see [Table 18: Voltage characteristics](#)).

Output voltage levels

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in the table below are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#). All I/Os are CMOS- and TTL-compliant (FT or TT unless otherwise specified).

Table 71. Output voltage characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|---|---|-----------------|-----|------|
| $V_{OL}^{(2)}$ | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin | CMOS port ⁽³⁾ | - | 0.4 | V |
| $V_{OH}^{(2)}$ | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin | $ I_{IO} = 8 \text{ mA}$ $V_{DD} \geq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ | - | |
| $V_{OL}^{(2)}$ | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin | TTL port ⁽³⁾ | - | 0.4 | |
| $V_{OH}^{(2)}$ | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin | $ I_{IO} = 8 \text{ mA}$ $V_{DD} \geq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | 2.4 | - | |
| $V_{OL}^{(2)}$ | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin | $ I_{IO} = 20 \text{ mA}$ $V_{DD} \geq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | - | 1.3 | |
| $V_{OH}^{(2)}$ | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin | $V_{DD} \geq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | $V_{DD} - 1.3$ | - | |
| $V_{OL}^{(2)}$ | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin | $ I_{IO} = 4 \text{ mA}$ $V_{DD} \geq 1.62 \text{ V}$ | - | 0.4 | |
| $V_{OH}^{(2)}$ | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin | $V_{DD} \geq 1.62 \text{ V}$ | $V_{DD} - 0.45$ | - | |
| $V_{OLFM+}^{(2)}$ | Output low level voltage for an FT I/O pin in FM+ mode (FT I/O with “f” option) | $ I_{IO} = 20 \text{ mA}$ $V_{DD} \geq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | - | 0.4 | |
| | | $ I_{IO} = 10 \text{ mA}$ $V_{DD} \geq 1.62 \text{ V}$ | - | 0.4 | |
| | | $ I_{IO} = 2 \text{ mA}$ $1.62 \text{ V} \geq V_{DD} \geq 1.08 \text{ V}$ | - | 0.4 | |

1. The I_{IO} current sourced or sunk by the device must always respect the absolute maximum rating specified in [Table 18: Voltage characteristics](#), and the sum of the currents sourced or sunk by all the I/Os (I/O ports and control pins) must always respect the absolute maximum ratings ΣI_{IO} .
2. Guaranteed by design.
3. TTL and CMOS outputs are compatible with JEDEC standards JESD36 and JESD52.

Input/output AC characteristics

The definition and values of input/output AC characteristics are given in [Table 72](#).

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

Table 72. I/O AC characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Speed | Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------|--------|---------------------------|--|-----|-----|------|
| 00 | Fmax | Maximum frequency | $C=50 \text{ pF}, 2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | 5 | MHz |
| | | | $C=50 \text{ pF}, 1.62 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | - | 1 | |
| | | | $C=10 \text{ pF}, 2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | 10 | |
| | | | $C=10 \text{ pF}, 1.62 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | - | 1.5 | |
| | Tr/Tf | Output rise and fall time | $C=50 \text{ pF}, 2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | 25 | ns |
| | | | $C=50 \text{ pF}, 1.62 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | - | 52 | |
| | | | $C=10 \text{ pF}, 2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | 17 | |
| | | | $C=10 \text{ pF}, 1.62 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$ | - | 37 | |

Table 72. I/O AC characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (continued)

| Speed | Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------|--------|---------------------------|---|-----|--------------------|------|
| 01 | Fmax | Maximum frequency | C=50 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 25 | MHz |
| | | | C=50 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 10 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 50 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 15 | |
| | Tr/Tf | Output rise and fall time | C=50 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 9 | ns |
| | | | C=50 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 16 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 4.5 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 9 | |
| 10 | Fmax | Maximum frequency | C=50 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 50 | MHz |
| | | | C=50 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 25 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 100 ⁽³⁾ | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 37.5 | |
| | Tr/Tf | Output rise and fall time | C=50 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 5.8 | ns |
| | | | C=50 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 11 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 2.5 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 5 | |
| 11 | Fmax | Maximum frequency | C=30 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 120 ⁽³⁾ | MHz |
| | | | C=30 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 50 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 180 ⁽³⁾ | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 75 ⁽³⁾ | |
| | Tr/Tf | Output rise and fall time | C=30 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 3.3 | ns |
| | | | C=30 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 6 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 1.7 | |
| | | | C=10 pF, 1.62 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.7 V | - | 3.3 | |

1. The maximum frequency is defined with $(T_r + T_f) \leq 2/3 T$, and Duty cycle comprised between 45 and 55%.
2. The fall and rise time are defined, respectively, between 90 and 10%, and between 10 and 90% of the output waveform.
3. This value represents the I/O capability but the maximum system frequency is limited to 64 MHz.

6.3.18 NRST pin characteristics

The NRST pin input driver uses the CMOS technology. It is connected to a permanent pull-up resistor, R_{PU}.

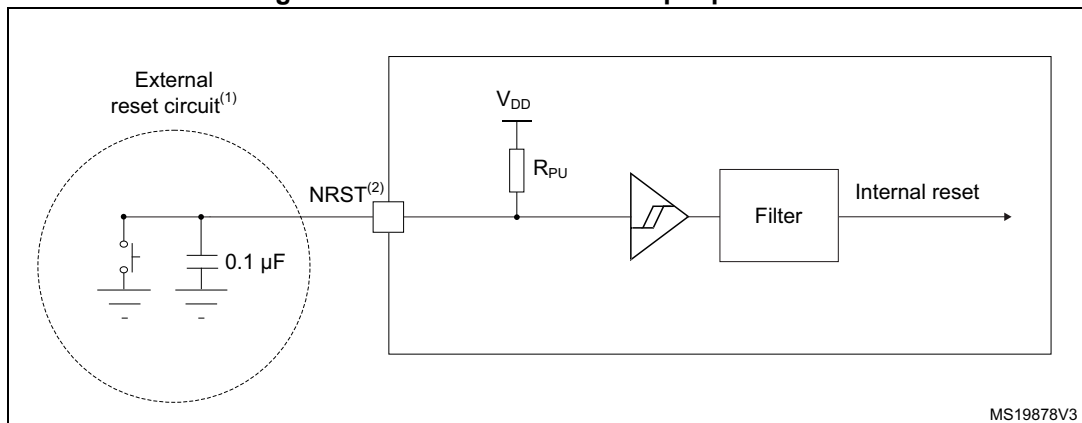
Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in the table below are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

Table 73. NRST pin characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|---|---|---------------------|-----|---------------------|------------|
| $V_{IL(NRST)}$ | NRST input low level voltage | - | - | - | $0.3 \times V_{DD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH(NRST)}$ | NRST input high level voltage | - | $0.7 \times V_{DD}$ | - | - | |
| $V_{hys(NRST)}$ | NRST Schmitt trigger voltage hysteresis | - | - | 200 | - | mV |
| R_{PU} | Weak pull-up equivalent resistor ⁽²⁾ | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$ | 25 | 40 | 55 | k Ω |
| $V_{F(NRST)}$ | NRST input filtered pulse | - | - | - | 70 | ns |
| $V_{NF(NRST)}$ | NRST input not filtered pulse | $1.71 \text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ | 350 | - | - | |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. The pull-up is designed with a true resistance in series with a switchable PMOS. This PMOS contribution to the series resistance is minimal (~10%).

Figure 26. Recommended NRST pin protection



1. The reset network protects the device against parasitic resets.
2. The user must ensure that the level on the NRST pin can go below the $V_{IL(NRST)}$ max level specified in [Table 73](#), otherwise the reset will not be taken into account by the device.
3. The external capacitor on NRST must be placed as close as possible to the device.

6.3.19 Analog switches booster

Table 74. Analog switches booster characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|--|------|-----|-----|---------|
| V_{DD} | Supply voltage | 1.62 | - | 3.6 | V |
| $t_{SU(BOOST)}$ | Booster startup time | - | - | 240 | μ s |
| $I_{DD(BOOST)}$ | Booster consumption for $1.62\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.0\text{ V}$ | - | - | 250 | μ A |
| | Booster consumption for $2.0\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.7\text{ V}$ | - | - | 500 | |
| | Booster consumption for $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ | - | - | 900 | |

1. Guaranteed by design.

6.3.20 Analog-to-Digital converter characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 75](#) are preliminary values derived from tests performed under ambient temperature, f_{PCLK} frequency and V_{DDA} supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

Note: It is recommended to perform a calibration after each power-up.

Table 75. ADC characteristics^{(1) (2) (3)}

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| V_{DDA} | Analog supply voltage | - | 1.62 | - | 3.6 | V |
| V_{REF+} | Positive reference voltage | $V_{DDA} \geq 2\text{ V}$ | 2 | - | V_{DDA} | V |
| | | $V_{DDA} < 2\text{ V}$ | V_{DDA} | | | V |
| V_{REF-} | Negative reference voltage | - | V_{SSA} | | | V |
| f_{ADC} | ADC clock frequency | Range 1 | 0.14 | - | 64 | MHz |
| | | Range 2 | 0.14 | - | 16 | |
| f_s | Sampling rate for FAST channels | Resolution = 12 bits | - | - | 4.26 | Mps |
| | | Resolution = 10 bits | - | - | 4.92 | |
| | | Resolution = 8 bits | - | - | 5.81 | |
| | | Resolution = 6 bits | - | - | 7.11 | |
| | Sampling rate for SLOW channels | Resolution = 12 bits | - | - | 3.36 | |
| | | Resolution = 10 bits | - | - | 4.00 | |
| | | Resolution = 8 bits | - | - | 4.57 | |
| | | Resolution = 6 bits | - | - | 7.11 | |
| f_{TRIG} | External trigger frequency | $f_{ADC} = 64\text{ MHz}$ Resolution = 12 bits | - | - | 4.26 | MHz |
| | | Resolution = 12 bits | - | - | 15 | $1/f_{ADC}$ |
| V_{CMIN} | Input common mode | Differential mode | $(V_{REF+} + V_{REF-})/2 - 0.18$ | $(V_{REF+} + V_{REF-})/2$ | $(V_{REF+} + V_{REF-})/2 + 0.18$ | V |
| $V_{AIN}^{(4)}$ | Conversion voltage range(2) | - | 0 | - | V_{REF+} | V |
| R_{AIN} | External input impedance | - | - | - | 50 | k Ω |
| C_{ADC} | Internal sample and hold capacitor | - | - | 5 | - | pF |
| t_{STAB} | Power-up time | - | 1 | | | Conversion cycle |
| t_{CAL} | Calibration time | $f_{ADC} = 64\text{ MHz}$ | 1.8125 | | | μs |
| | | - | 116 | | | $1 / f_{ADC}$ |

Table 75. ADC characteristics^{(1) (2) (3)} (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|---|--|---|-----|-------|-------------|
| t_{LATR} | Trigger conversion latency Regular and injected channels without conversion abort | CKMODE = 00 | 1.5 | 2 | 2.5 | $1/f_{ADC}$ |
| | | CKMODE = 01 | - | - | 2.0 | |
| | | CKMODE = 10 | - | - | 2.25 | |
| | | CKMODE = 11 | - | - | 2.125 | |
| $t_{LATRINJ}$ | Trigger conversion latency Injected channels aborting a regular conversion | CKMODE = 00 | 2.5 | 3 | 3.5 | $1/f_{ADC}$ |
| | | CKMODE = 01 | - | - | 3.0 | |
| | | CKMODE = 10 | - | - | 3.25 | |
| | | CKMODE = 11 | - | - | 3.125 | |
| t_s | Sampling time | $f_{ADC} = 64$ MHz | 0.039 | - | 10.0 | μs |
| | | - | 2.5 | - | 640.5 | $1/f_{ADC}$ |
| $t_{ADCVREG_STUP}$ | ADC voltage regulator start-up time | - | - | - | 20 | μs |
| t_{CONV} | Total conversion time (including sampling time) | $f_{ADC} = 64$ MHz Resolution = 12 bits | 0.234 | - | 1.019 | μs |
| | | Resolution = 12 bits | $t_s + 12.5$ cycles for successive approximations = 15 to 653 | | | $1/f_{ADC}$ |
| $I_{DDA}(ADC)$ | ADC consumption from the V_{DDA} supply | $f_s = 4.26$ Msps | - | 730 | 830 | μA |
| | | $f_s = 1$ Msps | - | 160 | 220 | |
| | | $f_s = 10$ ksps | - | 16 | 50 | |
| $I_{DDV_S}(ADC)$ | ADC consumption from the V_{REF+} single ended mode | $f_s = 4.26$ Msps | - | 130 | 160 | μA |
| | | $f_s = 1$ Msps | - | 30 | 40 | |
| | | $f_s = 10$ ksps | - | 0.6 | 2 | |
| $I_{DDV_D}(ADC)$ | ADC consumption from the V_{REF+} differential mode | $f_s = 4.26$ Msps | - | 250 | 310 | μA |
| | | $f_s = 1$ Msps | - | 60 | 70 | |
| | | $f_s = 10$ ksps | - | 1.3 | 3 | |

1. Guaranteed by design
2. The I/O analog switch voltage booster is enabled when $V_{DDA} < 2.4$ V (BOOSTEN = 1 in the SYSCFG_CFGR1 when $V_{DDA} < 2.4$ V). It is disable when $V_{DDA} \geq 2.4$ V.
3. SMPS in bypass mode.
4. V_{REF+} can be internally connected to V_{DDA} and V_{REF-} can be internally connected to V_{SSA} , depending on the package. Refer to [Section 4: Pinouts and pin description](#) for further details.

Table 76. ADC sampling time⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Resolution (bits) | RAIN (kΩ) | Fast channel | | Slow channel | |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Minimum sampling time (ns) | Sampling cycles | Minimum sampling time (ns) | Sampling cycles |
| 12 | 0 | 33 | 6.5 | 57 | 6.5 |
| | 0.05 | 37 | 6.5 | 62 | 6.5 |
| | 0.1 | 42 | 6.5 | 67 | 6.5 |
| | 0.2 | 51 | 6.5 | 76 | 6.5 |
| | 0.5 | 78 | 6.5 | 104 | 12.5 |
| | 1 | 123 | 12.5 | 151 | 12.5 |
| | 5 | 482 | 47.5 | 526 | 47.5 |
| | 10 | 931 | 92.5 | 994 | 92.5 |
| | 20 | 1830 | 247.5 | 1932 | 247.5 |
| | 50 | 4527 | 640.5 | 4744 | 640.5 |
| 10 | 0 | 27 | 2.5 | 47 | 6.5 |
| | 0.05 | 30 | 2.5 | 51 | 6.5 |
| | 0.1 | 34 | 6.5 | 55 | 6.5 |
| | 0.2 | 41 | 6.5 | 62 | 6.5 |
| | 0.5 | 64 | 6.5 | 85 | 6.5 |
| | 1 | 100 | 12.5 | 124 | 12.5 |
| | 5 | 395 | 47.5 | 431 | 47.5 |
| | 10 | 763 | 92.5 | 816 | 92.5 |
| | 20 | 1500 | 247.5 | 1584 | 247.5 |
| | 50 | 3709 | 640.5 | 3891 | 640.5 |
| 8 | 0 | 21 | 2.5 | 37 | 2.5 |
| | 0.05 | 24 | 2.5 | 40 | 6.5 |
| | 0.1 | 27 | 2.5 | 43 | 6.5 |
| | 0.2 | 32 | 6.5 | 49 | 6.5 |
| | 0.5 | 50 | 6.5 | 67 | 6.5 |
| | 1 | 78 | 6.5 | 97 | 6.5 |
| | 5 | 308 | 47.5 | 337 | 24.5 |
| | 10 | 595 | 92.5 | 637 | 47.5 |
| | 20 | 1169 | 247.5 | 1237 | 92.5 |
| | 50 | 2891 | 247.5 | 3037 | 247.5 |
| 100 | 5762 | 640.5 | 6038 | 640.5 | |

Table 76. ADC sampling time⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (continued)

| Resolution (bits) | RAIN (kΩ) | Fast channel | | Slow channel | |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Minimum sampling time (ns) | Sampling cycles | Minimum sampling time (ns) | Sampling cycles |
| 6 | 0 | 15 | 2.5 | 26 | 2.5 |
| | 0.05 | 17 | 2.5 | 28 | 2.5 |
| | 0.1 | 19 | 2.5 | 31 | 2.5 |
| | 0.2 | 23 | 2.5 | 35 | 2.5 |
| | 0.5 | 36 | 6.5 | 48 | 6.5 |
| | 1 | 56 | 6.5 | 69 | 6.5 |
| | 5 | 221 | 24.5 | 242 | 24.5 |
| | 10 | 427 | 47.5 | 458 | 47.5 |
| | 20 | 839 | 92.5 | 890 | 92.5 |
| | 50 | 2074 | 247.5 | 2184 | 247.5 |
| | 100 | 4133 | 640.5 | 4342 | 640.5 |

1. Guaranteed by design.

2. $V_{DD} = 1.62$ V, $C_{pcb} = 4.7$ pF, 125 °C, booster enabled.

Table 77. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 1⁽¹⁾(2)(3)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|-----|------|
| ET | Total unadjusted error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 5 | LSB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 4.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 4.5 | |
| EO | Offset error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 2.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 2.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 2.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 2.5 | |
| EG | Gain error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 4.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 4.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3.5 | |
| ED | Differential linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| EL | Integral linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 2.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 2.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 2 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 2 | |
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 10.4 | 10.5 | - | bits |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10.4 | 10.5 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 10.8 | 10.9 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10.8 | 10.9 | - | |
| SINAD | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 64.4 | 65 | - | dB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 64.4 | 65 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 66.8 | 67.4 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 66.8 | 67.4 | - | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 65 | 66 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 65 | 66 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 67 | 68 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 67 | 68 | - | |

ADC clock frequency ≤ 64 MHz,
 Sampling rate ≤ 4.26 Msps,
 $V_{DDA} = V_{REF+} = 3 V$,
 $T_A = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

Table 77. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 1⁽¹⁾(2)(3) (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|---------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|----|
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | ADC clock frequency ≤ 64 MHz, Sampling rate ≤ 4.26 Msps, V _{DDA} = V _{REF+} = 3 V, TA = 25 °C | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -74 | -73 | dB |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -74 | -73 | |
| | | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -79 | -76 | |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -79 | -76 | |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.
3. ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current.
4. The I/O analog switch voltage booster is enable when V_{DDA} < 2.4 V (BOOSTEN = 1 in the SYSCFG_CFGR1 when V_{DDA} < 2.4 V). It is disable when V_{DDA} ≥ 2.4 V. No oversampling.

Table 78. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 2⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|-----|------|
| ET | Total unadjusted error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 6.5 | LSB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 6.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 5.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 5.5 | |
| EO | Offset error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 4.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 3 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 3 | |
| EG | Gain error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 6 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 6 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3.5 | |
| ED | Differential linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| EL | Integral linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 3.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1.5 | 3.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 3 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 2.5 | |
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 10 | 10.5 | - | bits |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10 | 10.5 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 10.7 | 10.9 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10.7 | 10.9 | - | |
| SINAD | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 62 | 65 | - | dB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 62 | 65 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 66 | 67.4 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 66 | 67.4 | - | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 64 | 66 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 64 | 66 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 66.5 | 68 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 66.5 | 68 | - | |

ADC clock frequency ≤ 64 MHz,
 Sampling rate ≤ 4.26 Msps,
 $V_{DDA} \geq 2 V$
 $T_A = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Table 78. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 2⁽¹⁾(2)(3) (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|---------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|----|
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | ADC clock frequency ≤ 64 MHz, Sampling rate ≤ 4.26 Msps, V _{DDA} ≥ 2 V TA = 25 °C | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -74 | -65 | dB |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -74 | -67 | |
| | | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -79 | -70 | |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -79 | -71 | |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.
3. ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current.
4. The I/O analog switch voltage booster is enable when V_{DDA} < 2.4 V (BOOSTEN = 1 in the SYSCFG_CFGR1 when V_{DDA} < 2.4 V). It is disable when V_{DDA} ≥ 2.4 V. No oversampling.

Table 79. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 3⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|-----|------|
| ET | Total unadjusted error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 5.5 | 7.5 | LSB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 4.5 | 6.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 4.5 | 7.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 4.5 | 5.5 | |
| EO | Offset error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 3.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3 | |
| EG | Gain error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 4.5 | 7 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 6 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 4 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 5 | |
| ED | Differential linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1.2 | 1.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1.2 | 1.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| EL | Integral linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 3 | 3.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 2.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 2.5 | |
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 10 | 10.4 | - | bits |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10 | 10.4 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 10.6 | 10.7 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10.6 | 10.7 | - | |
| SINAD | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 62 | 64 | - | dB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 62 | 64 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 65 | 66 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 65 | 66 | - | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 63 | 65 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 63 | 65 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 66 | 67 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 66 | 67 | - | |

ADC clock frequency ≤ 64 MHz,
 Sampling rate ≤ 4.26 Msps,
 1.65 V ≤ V_{DDA} = V_{REF+} ≤ 3.6 V,
 Voltage scaling Range 1

Table 79. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 3⁽¹⁾(2)(3) (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|---------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|----|
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | ADC clock frequency ≤ 64 MHz, Sampling rate ≤ 4.26 Msps, 1.65 V ≤ V _{DDA} = V _{REF+} ≤ 3.6 V, Voltage scaling Range 1 | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -69 | -67 | dB |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -71 | -67 | |
| | | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -72 | -71 | |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -72 | -71 | |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.
3. ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current.
4. The I/O analog switch voltage booster is enable when V_{DDA} < 2.4 V (BOOSTEN = 1 in the SYSCFG_CFGR1 when V_{DDA} < 2.4 V). It is disable when V_{DDA} ≥ 2.4 V. No oversampling.

Table 80. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 4⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|-----|------|
| ET | Total unadjusted error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 5 | 5.4 | LSB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 3.5 | 4.5 | |
| EO | Offset error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 4 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 4 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 3.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 3.5 | |
| EG | Gain error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 4.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 4 | 4.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 3 | 4 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 3 | 4 | |
| ED | Differential linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 1 | 1.2 | |
| EL | Integral linearity error | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2.5 | 3 | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 2.5 | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | 2 | 2.5 | |
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 10.2 | 10.5 | - | bits |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10.2 | 10.5 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 10.6 | 10.7 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 10.6 | 10.7 | - | |
| SINAD | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 63 | 65 | - | dB |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 63 | 65 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 65 | 66 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 65 | 66 | - | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | 64 | 65 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 64 | 65 | - | |
| | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | 66 | 67 | - | |
| | | | Slow channel (max speed) | 66 | 67 | - | |

ADC clock frequency ≤ 16 MHz,
 1.65 V ≤ V_{DDA} = V_{REF+} ≤ 3.6 V,
 Voltage scaling Range 2

Table 80. ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 4⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions ⁽⁴⁾ | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|---------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|----|
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | ADC clock frequency ≤ 16 MHz, $1.65 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DDA}} = V_{\text{REF}} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$, Voltage scaling Range 2 | Single ended | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -71 | -69 | dB |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -71 | -69 | |
| | | | Differential | Fast channel (max speed) | - | -73 | -72 | |
| | | | | Slow channel (max speed) | - | -73 | -72 | |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.
3. ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current.
4. The I/O analog switch voltage booster is enable when $V_{\text{DDA}} < 2.4 \text{ V}$ (BOOSTEN = 1 in the SYSCFG_CFGR1 when $V_{\text{DDA}} < 2.4 \text{ V}$). It is disable when $V_{\text{DDA}} \geq 2.4 \text{ V}$. No oversampling.

Figure 27. ADC accuracy characteristics

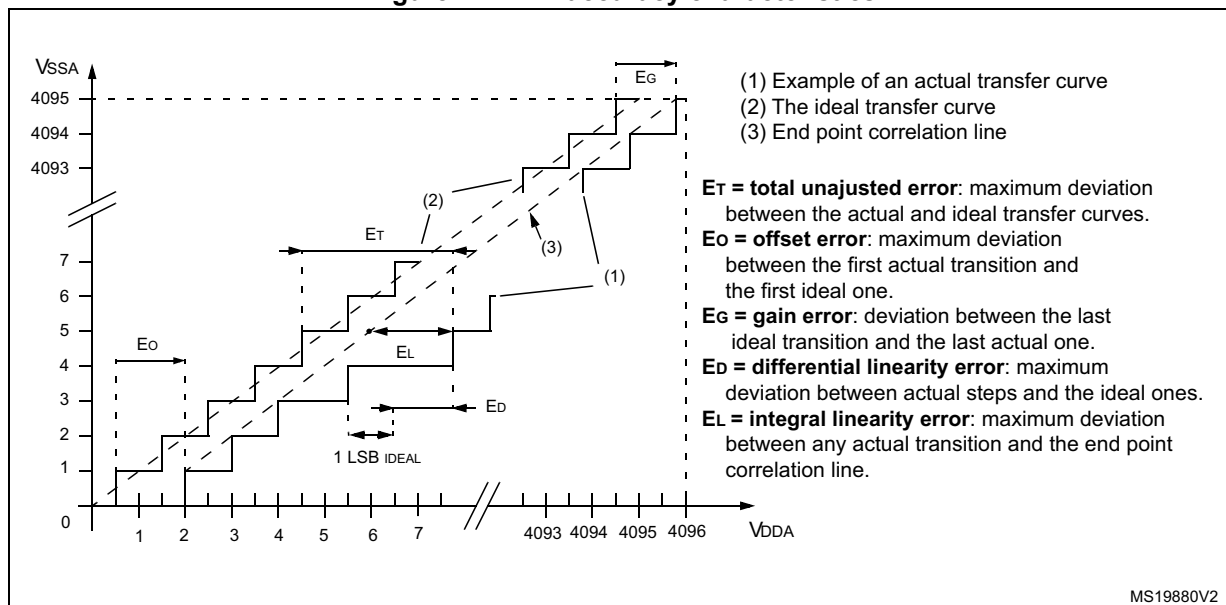
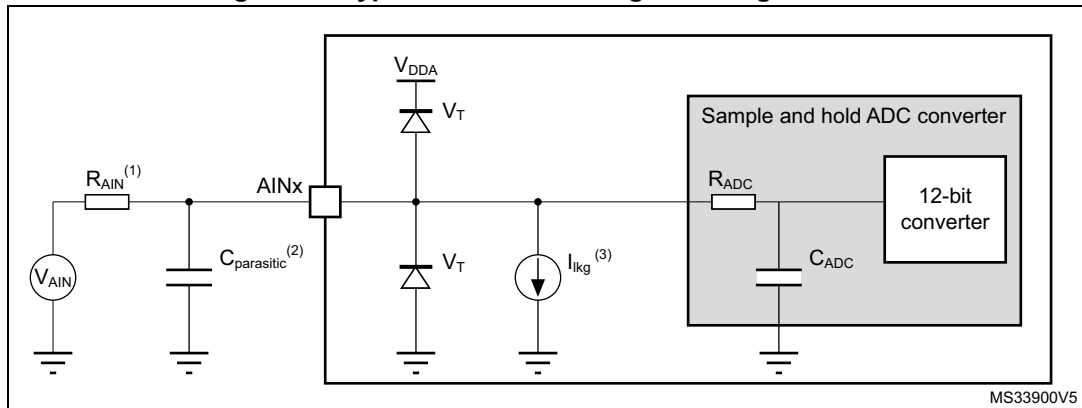


Figure 28. Typical connection diagram using the ADC



1. Refer to [Table 75: ADC characteristics](#) for the values of R_{AIN} , R_{ADC} and C_{ADC} .
2. $C_{parasitic}$ represents the capacitance of the PCB (dependent on soldering and PCB layout quality) plus the pad capacitance (refer to [Table 70: I/O static characteristics](#) for the value of the pad capacitance). A high $C_{parasitic}$ value will downgrade conversion accuracy. To remedy this, f_{ADC} should be reduced.
3. Refer to [Table 70: I/O static characteristics](#) for the values of I_{kg} .

General PCB design guidelines

Power supply decoupling has to be performed as shown in [Figure 14: Power supply scheme \(all packages except UFBGA129\)](#). The 10 nF capacitor needs to be ceramic (good quality), placed as close as possible to the chip.

6.3.21 Voltage reference buffer characteristics

Table 81. VREFBUF characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------|------|
| V_{DDA} | Analog supply voltage | Normal mode | $V_{RS} = 0$ | 2.4 | - | 3.6 | V |
| | | | $V_{RS} = 1$ | 2.8 | - | 3.6 | |
| | | Degraded mode ⁽²⁾ | $V_{RS} = 0$ | 1.65 | - | 2.4 | |
| | | | $V_{RS} = 1$ | 1.65 | - | 2.8 | |
| V_{REFBUF_OUT} | Voltage reference output | Normal mode | $V_{RS} = 0$ | 2.046 ⁽³⁾ | 2.048 | 2.049 ⁽³⁾ | |
| | | | $V_{RS} = 1$ | 2.498 ⁽³⁾ | 2.5 | 2.502 ⁽³⁾ | |
| | | Degraded mode ⁽²⁾ | $V_{RS} = 0$ | $V_{DDA} - 150\text{ mV}$ | - | V_{DDA} | |
| | | | $V_{RS} = 1$ | $V_{DDA} - 150\text{ mV}$ | - | V_{DDA} | |
| TRIM | Trim step resolution | - | - | - | ±0.05 | ±0.1 | % |
| CL | Load capacitor | - | - | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | µF |
| esr | Equivalent series resistor of C_{load} | - | - | - | - | 2 | Ω |
| I_{load} | Static load current | - | - | - | - | 4 | mA |

Table 81. VREFBUF characteristics⁽¹⁾ (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| I _{line_reg} | Line regulation | 2.8 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 3.6 V | I _{load} = 500 μA | - | 200 | 1000 | ppm/V |
| | | | I _{load} = 4 mA | - | 100 | 500 | |
| I _{load_reg} | Load regulation | 500 μA ≤ I _{load} ≤ 4 mA | Normal mode | - | 50 | 500 | ppm/mA |
| T _{Coeff} | Temperature coefficient | -40 °C < T _J < +125 °C | | - | - | T _{coeff_vrefint} + 50 | ppm/ °C |
| | | 0 °C < T _J < +50 °C | | - | - | T _{coeff_vrefint} + 50 | |
| PSRR | Power supply rejection | DC | | 40 | 60 | - | dB |
| | | 100 kHz | | 25 | 40 | - | |
| t _{START} | Start-up time | CL = 0.5 μF ⁽⁴⁾ | | - | 300 | 350 | μs |
| | | CL = 1.1 μF ⁽⁴⁾ | | - | 500 | 650 | |
| | | CL = 1.5 μF ⁽⁴⁾ | | - | 650 | 800 | |
| I _{INRUSH} | Control of maximum DC current drive on VREFBUF_OUT during start-up phase ⁽⁵⁾ | - | - | - | 8 | - | mA |
| I _{DDA} (VREFBUF) | VREFBUF consumption from V _{DDA} | I _{load} = 0 μA | | - | 16 | 25 | μA |
| | | I _{load} = 500 μA | | - | 18 | 30 | |
| | | I _{load} = 4 mA | | - | 35 | 50 | |

1. Guaranteed by design, unless otherwise specified.
2. In degraded mode, the voltage reference buffer cannot maintain accurately the output voltage that will follow (V_{DDA} - drop voltage).
3. Guaranteed by test in production.
4. The capacitive load must include a 100 nF capacitor in order to cut-off the high frequency noise.
5. To correctly control the VREFBUF in-rush current during start-up phase and scaling change, the V_{DDA} voltage must be in the range [2.4 V to 3.6 V] and [2.8 V to 3.6 V] respectively for V_{RS} = 0 and V_{RS} = 1.

6.3.22 Comparator characteristics

Table 82. COMP characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------|--|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| V_{DDA} | Analog supply voltage | - | 1.62 | - | 3.6 | V | |
| V_{IN} | Comparator input voltage range | - | 0 | - | V_{DDA} | | |
| $V_{BG}^{(2)}$ | Scaler input voltage | - | V_{REFINT} | | | | |
| V_{SC} | Scaler offset voltage | - | - | ± 5 | ± 10 | mV | |
| $I_{DDA(SCALER)}$ | Scaler static consumption from V_{DDA} | BRG_EN=0 (bridge disable) | - | 200 | 300 | nA | |
| | | BRG_EN=1 (bridge enable) | - | 0.8 | 1 | μA | |
| t_{START_SCALER} | Scaler startup time | - | - | 100 | 200 | μs | |
| t_{START} | Comparator startup time to reach propagation delay specification | High-speed mode | $V_{DDA} \geq 2.7 V$ | - | - | 5 | μs |
| | | | $V_{DDA} < 2.7 V$ | - | - | 7 | |
| | | Medium mode | $V_{DDA} \geq 2.7 V$ | - | - | 15 | |
| | | | $V_{DDA} < 2.7 V$ | - | - | 25 | |
| Ultra-low-power mode | | - | - | 40 | | | |
| $t_D^{(3)}$ | Propagation delay with 100 mV overdrive | High-speed mode | $V_{DDA} \geq 2.7 V$ | - | 55 | 80 | ns |
| | | | $V_{DDA} < 2.7 V$ | - | 55 | 100 | |
| | | Medium mode | - | 0.55 | 0.9 | μs | |
| Ultra-low-power mode | | - | 4 | 7 | | | |
| V_{offset} | Comparator offset error | Full common mode range | - | ± 5 | ± 20 | mV | |
| V_{hys} | Comparator hysteresis | No hysteresis | | - | 0 | - | mV |
| | | Low hysteresis | | - | 8 | - | |
| | | Medium hysteresis | | - | 15 | - | |
| | | High hysteresis | | - | 27 | - | |
| $I_{DDA(COMP)}$ | Comparator consumption from V_{DDA} | Ultra-low-power mode | Static | - | 400 | 600 | nA |
| | | | With 50 kHz ± 100 mV overdrive square signal | - | 1200 | - | |
| | | Medium mode | Static | - | 5 | 7 | μA |
| | | | With 50 kHz ± 100 mV overdrive square signal | - | 6 | - | |
| | | High-speed mode | Static | - | 70 | 100 | |
| | | | With 50 kHz ± 100 mV overdrive square signal | - | 75 | - | |

1. Guaranteed by design, unless otherwise specified.

2. Refer to [Table 34: Embedded internal voltage reference](#).

3. Guaranteed by characterization results.

6.3.23 Temperature sensor characteristics

Table 83. TS characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|--|-------|---------|---------|-------------------------|
| $T_L^{(1)}$ | V_{TS} linearity with temperature | - | ± 1 | ± 2 | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| Avg_Slope ⁽²⁾ | Average slope | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | mV / $^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| V_{30} | Voltage at 30 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (± 5 $^{\circ}\text{C}$) ⁽³⁾ | 0.742 | 0.76 | 0.785 | V |
| $t_{\text{START}}^{\text{(TS_BUF)}}^{(1)}$ | Sensor buffer start-up time in continuous mode ⁽⁴⁾ | - | 8 | 15 | μs |
| $t_{\text{START}}^{(1)}$ | Start-up time when entering in continuous mode ⁽⁴⁾ | - | 70 | 120 | μs |
| $t_{\text{S_temp}}^{(1)}$ | ADC sampling time when reading the temperature | 5 | - | - | μs |
| $I_{\text{DD}}(\text{TS})^{(1)}$ | Temperature sensor consumption from V_{DD} , when selected by ADC | - | 4.7 | 7 | μA |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. Guaranteed by characterization results.
3. Measured at $V_{\text{DDA}} = 3.0 \text{ V} \pm 10 \text{ mV}$. The V_{30} ADC conversion result is stored in the TS_CAL1 byte. Refer to [Table 11: Temperature sensor calibration values](#).
4. Continuous mode means Run/Sleep modes, or temperature sensor enable in Low-power run/Low-power sleep modes.

6.3.24 V_{BAT} monitoring characteristics

Table 84. V_{BAT} monitoring characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| R | Resistor bridge for V_{BAT} | - | 39 | - | $\text{k}\Omega$ |
| Q | Ratio on V_{BAT} measurement | - | 3 | - | - |
| $E_r^{(2)}$ | Error on Q | -10 | - | 10 | % |
| $t_{\text{S_vbat}}^{(2)}$ | ADC sampling time when reading V_{BAT} | 12 | - | - | μs |

1. $1.55 < V_{\text{BAT}} < 3.6 \text{ V}$.
2. Guaranteed by design.

Table 85. V_{BAT} charging characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| R_{BC} | Battery charging resistor | VBRS = 0 | - | 5 | - | $\text{k}\Omega$ |
| | | VBRS = 1 | - | 1.5 | - | |

6.3.25 SMPS step-down converter characteristics

The SMPS step-down converter characteristic are given at 4 MHz clock, with a 20 mA load (unless otherwise specified), using a 10 μH inductor and a 4.7 μF capacitor.

6.3.26 LCD controller characteristics

The devices embed a built-in step-up converter to provide a constant LCD reference voltage independently from the V_{DD} voltage. An external capacitor C_{ext} must be connected to the VLCD pin to decouple this converter.

Table 86. LCD controller characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--|--|-----|------|-----|------|
| V _{LCD} | LCD external voltage | | - | - | 3.6 | V |
| V _{LCD0} | LCD internal reference voltage 0 | | - | 2.62 | - | |
| V _{LCD1} | LCD internal reference voltage 1 | | - | 2.76 | - | |
| V _{LCD2} | LCD internal reference voltage 2 | | - | 2.89 | - | |
| V _{LCD3} | LCD internal reference voltage 3 | | - | 3.04 | - | |
| V _{LCD4} | LCD internal reference voltage 4 | | - | 3.19 | - | |
| V _{LCD5} | LCD internal reference voltage 5 | | - | 3.32 | - | |
| V _{LCD6} | LCD internal reference voltage 6 | | - | 3.46 | - | |
| V _{LCD7} | LCD internal reference voltage 7 | | - | 3.62 | - | |
| C _{ext} | V _{LCD} external capacitance | Buffer OFF (BUFEN=0 is LCD_CR register) | 0.2 | - | 2 | μF |
| | | Buffer ON (BUFEN=1 is LCD_CR register) | 1 | - | 2 | |
| I _{LCD} ⁽²⁾ | Supply current from V _{DD} at V _{DD} = 2.2 V | Buffer OFF (BUFEN=0 is LCD_CR register) | - | 3 | - | μA |
| | Supply current from V _{DD} at V _{DD} = 3.0 V | Buffer OFF (BUFEN=0 is LCD_CR register) | - | 1.5 | - | |
| I _{VLCD} | Supply current from V _{LCD} (V _{LCD} = 3 V) | Buffer OFF (BUFFEN = 0, PON = 0) | - | 0.5 | - | μA |
| | | Buffer ON (BUFFEN = 1, 1/2 Bias) | - | 0.6 | - | |
| | | Buffer ON (BUFFEN = 1, 1/3 Bias) | - | 0.8 | - | |
| | | Buffer ON (BUFFEN = 1, 1/4 Bias) | - | 1 | - | |
| R _{HN} | Total High resistor value for Low drive resistive network | | - | 5.5 | - | MΩ |
| R _{LN} | Total Low resistor value for High drive resistive network | | - | 240 | - | kΩ |

Table 86. LCD controller characteristics⁽¹⁾ (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-----|----------------------|-----|------|
| V ₄₄ | Segment/Common highest level voltage | - | - | V _{LCD} | - | V |
| V ₃₄ | Segment/Common 3/4 level voltage | - | - | 3/4 V _{LCD} | - | |
| V ₂₃ | Segment/Common 2/3 level voltage | - | - | 2/3 V _{LCD} | - | |
| V ₁₂ | Segment/Common 1/2 level voltage | - | - | 1/2 V _{LCD} | - | |
| V ₁₃ | Segment/Common 1/3 level voltage | - | - | 1/3 V _{LCD} | - | |
| V ₁₄ | Segment/Common 1/4 level voltage | - | - | 1/4 V _{LCD} | - | |
| V ₀ | Segment/Common lowest level voltage | - | - | 0 | - | |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. LCD enabled with 3 V internal step-up active, 1/8 duty, 1/4 bias, division ratio = 64, all pixels active, no LCD connected.

6.3.27 Timer characteristics

The parameters given in the following tables are guaranteed by design. Refer to [Section 6.3.17](#) for details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (output compare, input capture, external clock, PWM output).

Table 87. TIMx⁽¹⁾ characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| t _{res(TIM)} | Timer resolution time | - | 1 | - | t _{TIMxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMxCLK} = 64 MHz | 15.625 | - | ns |
| f _{EXT} | Timer external clock frequency on CH1 to CH4 | - | 0 | f _{TIMxCLK} /2 | MHz |
| | | f _{TIMxCLK} = 64 MHz | 0 | 40 | |
| Res _{TIM} | Timer resolution | TIM1, TIM16, TIM17 | - | 16 | bit |
| | | TIM2 | - | 32 | |
| t _{COUNTER} | 16-bit counter clock period | - | 1 | 65536 | t _{TIMxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMxCLK} = 64 MHz | 0.015625 | 1024 | μs |
| t _{MAX_COUNT} | Maximum possible count with 32-bit counter | - | - | 65536 × 65536 | t _{TIMxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMxCLK} = 64 MHz | - | 67.10 | s |

1. TIMx is used as a general term where x stands for 1, 2, 16 or 17.

Table 88. IWDG min/max timeout period at 32 kHz (LSI1)⁽¹⁾

| Prescaler divider | PR[2:0] bits | Min timeout RL[11:0] = 0x000 | Max timeout RL[11:0] = 0xFFFF | Unit |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|
| /4 | 0 | 0.125 | 512 | ms |
| /8 | 1 | 0.250 | 1024 | |
| /16 | 2 | 0.500 | 2048 | |
| /32 | 3 | 1.0 | 4096 | |
| /64 | 4 | 2.0 | 8192 | |
| /128 | 5 | 4.0 | 16384 | |
| /256 | 6 or 7 | 8.0 | 32768 | |

1. The exact timings still depend on the phasing of the APB interface clock vs. the LSI clock, hence there is always a full RC period of uncertainty.

6.3.28 Clock recovery system (CRS)

The devices embed a special block for the automatic trimming of the internal 48 MHz oscillator to guarantee its optimal accuracy over the whole device operational range.

This automatic trimming is based on the external synchronization signal, which can be derived from USB Start Of Frame (SOF) signalization, from LSE oscillator, from an external signal on CRS_SYNC pin or generated by user software.

For faster lock-in during startup it is also possible to combine automatic trimming with manual trimming action.

6.3.29 Communication interfaces characteristics

I²C interface characteristics

The I2C interface meets the timings requirements of the I²C-bus specification and user manual rev. 03 for:

- Standard-mode (Sm): bit rate up to 100 kbit/s
- Fast-mode (Fm): bit rate up to 400 kbit/s
- Fast-mode Plus (Fm+): bit rate up to 1 Mbit/s.

Table 89. Minimum I2CCLK frequency in all I²C modes

| Symbol | Parameter | Condition | Min | Unit | |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------|-----|
| f _(I2CCLK) | I2CCLK frequency | Standard-mode | - | 2 | MHz |
| | | Fast-mode | Analog filter ON, DNF = 0 | 9 | |
| | | | Analog filter OFF, DNF = 1 | 9 | |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | Analog filter ON, DNF = 0 | 19 | |
| Analog filter OFF, DNF = 1 | 16 | | | | |

The I2C timings requirements are guaranteed by design when the I2C peripheral is properly configured (see the reference manual).

The SDA and SCL I/O requirements are met with the following restriction: the SDA and SCL I/O pins are not “true” open-drain. When configured as open-drain, the PMOS connected between the I/O pin and V_{DD} is disabled, but is still present. The 20 mA output drive requirement in Fast-mode Plus is supported partially.

This limits the maximum load C_{load} supported in Fast-mode Plus, given by these formulas:

- $t_r(\text{SDA/SCL}) = 0.8473 \times R_p \times C_{load}$
- $R_p(\text{min}) = [V_{DD} - V_{OL}(\text{max})] / I_{OL}(\text{max})$

where R_p is the I2C lines pull-up. Refer to [Section 6.3.17](#) for the I2C I/Os characteristics.

All I2C SDA and SCL I/Os embed an analog filter, refer to [Table 90](#) for its characteristics.

Table 90. I2C analog filter characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|------|
| t_{AF} | Maximum pulse width of spikes that are suppressed by the analog filter | 50 ⁽²⁾ | 110 ⁽³⁾ | ns |

1. Guaranteed by design.
2. Spikes with widths below $t_{AF(\text{min})}$ are filtered.
3. Spikes with widths above $t_{AF(\text{max})}$ are not filtered

SPI characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 91](#) for SPI are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature, f_{PCLKX} frequency and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

- Output speed is set to $OSPEEDRy[1:0] = 11$
- Capacitive load $C = 30$ pF
- Measurement points are done at CMOS levels: $0.5 \times V_{DD}$

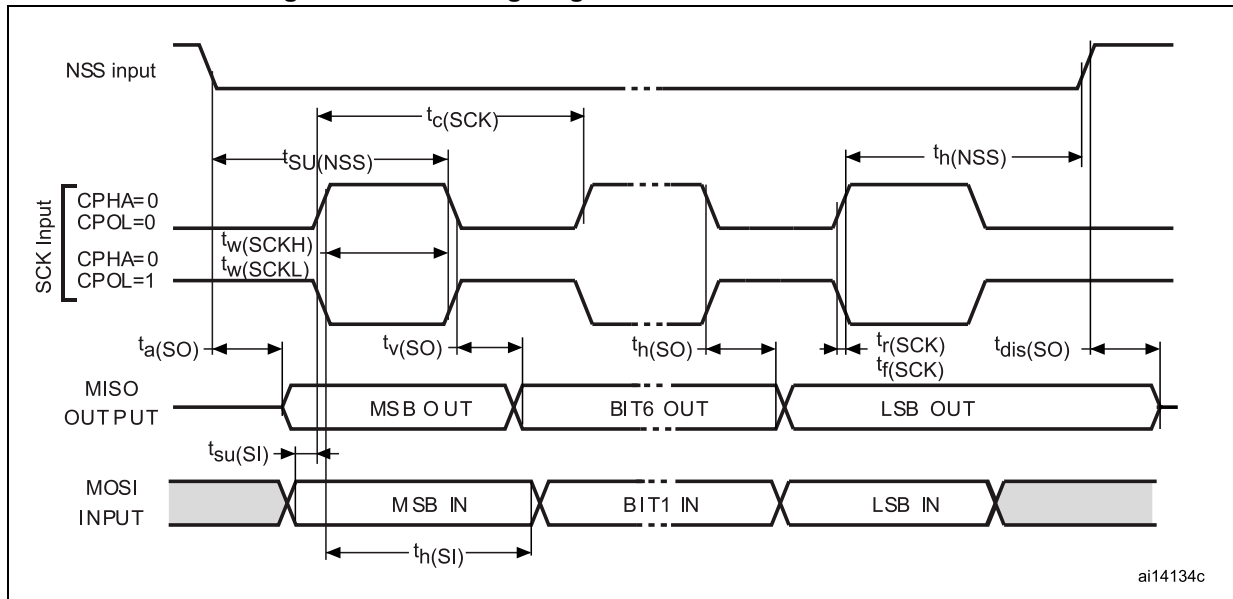
Refer to [Section 6.3.17](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (NSS, SCK, MOSI, MISO for SPI).

Table 91. SPI characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|
| f_{SCK} $1/t_{c(SCK)}$ | SPI clock frequency | Master mode 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | - | - | 32 | MHz |
| | | Master transmitter mode 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | | | 32 | |
| | | Slave receiver mode 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | | | 32 | |
| | | Slave mode transmitter/full duplex 2.7 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | | | 32 ⁽²⁾ | |
| | | Slave mode transmitter/full duplex 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | | | 20.5 ⁽²⁾ | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | | | 8 | |
| $t_{su(NSS)}$ | NSS setup time | Slave mode, SPI prescaler = 2 | 4xT _{PCLK} | - | - | - |
| $t_{h(NSS)}$ | NSS hold time | Slave mode, SPI prescaler = 2 | 2xT _{PCLK} | - | - | |
| $t_{w(SCKH)}$ $t_{w(SCKL)}$ | SCK high and low time | Master mode | T _{PCLK} - 1.5 | T _{PCLK} | T _{PCLK} + 1 | ns |
| $t_{su(MI)}$ $t_{su(SI)}$ | Data input setup time | Master mode | 1.5 | - | - | |
| | | Slave mode | 1 | - | - | |
| $t_{h(MI)}$ $t_{h(SI)}$ | Data input hold time | Master mode | 5 | - | - | |
| | | Slave mode | 1 | - | - | |
| $t_{a(SO)}$ | Data output access time | Slave mode | 9 | - | 34 | |
| $t_{dis(SO)}$ | Data output disable time | | 9 | - | 16 | |
| $t_{v(SO)}$ | Data output valid time | Slave mode 2.7 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | - | 14.5 | 15.5 | |
| | | Slave mode 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | - | 15.5 | 24 | |
| | | Slave mode 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V Voltage Range 2 | - | 19.5 | 26 | |
| $t_{v(MO)}$ | | Master mode (after enable edge) | - | 2.5 | 3 | |
| $t_{h(SO)}$ $t_{h(MO)}$ | Data output hold time | Slave mode (after enable edge) | 8 | - | - | |
| | | Master mode (after enable edge) | 1 | - | - | |

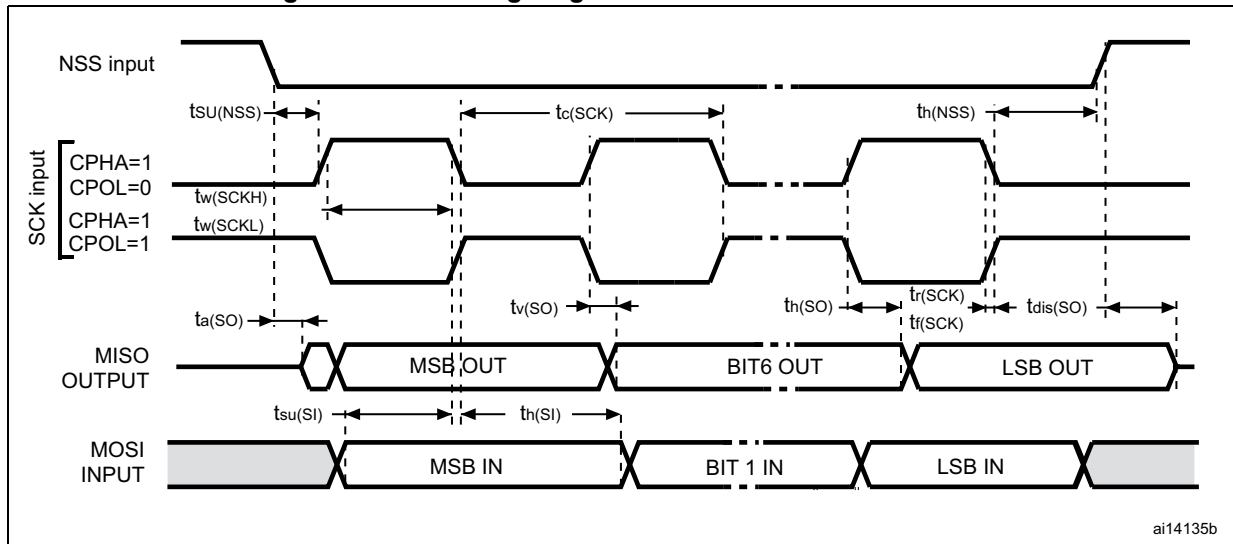
1. Guaranteed by characterization results.
2. Maximum frequency in Slave transmitter mode is determined by the sum of $t_{v(SO)}$ and $t_{su(MI)}$, which has to fit into SCK low or high phase preceding the SCK sampling edge. This value can be achieved when the SPI communicates with a master having $t_{su(MI)} = 0$ while Duty(SCK) = 50 %.

Figure 29. SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 0



ai14134c

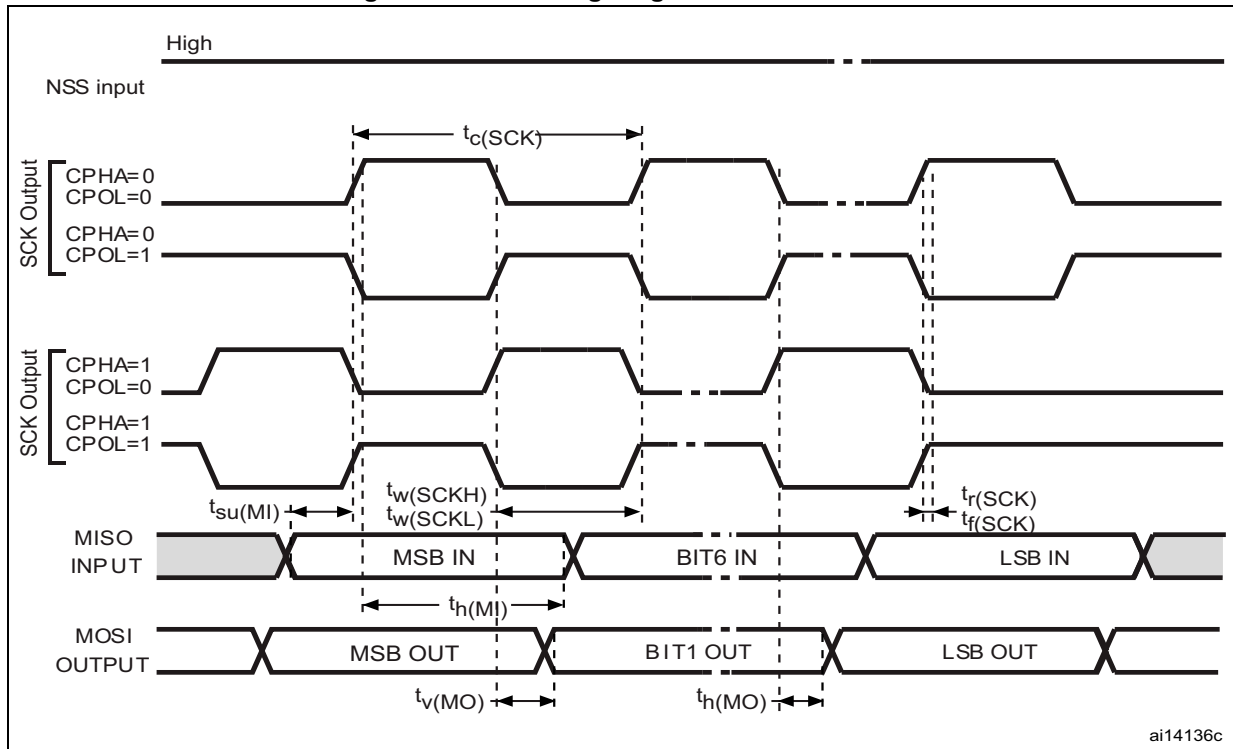
Figure 30. SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 1



ai14135b

1. Measurement points are set at CMOS levels: 0.3 V_{DD} and 0.7 V_{DD} .

Figure 31. SPI timing diagram - master mode



1. Measurement points are set at CMOS levels: 0.3 V_{DD} and 0.7 V_{DD} .

Quad-SPI characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 92](#) and [Table 93](#) for Quad-SPI are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature, f_{AHB} frequency and V_{DD} supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#), with the following configuration:

- Output speed is set to $\text{OSPEEDRy}[1:0] = 11$
- Capacitive load $C = 15$ or 20 pF
- Measurement points are set at CMOS levels: $0.5 \times V_{\text{DD}}$

Refer to [Section 6.3.17](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics.

Table 92. Quad-SPI characteristics in SDR mode⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|------|
| F_{CK} $1/t_{\text{CK}}$ | Quad-SPI clock frequency | $1.65 < V_{\text{DD}} < 3.6$ V, $C_{\text{LOAD}} = 20$ pF Voltage Range 1 | - | - | 40 | MHz |
| | | $1.65 < V_{\text{DD}} < 3.6$ V, $C_{\text{LOAD}} = 15$ pF Voltage Range 1 | - | - | 48 | |
| | | $2.7 < V_{\text{DD}} < 3.6$ V, $C_{\text{LOAD}} = 15$ pF Voltage Range 1 | - | - | 60 | |
| | | $1.65 < V_{\text{DD}} < 3.6$ V, $C_{\text{LOAD}} = 20$ pF Voltage Range 2 | - | - | 16 | |
| $t_{\text{w(CKH)}}$ | Quad-SPI clock high and low time | $f_{\text{AHBCLK}} = 48$ MHz, $\text{presc} = 1$ | $t_{\text{CK}}/2 - 0.5$ | - | $t_{\text{CK}}/2 + 1$ | ns |
| $t_{\text{w(CKL)}}$ | | | $t_{\text{CK}}/2 - 1$ | - | $t_{\text{CK}}/2 + 0.5$ | |
| $t_{\text{s(IN)}}$ | Data input setup time | Voltage Range 1 | 2 | - | - | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | 3.5 | - | - | |
| $t_{\text{h(IN)}}$ | Data input hold time | Voltage Range 1 | 4.5 | - | - | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | 6 | - | - | |
| $t_{\text{v(OUT)}}$ | Data output valid time | Voltage Range 1 | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | - | 1 | 1.5 | |
| $t_{\text{h(OUT)}}$ | Data output hold time | Voltage Range 1 | 0 | - | - | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | 0 | - | - | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.

Table 93. Quad-SPI characteristics in DDR mode⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|--------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| F _{CK} 1/t _(CK) | Quad-SPI clock frequency | 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V, C _{LOAD} = 20 pF Voltage Range 1 | - | - | 40 | MHz |
| | | 2.0 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V, C _{LOAD} = 20 pF Voltage Range 1 | - | - | 50 | |
| | | 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V, C _{LOAD} = 15 pF Voltage Range 1 | - | - | 48 | |
| | | 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V C _{LOAD} = 20 pF Voltage Range 2 | - | - | 16 | |
| t _{w(CKH)} | Quad-SPI clock high and low time | f _{AHBCLK} = 48 MHz, presc=0 | t _{(CK)/2} | - | t _{(CK)/2 + 1} | ns |
| t _{w(CKL)} | | | t _{(CK)/2 - 1} | - | t _{(CK)/2} | |
| t _{sr(IN)} | Data input setup time on rising edge | Voltage Range 1 | 2.5 | - | - | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | 3.5 | | | |
| t _{sf(IN)} | Data input setup time on falling edge | Voltage Range 1 | 2.5 | - | - | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | 1.5 | | | |
| t _{hr(IN)} | Data input hold time on rising edge | Voltage Range 1 | 5.5 | - | - | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | 6.5 | | | |
| t _{hf(IN)} | Data input hold time on falling edge | Voltage Range 1 | 5 | - | - | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | 6 | | | |
| t _{vr(OUT)} | Data output valid time on rising edge | Voltage Range 1 | - | DHHC=0 | 4 | 5.5 |
| | | | | DHHC=1 | t _{(CK)/2 + 1} | t _{(CK)/2 + 1.5} |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | - | 4.5 | 7 | |
| t _{vf(OUT)} | Data output valid time on falling edge | Voltage Range 1 | - | DHHC=0 | 4 | 6 |
| | | | | DHHC=1 | t _{(CK)/2 + 1} | t _{(CK)/2 + 2} |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | - | 6 | 7.5 | |
| t _{hr(OUT)} | Data output hold time on rising edge | Voltage Range 1 | t _{(CK)/2 + 0.5} | DHHC=0 | 2 | - |
| | | | | DHHC=1 | - | - |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | - | 3.5 | - | - |
| t _{hf(OUT)} | Data output hold time on falling edge | Voltage Range 1 | t _{(CK)/2 + 0.5} | DHHC=0 | 3 | - |
| | | | | DHHC=1 | - | - |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | - | 5 | - | - |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.

Figure 32. Quad-SPI timing diagram - SDR mode

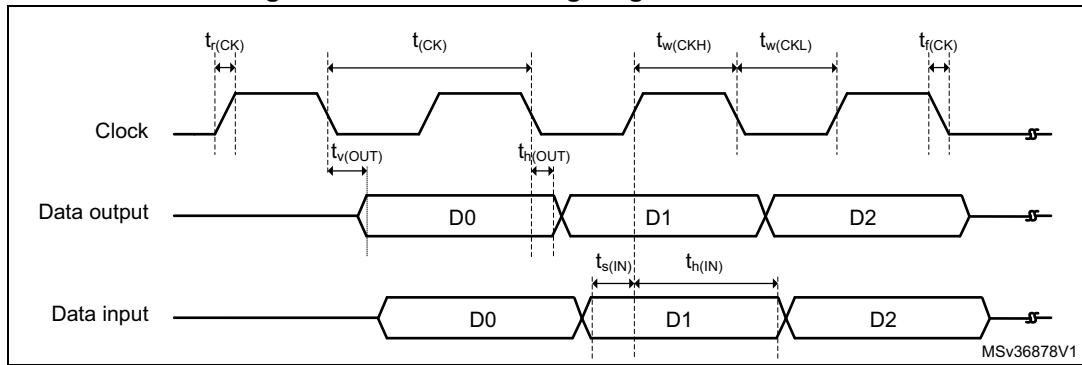
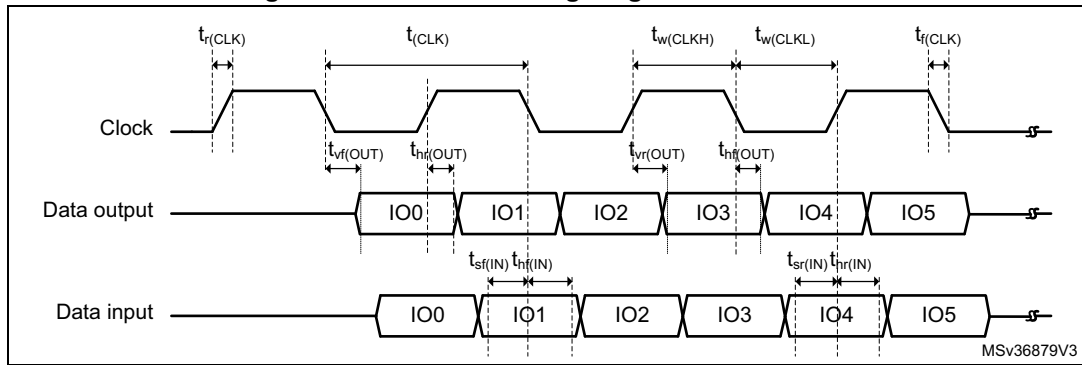


Figure 33. Quad-SPI timing diagram - DDR mode



SAI characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 94](#) for SAI are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature, f_{PCLKx} frequency and V_{DD} supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#), with the following configuration:

- Output speed is set to $\text{OSPEEDRy}[1:0] = 10$
- Capacitive load $C = 30 \text{ pF}$
- Measurement are performed at CMOS levels: $0.5 \times V_{\text{DD}}$

Refer to [Section 6.3.17](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (CK,SD,FS).

Table 94. SAI characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----|------|------|
| f _{MCLK} | SAI main clock output | - | - | 50 | MHz |
| f _{CK} | SAI clock frequency ⁽²⁾ | Master transmitter 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | - | 23.5 | |
| | | Master transmitter 1.65 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | - | 16 | |
| | | Master receiver Voltage Range 1 | - | 16 | |
| | | Slave transmitter 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | - | 26 | |
| | | Slave transmitter 1.65 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V Voltage Range 1 | - | 20 | |
| | | Slave receiver Voltage Range 1 | - | 32 | |
| | | Voltage Range 2 | - | 8 | |
| t _{v(FS)} | FS valid time | Master mode 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 21 | ns |
| | | Master mode 1.65 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 30 | |
| t _{h(FS)} | FS hold time | Master mode | 10 | - | |
| t _{su(FS)} | FS setup time | Slave mode | 1.5 | - | |
| t _{h(FS)} | FS hold time | Slave mode | 2.5 | - | |
| t _{su(SD_A_MR)} | Data input setup time | Master receiver | 1 | - | |
| | | Slave receiver | 1.5 | - | |
| t _{h(SD_A_MR)} | Data input hold time | Master receiver | 6.5 | - | |
| | | Slave receiver | 2.5 | - | |
| t _{v(SD_B_ST)} | Data output valid time | Slave transmitter (after enable edge) 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 19 | |
| | | Slave transmitter (after enable edge) 1.65 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 25 | |
| t _{h(SD_B_ST)} | Data output hold time | Slave transmitter (after enable edge) | 10 | - | |
| t _{v(SD_A_MT)} | Data output valid time | Master transmitter (after enable edge) 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 18.5 | |
| | | Master transmitter (after enable edge) 1.65 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | - | 25 | |
| t _{h(SD_A_MT)} | Data output hold time | Master transmitter (after enable edge) | 10 | - | |

1. Guaranteed by characterization results.
2. APB clock frequency must be at least twice SAI clock frequency.

Figure 34. SAI master timing waveforms

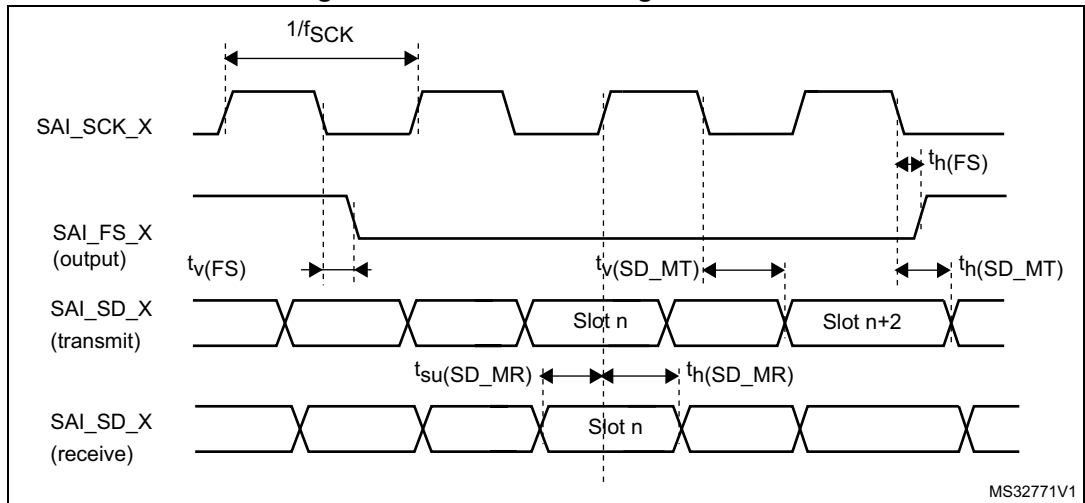
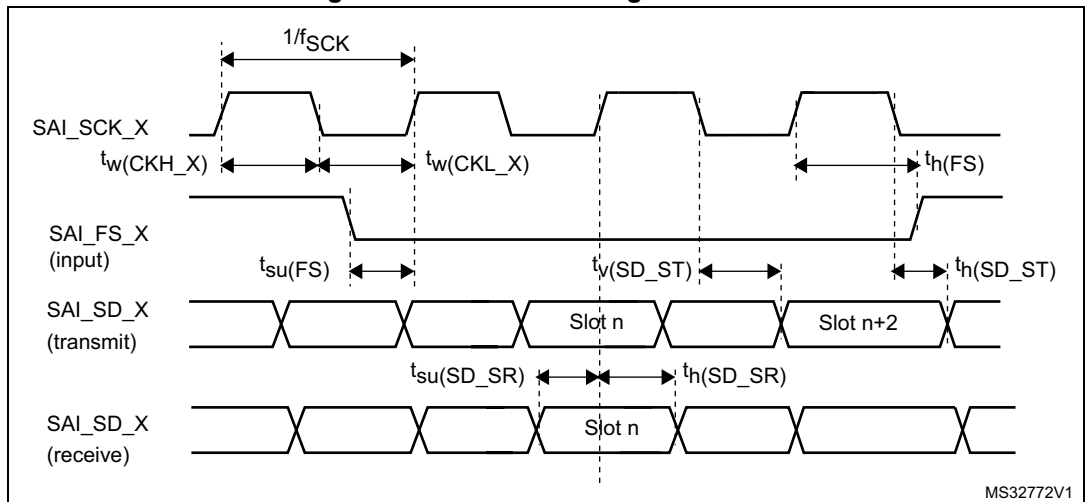


Figure 35. SAI slave timing waveforms



USB characteristics

The STM32WB55xx USB interface is fully compliant with the USB specification version 2.0, and is USB-IF certified (for Full-speed device operation).

Table 95. USB electrical characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| V _{DDUSB} | USB transceiver operating voltage | - | 3.0 ⁽²⁾ | - | 3.6 | V |
| T _{crystal_less} | USB crystal-less operation temperature | - | -15 | - | 85 | °C |
| R _{PUI} | Embedded USB_DP pull-up value during idle | - | 900 | 1250 | 1600 | Ω |
| R _{PUR} | Embedded USB_DP pull-up value during reception | - | 1400 | 2300 | 3200 | |
| Z _{DRV} ⁽³⁾ | Output driver impedance ⁽⁴⁾ | Driving high and low | 28 | 36 | 44 | |

1. T_A = -40 to 125 °C unless otherwise specified.
2. The STM32WB55xx USB functionality is ensured down to 2.7 V, but the full USB electrical characteristics are degraded in the 2.7 to 3.0 V voltage range.
3. Guaranteed by design.
4. No external termination series resistors are required on USB_DP (D+) and USB_DM (D-); the matching impedance is already included in the embedded driver.

JTAG/SWD interface characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 96](#) and [Table 97](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature, f_{PCLKx} frequency and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#), with the following configuration:

- Capacitive load C = 30 pF
- Measurement points are done at CMOS levels: 0.5 x V_{DD}

Table 96. JTAG characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|
| 1/t _c (TCK) | TCK clock frequency | 2.7 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V | - | - | 29 | MHz |
| | | 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V | - | - | 21 | |
| t _{isu} (TMS) | TMS input setup time | - | 2.5 | - | - | ns |
| t _{ih} (TMS) | TMS input hold time | - | 2 | - | - | |
| t _{isu} (TDI) | TDI input setup time | - | 1.5 | - | - | |
| t _{ih} (TDI) | TDI input hold time | - | 2 | - | - | |
| t _{ov} (TDO) | TDO output valid time | 2.7 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V | - | 13.5 | 16.5 | |
| | | 1.65 < V _{DD} < 3.6 V | - | 13.5 | 23 | |
| t _{oh} (TDO) | TDO output hold time | - | 11 | - | - | |

Table 97. SWD characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $1/t_{c(SWCLK)}$ | SWCLK clock frequency | $2.7 < V_{DD} < 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | - | 55 | MHz |
| | | $1.65 < V_{DD} < 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | - | 35 | |
| $t_{isu(TMS)}$ | SWDIO input setup time | - | 2.5 | - | - | ns |
| $t_{ih(TMS)}$ | SWDIO input hold time | - | 2 | - | - | |
| $t_{ov(TDO)}$ | SWDIO output valid time | $2.7 < V_{DD} < 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | 16 | 18 | |
| | | $1.65 < V_{DD} < 3.6 \text{ V}$ | - | 16 | 28 | |
| $t_{oh(TDO)}$ | SWDIO output hold time | - | 13 | - | - | |

Refer to [Section 6.3.17](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (CK, SD, WS).

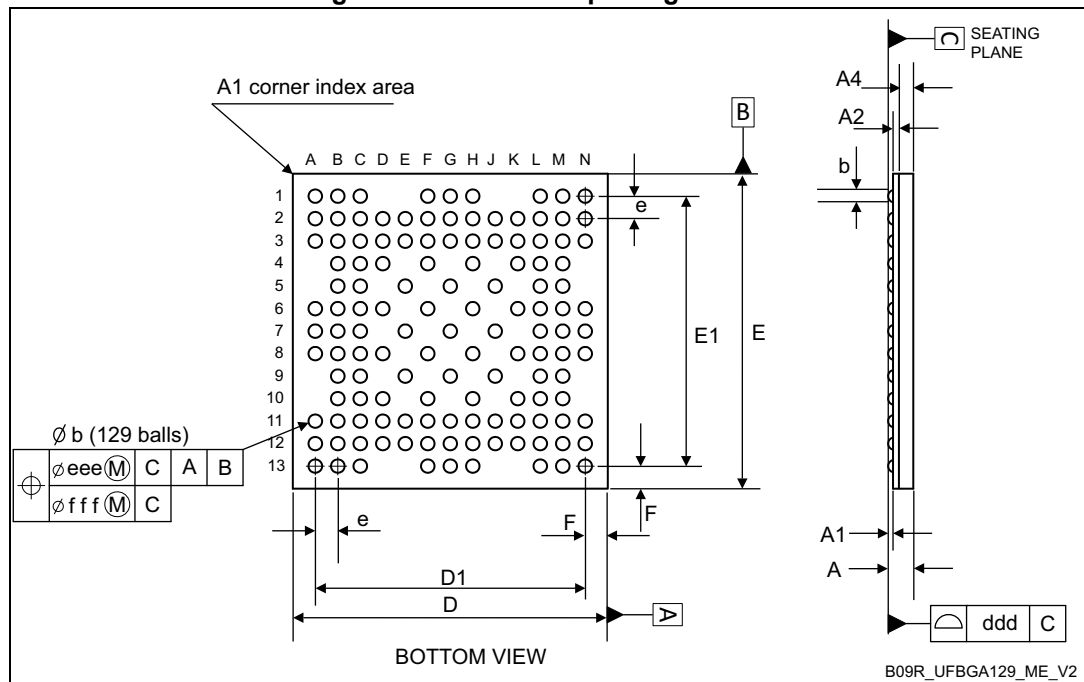
7 Package information

In order to meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of ECOPACK packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK specifications, grade definitions and product status are available at: www.st.com. ECOPACK is an ST trademark.

7.1 UFBGA129 package information

This UFBGA is a 129-ball, 7 x 7 mm, 0.5 mm fine pitch, square ball grid array package.

Figure 36. UFBGA129 package outline



1. Drawing is not to scale.
2. - The terminal A1 corner must be identified on the top surface by using a corner chamfer, ink or metalized markings, or other feature of package body or integral heat slug.
 - A distinguishing feature is allowable on the bottom surface of the package to identify the terminal A1 corner. Exact shape of each corner is optional.

Table 98. UFBGA129 mechanical data

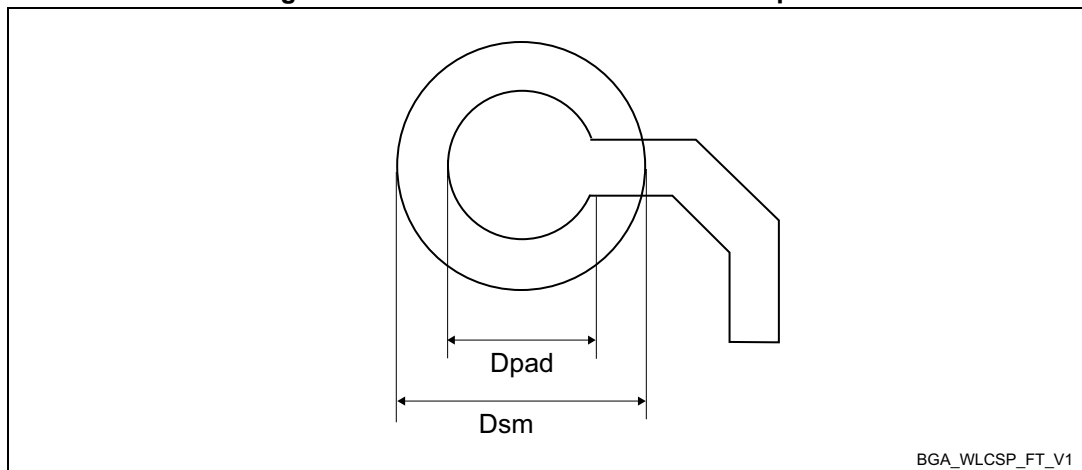
| Symbol | millimeters | | | inches ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|------------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |
| A ⁽²⁾ | - | - | 0.60 | - | - | 0.024 |
| A1 | - | - | 0.11 | - | - | 0.004 |
| A2 | - | 0.13 | - | - | 0.005 | - |
| A4 | - | 0.32 | - | - | 0.013 | - |
| b ⁽³⁾ | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.34 | 0.009 | 0.011 | 0.013 |

Table 98. UFBGA129 mechanical data (continued)

| Symbol | millimeters | | | inches ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|--------------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |
| D | 6.85 | 7.00 | 7.15 | 0.270 | 0.276 | 0.281 |
| E | 6.85 | 7.00 | 7.15 | 0.270 | 0.276 | 0.281 |
| D1 | - | 6.00 | - | - | 0.236 | - |
| E1 | - | 6.00 | - | - | 0.236 | - |
| e | - | 0.50 | - | - | 0.020 | - |
| F | - | 0.50 | - | - | 0.020 | - |
| ddd | - | - | 0.08 | - | - | 0.003 |
| eee ⁽⁴⁾ | - | - | 0.15 | - | - | 0.006 |
| fff ⁽⁵⁾ | - | - | 0.05 | - | - | 0.002 |

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to four decimal digits.
2. - UFBGA stands for Ultra Thin Profile Fine Pitch Ball Grid Array.
 - Ultra thin profile: $0.50 < A \leq 0.65\text{mm}$ / Fine pitch: $e < 1.00\text{mm}$ pitch.
 - The total profile height (Dim A) is measured from the seating plane to the top of the component
 - The maximum total package height is calculated by the following methodology:
 $A_{Max} = A1_{Typ} + A2_{Typ} + A4_{Typ} + \sqrt{A1^2 + A2^2 + A4^2}$ tolerance values).
3. The typical balls diameters before mounting is 0.20 mm.
4. The tolerance of position that controls the location of the pattern of balls with respect to datum A and B. For each ball there is a cylindrical tolerance zone eee perpendicular to datum C and located on true position with respect to datum A and B as defined by e. The axis perpendicular to datum C of each ball must lie within this tolerance zone.
5. The tolerance of position that controls the location of the balls within the matrix with respect to each other. For each ball there is a cylindrical tolerance zone fff perpendicular to datum C and located on true position as defined by e. The axis perpendicular to datum C of each ball must lie within this tolerance zone. Each tolerance zone fff in the array is contained entirely in the respective zone eee above. The axis of each ball must lie simultaneously in both tolerance zones.

Figure 37. UFBGA129 recommended footprint



BGA_WLCSP_FT_V1

Table 99. UFBGA129 recommended PCB design rules

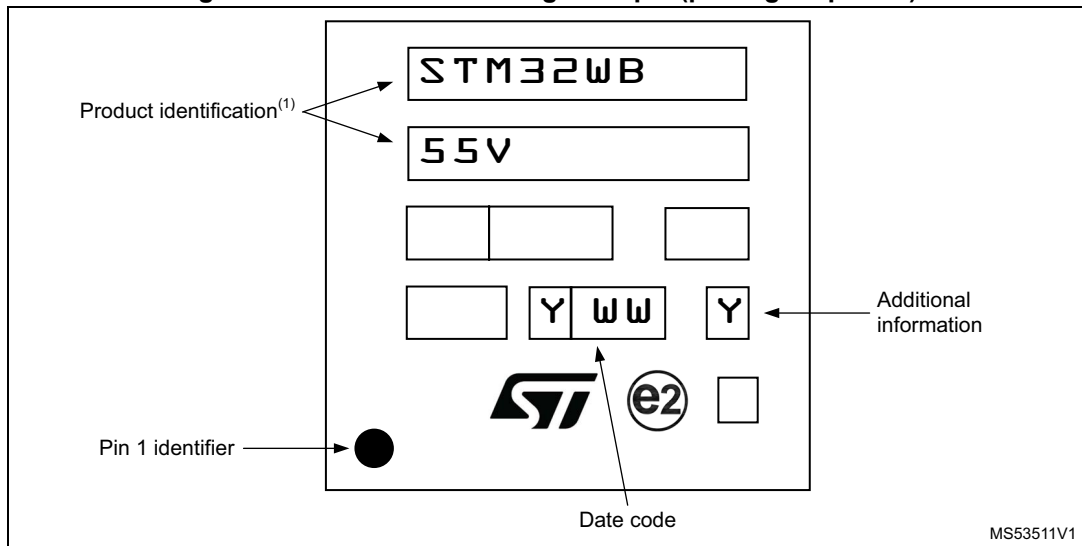
| Dimension | Recommended values |
|-------------------|--|
| Pitch | 0.5 mm |
| Dpad | 0,360 mm |
| Dsm | 0.460 mm typ. (depends on soldermask registration tolerance) |
| Stencil opening | 0.360 mm |
| Stencil thickness | 0.100 mm |

Device marking for UFBGA129

Figure 38 gives an example of topside marking orientation versus pin 1 identifier location. The printed markings may differ depending on the supply chain.

Other optional marking or inset/upset marks, which identify the parts throughout supply chain operations, are not indicated below.

Figure 38. UFBGA129 marking example (package top view)



1. Parts marked as ES or E or accompanied by an Engineering Sample notification letter are not yet qualified and therefore not approved for use in production. ST is not responsible for any consequences resulting from such use. In no event will ST be liable for the customer using any of these engineering samples in production. ST's Quality department must be contacted prior to any decision to use these engineering samples to run a qualification activity.

7.2 WLCSP100 package information

WLCSP100 is a 100-ball, 4.390 x 4.371 mm, 0.4 mm pitch, wafer level chip scale package.

Figure 39. WLCSP100 outline

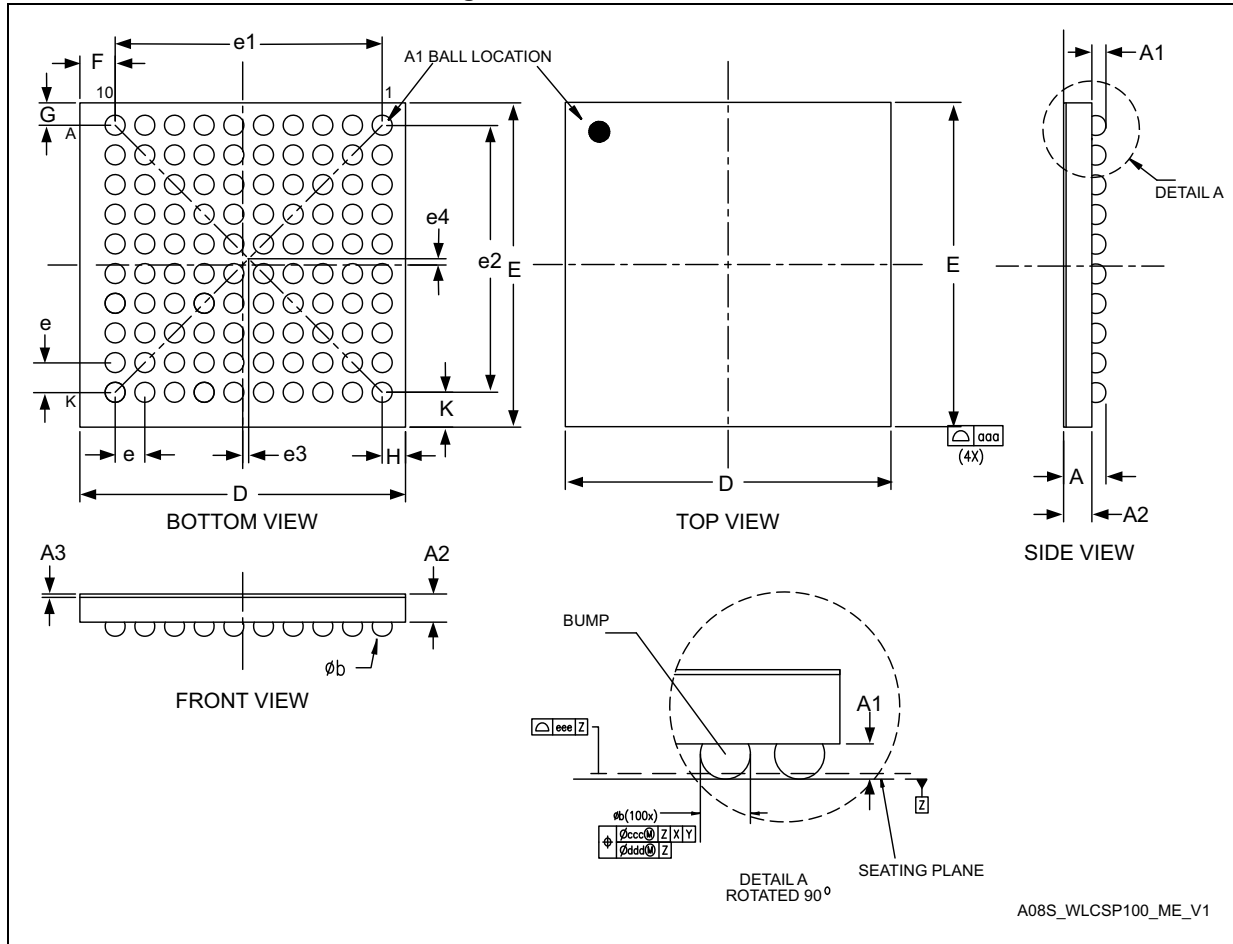
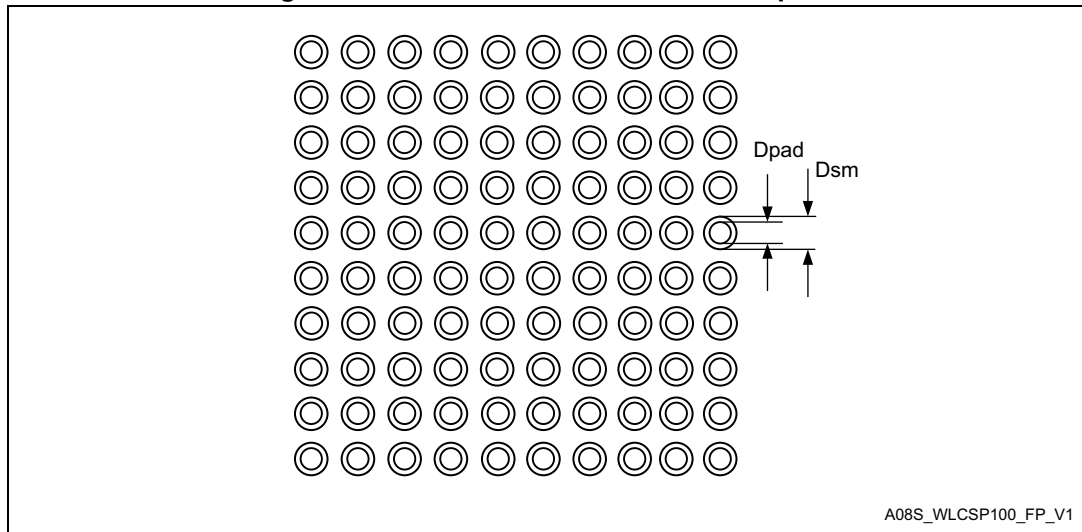


Table 100. WLCSP100 mechanical data

| Symbol | millimeters | | | inches ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|--------|-------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |
| A | - | - | 0.59 | - | - | 0.023 |
| A1 | - | 0.18 | - | - | 0.007 | - |
| A2 | - | 0.38 | - | - | 0.015 | - |
| A3 | - | 0.025 ⁽²⁾ | - | - | 0.001 | - |
| b | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.009 | 0.010 | 0.0110 |
| D | 4.38 | 4.40 | 4.42 | 0.1715 | 0.1728 | 0.1742 |
| E | 4.36 | 4.38 | 4.40 | 0.1707 | 0.1721 | 0.1735 |
| e | - | 0.40 | - | - | 0.0157 | - |
| e1 | - | 3.60 | - | - | 0.1417 | - |
| e2 | - | 3.60 | - | - | 0.1417 | - |
| e3 | - | 0.08 | - | - | 0.0031 | - |
| e4 | - | 0.08 | - | - | 0.0033 | - |
| F | - | 0.480 ⁽³⁾ | - | - | 0.0187 | - |
| G | - | 0.306 ⁽³⁾ | - | - | 0.0119 | - |
| H | - | 0.32 | - | - | 0.0124 | - |
| K | - | 0.47 | - | - | 0.0185 | - |
| aaa | - | - | 0.10 | - | - | 0.0039 |
| bbb | - | - | 0.10 | - | - | 0.0039 |
| ccc | - | - | 0.10 | - | - | 0.0039 |
| ddd | - | - | 0.05 | - | - | 0.0020 |
| eee | - | - | 0.05 | - | - | 0.0020 |

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to the third decimal place.
2. Nominal dimension rounded to the third decimal place results from process capability.
3. Calculated dimensions are rounded to third decimal place.

Figure 40. WLCSP100 recommended footprint



1. Dimensions are expressed in millimeters.

Table 101. WLCSP100 recommended PCB design rules

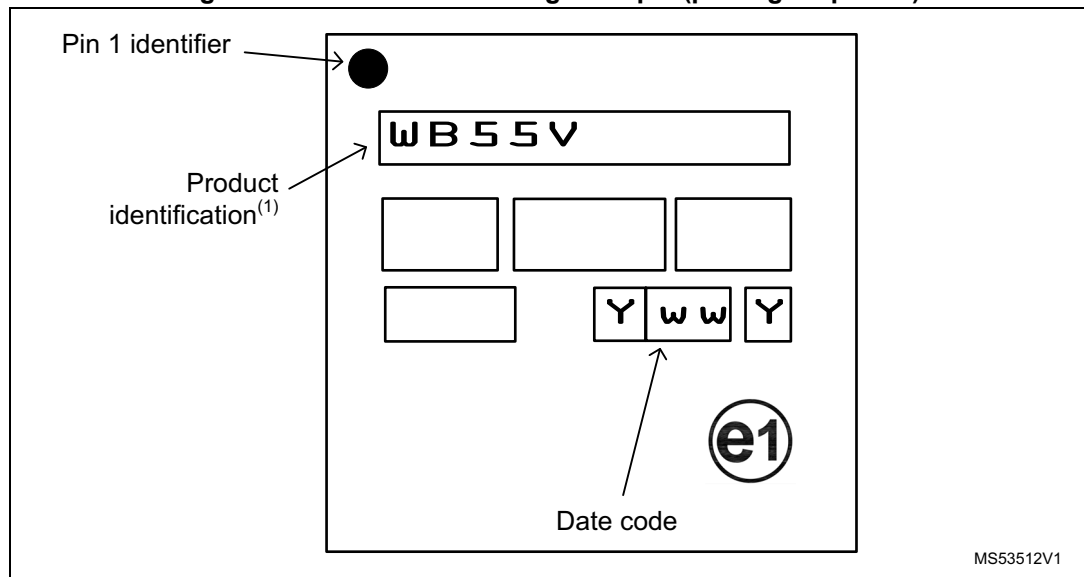
| Dimension | Recommended values |
|-------------------|--|
| Pitch | 0.4 mm |
| Dpad | 0.225 mm |
| Dsm | 0.290 mm typ. (depends on the soldermask registration tolerance) |
| Stencil opening | 0.250 mm |
| Stencil thickness | 0.100 mm |

Device marking for WLCSP100

Figure 41 gives an example of topside marking orientation versus pin 1 identifier location. The printed markings may differ depending on the supply chain.

Other optional marking or inset/upset marks, which identify the parts throughout supply chain operations, are not indicated below.

Figure 41. WLCSP100 marking example (package top view)

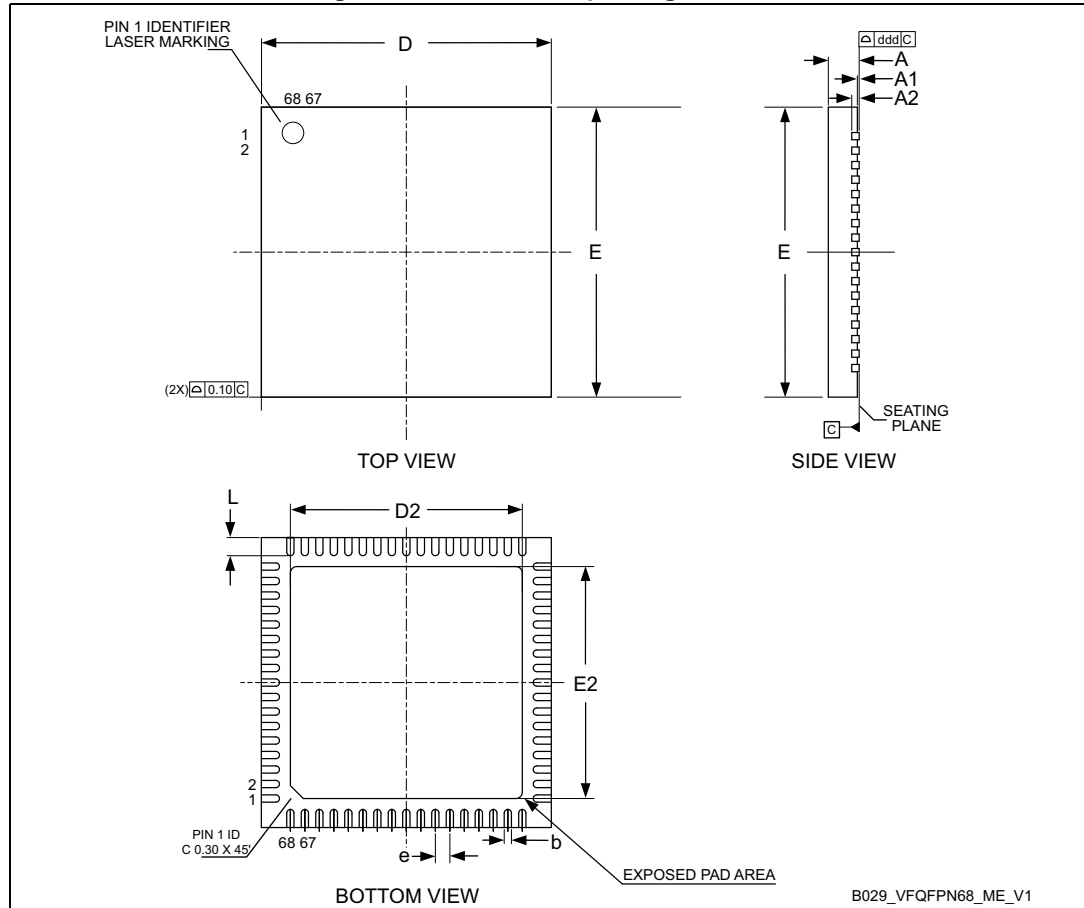


1. Parts marked as ES or E or accompanied by an Engineering Sample notification letter are not yet qualified and therefore not approved for use in production. ST is not responsible for any consequences resulting from such use. In no event will ST be liable for the customer using any of these engineering samples in production. ST's Quality department must be contacted prior to any decision to use these engineering samples to run a qualification activity.

7.3 VFQFPN68 package information

VFQFPN68 is a 8 x 8 mm, 0.4 mm pitch, very thin fine pitch quad flat package.

Figure 42. VFQFPN68 package outline



1. VFQFPN stands for Thermally Enhanced Very thin Fine pitch Quad Flat Packages No lead. Sawed version. Very thin profile: $0.80 < A \leq 1.00$ mm.
2. The pin #1 identifier must be existed on the top surface of the package by using indentation mark or other feature of package body. Exact shape and size of this feature is optional.

Table 102. VFQFPN68 mechanical data

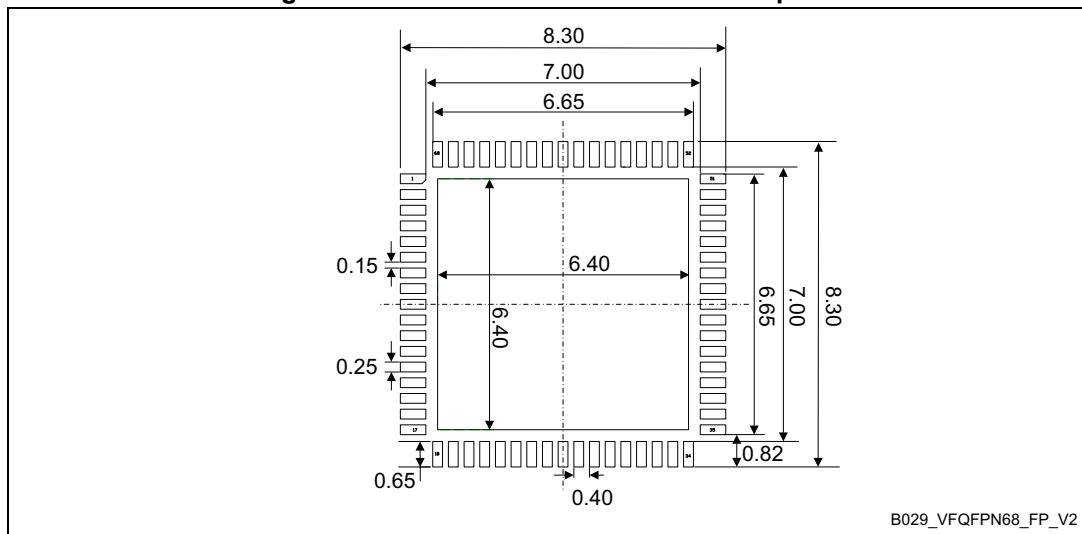
| Symbol | millimeters | | | inches ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|--------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |
| A | 0.80 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.0315 | 0.0354 | 0.0394 |
| A1 | 0 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0 | 0.0008 | 0.0020 |
| A3 | - | 0.20 | - | - | 0.0008 | - |
| b | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.0059 | 0.0079 | 0.0098 |
| D | 7.85 | 8.00 | 8.15 | 0.3091 | 0.3150 | 0.3209 |
| D2 | 6.30 | 6.40 | 6.50 | 0.2480 | 0.2520 | 0.2559 |

Table 102. VFQFPN68 mechanical data (continued)

| Symbol | millimeters | | | inches ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|--------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |
| E | 7.85 | 8.00 | 8.15 | 0.3091 | 0.3150 | 0.3209 |
| E2 | 6.30 | 6.40 | 6.50 | 0.2480 | 0.2520 | 0.2559 |
| e | - | 0.40 | - | - | 0.0157 | - |
| L | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.0157 | 0.0197 | 0.0236 |
| ddd | - | - | 0.08 | - | - | 0.0031 |

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to four decimal digits.

Figure 43. VFQFPN68 recommended footprint



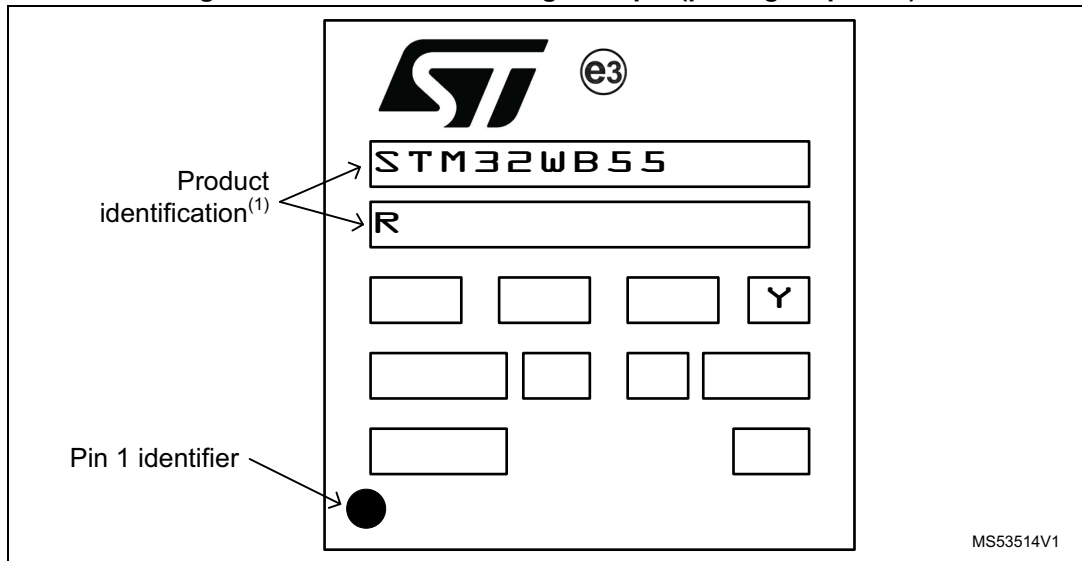
1. Dimensions are expressed in millimeters.

Device marking for VFQFPN68

Figure 43 gives an example of topside marking orientation versus pin 1 identifier location. The printed markings may differ depending on the supply chain.

Other optional marking or inset/upset marks, which identify the parts throughout supply chain operations, are not indicated below.

Figure 44. VFQFPN68 marking example (package top view)

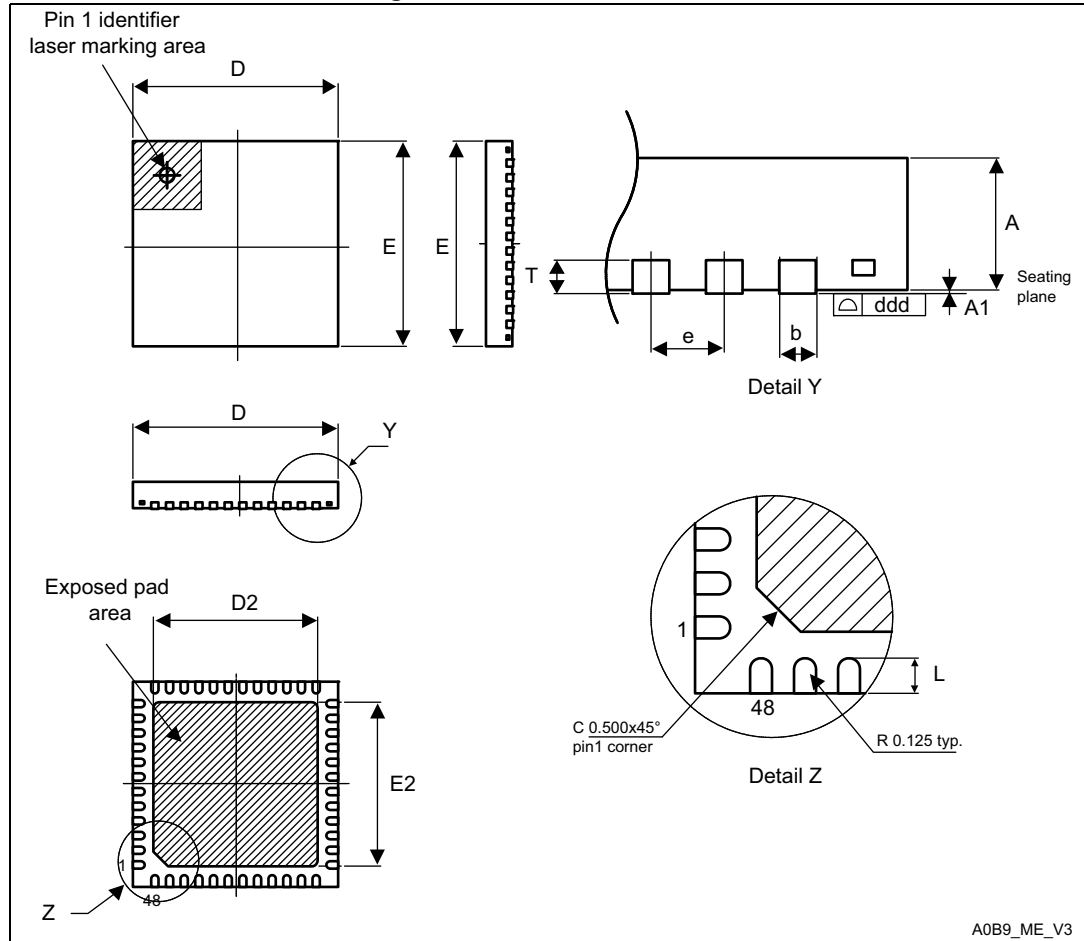


1. Parts marked as ES or E or accompanied by an Engineering Sample notification letter are not yet qualified and therefore not approved for use in production. ST is not responsible for any consequences resulting from such use. In no event will ST be liable for the customer using any of these engineering samples in production. ST's Quality department must be contacted prior to any decision to use these engineering samples to run a qualification activity.

7.4 UFQFPN48 package information

UFQFPN48 is a 48-lead, 7 x 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch, ultra thin fine pitch quad flat package.

Figure 45. UFQFPN48 outline



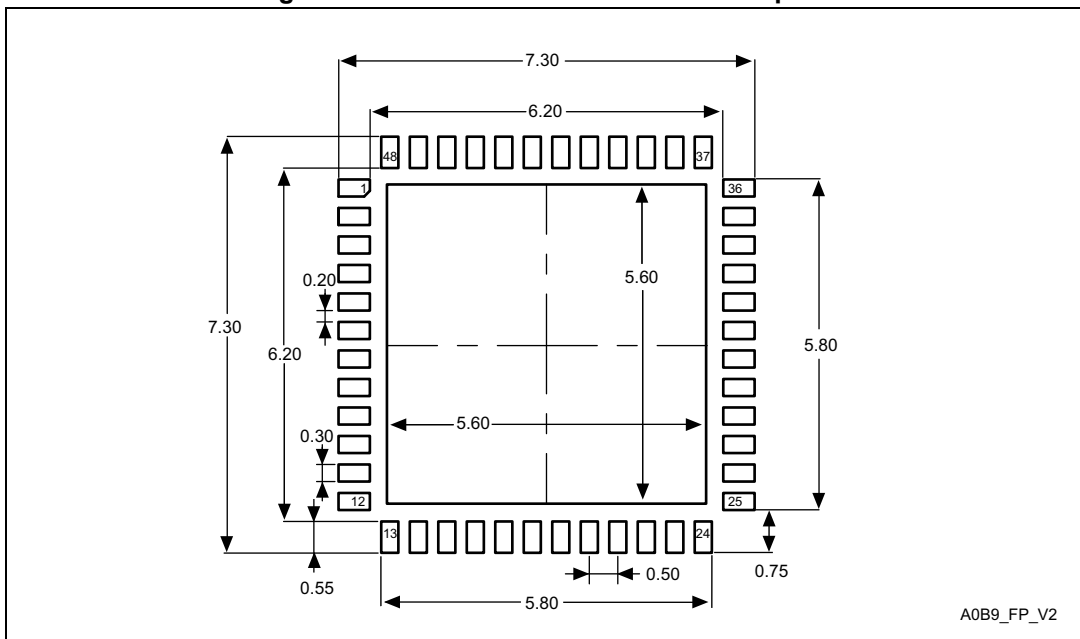
1. Drawing is not to scale.
2. All leads/pads should also be soldered to the PCB to improve the lead/pad solder joint life.
3. There is an exposed die pad on the underside of the UFQFPN package, it must be electrically connected to the PCB ground.

Table 103. UFQFPN48 mechanical data

| Symbol | millimeters | | | inches ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|--------|-------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |
| A | 0.500 | 0.550 | 0.600 | 0.0197 | 0.0217 | 0.0236 |
| A1 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.050 | 0.0000 | 0.0008 | 0.0020 |
| D | 6.900 | 7.000 | 7.100 | 0.2717 | 0.2756 | 0.2795 |
| E | 6.900 | 7.000 | 7.100 | 0.2717 | 0.2756 | 0.2795 |
| D2 | 5.500 | 5.600 | 5.700 | 0.2165 | 0.2205 | 0.2244 |
| E2 | 5.500 | 5.600 | 5.700 | 0.2165 | 0.2205 | 0.2244 |
| L | 0.300 | 0.400 | 0.500 | 0.0118 | 0.0157 | 0.0197 |
| T | - | 0.152 | - | - | 0.0060 | - |
| b | 0.200 | 0.250 | 0.300 | 0.0079 | 0.0098 | 0.0118 |
| e | - | 0.500 | - | - | 0.0197 | - |
| ddd | - | - | 0.080 | - | - | 0.0031 |

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to four decimal digits.

Figure 46. UFQFPN48 recommended footprint



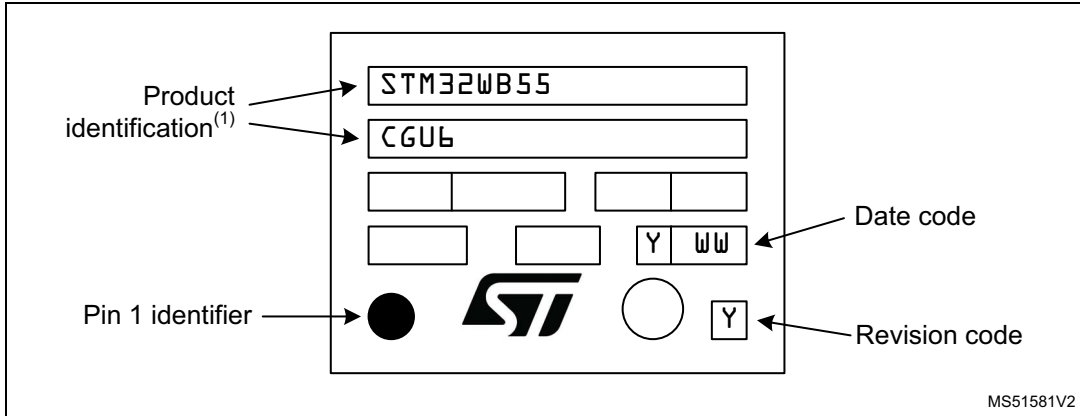
1. Dimensions are expressed in millimeters.

Device marking for UFQFPN48

Figure 47 gives an example of topside marking orientation versus pin 1 identifier location. The printed markings may differ depending on the supply chain.

Other optional marking or inset/upset marks, which identify the parts throughout supply chain operations, are not indicated below.

Figure 47. UFQFPN48 marking example (package top view)



1. Parts marked as “ES”, “E” or accompanied by an Engineering Sample notification letter, are not yet qualified and therefore not yet ready to be used in production and any consequences deriving from such usage will not be at ST charge. In no event, ST will be liable for any customer usage of these engineering samples in production. ST Quality has to be contacted prior to any decision to use these Engineering samples to run qualification activity.

7.5 Thermal characteristics

The maximum chip junction temperature (T_{Jmax}) must never exceed the values given in [Table 22: General operating conditions](#).

The maximum chip-junction temperature, T_J max, in degrees Celsius, can be calculated using the equation:

$$T_J \text{ max} = T_A \text{ max} + (P_D \text{ max} \times \Theta_{JA})$$

where:

- T_A max is the maximum ambient temperature in °C,
- Θ_{JA} is the package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, in °C / W,
- P_D max is the sum of P_{INT} max and $P_{I/O}$ max (P_D max = P_{INT} max + $P_{I/O}$ max),
- P_{INT} max is the product of I_{DD} and V_{DD} , expressed in Watt. This is the maximum chip internal power.

$P_{I/O}$ max represents the maximum power dissipation on output pins:

- $P_{I/O} \text{ max} = \sum (V_{OL} \times I_{OL}) + \sum ((V_{DD} - V_{OH}) \times I_{OH})$

taking into account the actual V_{OL} / I_{OL} and V_{OH} / I_{OH} of the I/Os at low and high level in the application.

Note: When the SMPS is used, a portion of the power consumption is dissipated into the external inductor, therefore reducing the chip power dissipation. This portion depends mainly on the inductor ESR characteristics.

Note: As the radiated RF power is quite low (< 4 mW), it is not necessary to remove it from the chip power consumption.

Note: RF characteristics (such as sensitivity, Tx power, consumption) are provided up to 85 °C.

Table 104. Package thermal characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Value | Unit |
|---------------|---|-------|------|
| Θ_{JA} | Thermal resistance junction-ambient UFQFPN48 - 7 mm x 7 mm | 24.9 | °C/W |
| | Thermal resistance junction-ambient VFQFPN68 - 8 mm x 8 mm | 47.0 | |
| | Thermal resistance junction-ambient WLCSP100 - 0.4 mm pitch | 35.8 | |
| | Thermal resistance junction-ambient UFBGA129 - 0.5 mm pitch | 41.5 | |
| Θ_{JB} | Thermal resistance junction-case UFQFPN48 - 7 mm x 7 mm | 13.0 | °C/W |
| | Thermal resistance junction-case VFQFPN68 - 8 mm x 8 mm | 36.1 | |
| | Thermal resistance junction-case WLCSP100 - 0.4 mm pitch | N/A | |
| | Thermal resistance junction-case UFBGA129 - 0.5 mm pitch | 16.2 | |

Table 104. Package thermal characteristics (continued)

| Symbol | Parameter | Value | Unit |
|---------------|--|-------|------|
| Θ_{JC} | Thermal resistance junction-board UFQFPN48 - 7 mm x 7 mm | 1.3 | °C/W |
| | Thermal resistance junction-board VFQFPN68 - 8 mm x 8 mm | 13.7 | |
| | Thermal resistance junction-board WLCSP100 - 0.4 mm pitch | N/A | |
| | Thermal resistance junction-board UFBGA129 - 0.5 mm pitch | 34.9 | |

7.5.1 Reference document

JESD51-2 Integrated Circuits Thermal Test Method Environment Conditions - Natural Convection (Still Air). Available from www.jedec.org

7.5.2 Selecting the product temperature range

When ordering the microcontroller, the temperature range is specified in the ordering information scheme shown in [Section 8](#).

Each temperature range suffix corresponds to a specific guaranteed ambient temperature at maximum dissipation and, to a specific maximum junction temperature.

As applications do not commonly use the STM32WB55xx at maximum dissipation, it is useful to calculate the exact power consumption and junction temperature to determine which temperature range is best suited to the application.

The following examples show how to calculate the temperature range needed for a given application.

Example 1: High-performance application

Assuming the following application conditions:

Maximum ambient temperature $T_A \text{ max} = 82 \text{ °C}$ (measured according to JESD51-2),
 $I_{DD} \text{ max} = 50 \text{ mA}$, $V_{DD} = 3.5 \text{ V}$, maximum 20 I/Os used at the same time in output at low level with $I_{OL} = 8 \text{ mA}$, $V_{OL} = 0.4 \text{ V}$ and maximum 8 I/Os used at the same time in output at low level with $I_{OL} = 20 \text{ mA}$, $V_{OL} = 1.3 \text{ V}$

$$P_{INT} \text{ max} = 50 \text{ mA} \times 3.5 \text{ V} = 175 \text{ mW}$$

$$P_{IO} \text{ max} = 20 \times 8 \text{ mA} \times 0.4 \text{ V} + 8 \times 20 \text{ mA} \times 1.3 \text{ V} = 272 \text{ mW}$$

This gives: $P_{INT} \text{ max} = 175 \text{ mW}$ and $P_{IO} \text{ max} = 272 \text{ mW}$

$$P_D \text{ max} = 175 + 272 = 447 \text{ mW}$$

Using the values obtained in [Table 104](#) $T_J \text{ max}$ is calculated as follows:

– For VFQFPN68, 47 °C/W

$$T_J \text{ max} = 82 \text{ °C} + (47 \text{ °C/W} \times 447 \text{ mW}) = 82 \text{ °C} + 21 \text{ °C} = 103 \text{ °C}$$

This is within the range of the suffix 6 version parts ($-40 < T_J < 105 \text{ °C}$), see [Section 8](#).

In this case, parts must be ordered at least with the temperature range suffix 6.

Note: With this given P_D max user can find the T_A max allowed for a given device temperature range (order code suffix 7).

$$\text{Suffix 7: } T_A \text{ max} = T_J \text{ max} - (47 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} / \text{W} \times 447 \text{ mW}) = 125 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} - 21 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} = 103 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$$

Example 2: High-temperature application

Using the same rules, it is possible to address applications running at high ambient temperatures with a low dissipation, as long as junction temperature T_J remains within the specified range.

Assuming the following application conditions:

Maximum ambient temperature T_A max = 100 °C (measured according to JESD51-2),
 I_{DD} max = 50 mA, V_{DD} = 3.5 V, maximum 20 I/Os used at the same time in output at low level with I_{OL} = 8 mA, V_{OL} = 0.4 V

$$P_{INT} \text{ max} = 50 \text{ mA} \times 3.5 \text{ V} = 175 \text{ mW}$$

$$P_{IO} \text{ max} = 20 \times 8 \text{ mA} \times 0.4 \text{ V} = 64 \text{ mW}$$

This gives: $P_{INT\text{max}} = 175 \text{ mW}$ and $P_{IO} \text{ max} = 64 \text{ mW}$

$$P_D \text{ max} = 175 + 64 = 239 \text{ mW}$$

Thus: P_D max = 239 mW

Using the values obtained in [Table 104](#) T_J max is calculated as follows:

– For UFQFPN48, 24.9 °C / W

$$T_J \text{ max} = 100 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} + (24.9 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} / \text{W} \times 239 \text{ mW}) = 100 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} + 6 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} = 106 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$$

This is above the range of the suffix 6 version parts ($-40 < T_J < 105 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$).

In this case, parts must be ordered at least with the temperature range suffix 7 (see [Section 8](#)), unless user reduces the power dissipation to be able to use suffix 6 parts.

8 Ordering information

| Example: | STM32 | WB | 55 | V | G | V | 6 | TR |
|--|-------|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| Device family | | | | | | | | |
| STM32 = Arm [®] based 32-bit microcontroller | | | | | | | | |
| Product type | | | | | | | | |
| WB = Wireless Bluetooth [®] | | | | | | | | |
| Device subfamily | | | | | | | | |
| 55 = Die 5, full set of features | | | | | | | | |
| Pin count | | | | | | | | |
| C = 48 pins | | | | | | | | |
| R = 68 pins | | | | | | | | |
| V = 100 or 129 pins | | | | | | | | |
| Flash memory size | | | | | | | | |
| C = 256 Kbytes | | | | | | | | |
| E = 512 Kbytes | | | | | | | | |
| Y ⁽¹⁾ = 640 Kbytes | | | | | | | | |
| G = 1 Mbyte | | | | | | | | |
| Package | | | | | | | | |
| U = UFQFPN48 7 x 7 mm | | | | | | | | |
| V = VFQFPN68 8 x 8 mm | | | | | | | | |
| Y = WLCSP100 0.4 mm pitch | | | | | | | | |
| Q = UFBGA129 0.5 mm pitch | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature range | | | | | | | | |
| 6 = Industrial temperature range, -40 to 85 °C (105 °C junction) | | | | | | | | |
| 7 = Industrial temperature range, -40 to 105 °C (125 °C junction) | | | | | | | | |
| Packing | | | | | | | | |
| TR = tape and reel | | | | | | | | |
| xxx = programmed parts | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Only STM32WB55VY, WLCSP100 package, temperature range -40 to 85 °C (105 °C junction). | | | | | | | | |

9 Revision history

Table 105. Document revision history

| Date | Revision | Changes |
|-------------|----------|--|
| 25-Jul-2017 | 1 | Initial release. |
| 04-Apr-2018 | 2 | <p>Updated document title, Features, Section 1: Introduction, Section 2: Description, Section 3.1: Architecture, Section 3.3.2: Memory protection unit, Section 3.3.3: Embedded Flash memory, Section 3.4: Security and safety, Section 3.6: RF subsystem, Section 3.6.1: RF front-end block diagram, Section 3.6.2: BLE general description, Section 3.7.1: Power supply distribution, Section 3.7.2: Power supply schemes, Section 3.7.4: Power supply supervisor, Section 3.10: Clocks and startup, Section 3.14: Analog to digital converter (ADC), Section 3.19: True random number generator (RNG), Section 5: Memory mapping, Section 6.3.25: SMPS step-down converter characteristics and Section 7.5.2: Selecting the product temperature range.</p> <p>Updated Table 2: STM32WB55xx devices features and peripheral counts, Table 6: Power supply typical components, Table 7: Features over all modes, Table 8: STM32WB55xx modes overview, Table 13: Timer features, Table 15: Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table, Table 16: STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions, Table 17: Alternate functions, Table 23: RF transmitter BLE characteristics, Table 26: RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps) and added footnote to it, Table 28: RF BLE power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V, Table 31: RF 802.15.4 power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V, Table 37: Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), VDD= 3.3 V, Table 38: Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from SRAM1, VDD = 3.3 V, Table 40: Current consumption in Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory in Power down, Table 41: Current consumption in Stop 2 mode, Table 42: Current consumption in Stop 1 mode, Table 43: Current consumption in Stop 0 mode, Table 44: Current consumption in Standby mode, Table 45: Current consumption in Shutdown mode, Table 48: Peripheral current consumption, Table 104: Package thermal characteristics and Table 97: STM32WB55xx ordering information scheme.</p> <p>Added Table 47: Current under Reset condition.</p> <p>Updated Figure 1: STM32WB55xx block diagram, Figure 2: STM32WB55xx RF front-end block diagram, Figure 4: Power distribution, Figure 6: Power supply overview, Figure 7: Clock tree, Figure 8: STM32WB55Cx UFQFPN48 pinout⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾, Figure 9: STM32WB55Rx VFQFPN68 pinout⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾, Figure 10: STM32WB55Vx WLCSP100 ballout⁽¹⁾ and Figure 14: Power supply scheme (all packages except UFBGA129).</p> |

Table 105. Document revision history (continued)

| Date | Revision | Changes |
|-------------|----------|---|
| 08-Oct-2018 | 3 | <p>Changed document classification to Public.</p> <p>Updated <i>Features, Section 3.6.2: BLE general description, Section 3.7.2: Power supply schemes, Section 3.7.3: Linear voltage regulator, Section 3.10: Clocks and startup, Section 6.3.10: External clock source characteristics, Section 6.3.20: Analog-to-Digital converter characteristics, Section 6.3.29: Communication interfaces characteristics, Section 7.2: WLCSP100 package information and Section 7.5: Thermal characteristics.</i></p> <p>Replaced V_{DDIOx} with V_{DD} throughout the whole document.</p> <p>Updated <i>Table 5: Typical external components, footnote 2 of Table 7: Features over all modes, Table 8: STM32WB55xx modes overview and its footnote 5, Table 12: Internal voltage reference calibration values, Table 16: STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions and its footnote 6, Table 17: Alternate functions, Table 20: Thermal characteristics, Table 21: Main performance at VDD = 3.3 V, Table 21: Main performance at VDD = 3.3 V, Table 22: General operating conditions, Table 23: RF transmitter BLE characteristics and its footnote, Table 26: RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps), Table 28: RF BLE power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V, Table 29: RF transmitter 802.15.4 characteristics and its footnote 1, Table 30: RF receiver 802.15.4 characteristics, Table 31: RF 802.15.4 power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V, Table 34: Embedded internal voltage reference, Table 35: Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), VDD = 3.3 V, Table 36: Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from SRAM1, VDD = 3.3 V, Table 37: Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), VDD = 3.3 V, Table 38: Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from SRAM1, VDD = 3.3 V, Table 39: Current consumption in Sleep and Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory ON, Table 40: Current consumption in Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory in Power down, Table 41: Current consumption in Stop 2 mode, Table 42: Current consumption in Stop 1 mode, Table 43: Current consumption in Stop 0 mode, Table 44: Current consumption in Standby mode, Table 45: Current consumption in Shutdown mode, Table 46: Current consumption in VBAT mode, Table 47: Current under Reset condition, Table 48: Peripheral current consumption, Table 49: Low-power mode wakeup timings, Table 50: Regulator modes transition times, Table 51: Wakeup time using LPUART, Table 53: HSE clock source requirements and added footnote to it, Table 61: LSI2 oscillator characteristics, Table 63: Flash memory characteristics, Table 65: EMS characteristics, Table 67: ESD absolute maximum ratings, Table 69: I/O current injection susceptibility, Table 70: I/O static characteristics and its footnotes, Table 71: Output voltage characteristics, Table 72: I/O AC characteristics and its footnotes 1 and 2, Table 73: NRST pin characteristics, Table 77: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 1, Table 78: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 2, Table 79: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 3, Table 80: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 4, Table 82: COMP characteristics, Table 90: I2C analog filter characteristics, Table 91: SPI characteristics, Table 92: Quad-SPI characteristics in SDR mode, Table 93: Quad-SPI characteristics in DDR mode and Table 94: SAI characteristics.</i></p> |

Table 105. Document revision history (continued)

| Date | Revision | Changes |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| 08-Oct-2018 | 3 (cont'd) | <p>Updated Figure 2: STM32WB55xx RF front-end block diagram, Figure 14: Power supply scheme (all packages except UFBGA129), Figure 18: Typical energy detection (T = 27°C, VDD = 3.3 V) and Figure 25: I/O input characteristics.</p> <p>Added Figure 5: Power-up/down sequence, Figure 17: Typical link quality indicator code vs. Rx level and Figure 18: Typical energy detection (T = 27°C, VDD = 3.3 V).</p> <p>Added Table 24: RF transmitter BLE characteristics (1 Mbps), Table 25: RF transmitter BLE characteristics (2 Mbps), Table 27: RF receiver BLE characteristics (2 Mbps), Table 52: HSE crystal requirements and Table 89: Minimum I2CCLK frequency in all I2C modes.</p> <p>Added Device marking for UFQFPN48.</p> <p>Removed former Figure 22: I/O AC characteristics definition⁽¹⁾ and Figure 27: SMPS efficiency - VDDSMPS = 3.6 V.</p> |
| 20-Feb-2019 | 4 | <p>Updated document title.</p> <p>Product status moved to Production data.</p> <p>Introduced BGA129 package, hence updated image on cover page, Table 16: STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions and Section 8: Ordering information, and added Figure 11: STM32WB55Vx UFBGA129 ballout⁽¹⁾ and Section 7.1: UFBGA129 package information.</p> <p>Updated Features, Section 3.3.4: Embedded SRAM, Section 3.17: Touch sensing controller (TSC) and Section 3.24: Low-power universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (LPUART).</p> <p>Added Section 6.3.28: Clock recovery system (CRS).</p> <p>Added Table 76: ADC sampling time.</p> <p>Removed former Table 75: Maximum ADC RAIN and Table 84: SMPS step-down converter characteristics.</p> <p>Updated captions of figures 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Updated Figure 43: VFQFPN68 recommended footprint.</p> |

Table 105. Document revision history (continued)

| Date | Revision | Changes |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| 20-Feb-2019 | 4 (cont'd) | <p>Updated Table 2: STM32WB55xx devices features and peripheral counts, Table 8: STM32WB55xx modes overview and its footnotes, Table 21: Main performance at VDD = 3.3 V, Table 22: General operating conditions, Table 23: RF transmitter BLE characteristics, Table 24: RF transmitter BLE characteristics (1 Mbps), Table 25: RF transmitter BLE characteristics (2 Mbps), Table 26: RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps), Table 27: RF receiver BLE characteristics (2 Mbps), Table 28: RF BLE power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V, Table 29: RF transmitter 802.15.4 characteristics, Table 31: RF 802.15.4 power consumption for VDD = 3.3 V, Table 35: Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), VDD = 3.3 V, Table 36: Current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, code with data processing running from SRAM1, VDD = 3.3 V, Table 37: Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from Flash, ART enable (Cache ON Prefetch OFF), VDD= 3.3 V, Table 38: Typical current consumption in Run and Low-power run modes, with different codes running from SRAM1, VDD = 3.3 V, Table 39: Current consumption in Sleep and Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory ON, Table 40: Current consumption in Low-power sleep modes, Flash memory in Power down, Table 41: Current consumption in Stop 2 mode, Table 42: Current consumption in Stop 1 mode, Table 43: Current consumption in Stop 0 mode, Table 44: Current consumption in Standby mode, Table 45: Current consumption in Shutdown mode, Table 46: Current consumption in VBAT mode, Table 47: Current under Reset condition, Table 48: Peripheral current consumption and its footnotes, Table 49: Low-power mode wakeup timings, Table 50: Regulator modes transition times and its footnote 1, Table 65: EMS characteristics, Table 66: EMI characteristics, Table 67: ESD absolute maximum ratings, Table 69: I/O current injection susceptibility, Table 75: ADC characteristics, Table 77: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 1, Table 78: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 2, Table 79: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 3, Table 80: ADC accuracy - Limited test conditions 4 and Table 104: Package thermal characteristics.</p> |
| 04-Oct-2019 | 5 | <p>Updated Features, Section 2: Description, Section 6.1.6: Power supply scheme, Section 6.2: Absolute maximum ratings and Section 7.2: WLCSP100 package information.</p> <p>Updated Table 6: Power supply typical components, Table 7: Features over all modes, Table 11: Temperature sensor calibration values, Table 16: STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions, Table 17: Alternate functions, Table 21: Main performance at VDD = 3.3 V, Table 26: RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps), Table 34: Embedded internal voltage reference, Table 62: PLL, PLLSAI1 characteristics and Table 67: ESD absolute maximum ratings.</p> <p>Updated Figure 6: Power supply overview and Figure 33: Quad-SPI timing diagram - DDR mode.</p> <p>Added Figure 15: Power supply scheme (UFBGA129 package) and Figure 21: Low-speed external clock source AC timing diagram.</p> <p>Added Table 56: Low-speed external user clock characteristics – Bypass mode.</p> |

Table 105. Document revision history (continued)

| Date | Revision | Changes |
|-------------|----------|---|
| 19-Feb-2020 | 6 | <p>Updated <i>Features, Section 2: Description, I/O system current consumption, Section 3.17: Touch sensing controller (TSC), Section 7.1: UFBGA129 package information, Section 7.2: WLCSP100 package information, Section 7.3: VFQFPN68 package information, Section 7.4: UFQFPN48 package information, Section 7.5: Thermal characteristics and Section 8: Ordering information.</i></p> <p>Added <i>JTAG/SWD interface characteristics, Device marking for UFBGA129, Device marking for WLCSP100 and Device marking for VFQFPN68.</i></p> <p>Updated <i>Table 2: STM32WB55xx devices features and peripheral counts, Table 7: Features over all modes, Table 16: STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions, Table 17: Alternate functions, Table 18: Voltage characteristics, Table 22: General operating conditions, Table 26: RF receiver BLE characteristics (1 Mbps), Table 27: RF receiver BLE characteristics (2 Mbps), Table 30: RF receiver 802.15.4 characteristics, Table 47: Current under Reset condition, Table 61: LSI2 oscillator characteristics and Table 104: Package thermal characteristics.</i></p> <p>Added footnote 5 to <i>Table 15: Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table.</i></p> <p>Updated <i>Figure 2: STM32WB55xx RF front-end block diagram, Figure 6: Power supply overview, Figure 7: Clock tree, Figure 11: STM32WB55Vx UFBGA129 ballout⁽¹⁾, Figure 14: Power supply scheme (all packages except UFBGA129), Figure 36: UFBGA129 package outline and Figure 47: UFQFPN48 marking example (package top view).</i></p> |
| 10-Apr-2020 | 7 | <p>Updated <i>Section 3.6.5: Typical RF application schematic and Section 6.3.10: External clock source characteristics.</i></p> <p>Updated <i>Table 16: STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions and Table 52: HSE crystal requirements.</i></p> <p>Updated <i>Figure 11: STM32WB55Vx UFBGA129 ballout⁽¹⁾ and Figure 14: Power supply scheme (all packages except UFBGA129).</i></p> <p>Minor text edits across the whole document.</p> |
| 17-Jun-2020 | 8 | <p>Introduced STM32WB55VY.</p> <p>Updated <i>Section 3.3.4: Embedded SRAM, Section 3.4: Security and safety, Section 3.14: Analog to digital converter (ADC), Section 6.3.10: External clock source characteristics and Section 8: Ordering information.</i></p> <p>Updated <i>Table 1: Device summary, Table 2: STM32WB55xx devices features and peripheral counts, Table 24: RF transmitter BLE characteristics (1 Mbps), Table 25: RF transmitter BLE characteristics (2 Mbps), Table 63: Flash memory characteristics and Table 75: ADC characteristics.</i></p> <p>Updated <i>Figure 8: STM32WB55Cx UFQFPN48 pinout⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾, Figure 9: STM32WB55Rx VFQFPN68 pinout⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ and Figure 15: Power supply scheme (UFBGA129 package).</i></p> <p>Updated footnote 5 of <i>Table 15: Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table</i> and footnote 8 of <i>Table 16: STM32WB55xx pin and ball definitions.</i></p> <p>Added footnote 3 to <i>Table 16</i>, footnote 2 to <i>Figure 14</i>, footnote 1 to <i>Table 84</i> and footnotes to tables 21, 28 and 31.</p> <p>Added <i>Table 53: HSE clock source requirements.</i></p> |

IMPORTANT NOTICE – PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries (“ST”) reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST’s terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgement.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of Purchasers’ products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, please refer to www.st.com/trademarks. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2020 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved

Компания «Океан Электроники» предлагает заключение долгосрочных отношений при поставках импортных электронных компонентов на взаимовыгодных условиях!

Наши преимущества:

- Поставка оригинальных импортных электронных компонентов напрямую с производств Америки, Европы и Азии, а так же с крупнейших складов мира;
- Широкая линейка поставок активных и пассивных импортных электронных компонентов (более 30 млн. наименований);
- Поставка сложных, дефицитных, либо снятых с производства позиций;
- Оперативные сроки поставки под заказ (от 5 рабочих дней);
- Экспресс доставка в любую точку России;
- Помощь Конструкторского Отдела и консультации квалифицированных инженеров;
- Техническая поддержка проекта, помощь в подборе аналогов, поставка прототипов;
- Поставка электронных компонентов под контролем ВП;
- Система менеджмента качества сертифицирована по Международному стандарту ISO 9001;
- При необходимости вся продукция военного и аэрокосмического назначения проходит испытания и сертификацию в лаборатории (по согласованию с заказчиком);
- Поставка специализированных компонентов военного и аэрокосмического уровня качества (Xilinx, Altera, Analog Devices, Intersil, Interpoint, Microsemi, Actel, Aeroflex, Peregrine, VPT, Syfer, Eurofarad, Texas Instruments, MS Kennedy, Miteq, Cobham, E2V, MA-COM, Hittite, Mini-Circuits, General Dynamics и др.);

Компания «Океан Электроники» является официальным дистрибьютором и эксклюзивным представителем в России одного из крупнейших производителей разъемов военного и аэрокосмического назначения «JONHON», а так же официальным дистрибьютором и эксклюзивным представителем в России производителя высокотехнологичных и надежных решений для передачи СВЧ сигналов «FORSTAR».



JONHON

«JONHON» (основан в 1970 г.)

Разъемы специального, военного и аэрокосмического назначения:

(Применяются в военной, авиационной, аэрокосмической, морской, железнодорожной, горно- и нефтедобывающей отраслях промышленности)

«FORSTAR» (основан в 1998 г.)

ВЧ соединители, коаксиальные кабели, кабельные сборки и микроволновые компоненты:

(Применяются в телекоммуникациях гражданского и специального назначения, в средствах связи, РЛС, а так же военной, авиационной и аэрокосмической отраслях промышленности).



Телефон: 8 (812) 309-75-97 (многоканальный)

Факс: 8 (812) 320-03-32

Электронная почта: ocean@oceanchips.ru

Web: <http://oceanchips.ru/>

Адрес: 198099, г. Санкт-Петербург, ул. Калинина, д. 2, корп. 4, лит. А